

London South Bank University Archives Centre

Finding Aid - London South Bank University (LSBU)

Generated by London South Bank University Archives Centre on August 23, 2024

Language of description: English

London South Bank University Archives Centre
United Kingdom

<https://lsbu-archive.maxarchiveservices.co.uk/index.php/london-south-bank-university-2>

Table of contents

Summary information	3
Administrative history / Biographical sketch	3
Scope and content	6
Notes	6
Access points	6
Series descriptions	7

Summary information

Repository:	London South Bank University Archives Centre
Title:	London South Bank University
Reference code:	LSBU
Date:	1871-present (creation)
Physical description:	463 boxes, 1 plan chest, 9 items
Language:	English
Dates of creation, revision and deletion:	23/06/2020

Administrative history / Biographical sketch

Note

London South Bank University was established as the Borough Polytechnic Institute in 1892. In 1883 a local solicitor, Edric Bayley, heard that the government's Charity Commissioners had been given powers to redistribute redundant money from City of London parishes to improve the physical and moral condition of poor Londoners. This led him to set up the South London Polytechnic Institutes Council in 1887, whose members included the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lord Mayor of London. With Evan Spicer as its Chairman and the Prince of Wales as its President, the Council on the 16th January 1888 petitioned the Charity Commissioners for money. The petition was successful and the Charity Commissioners pledged funds to match any money up to £150,000 raised by the public to establish three polytechnics in South London. As a result a committee of the Council, the South London Polytechnic Institutes Committee, was appointed to raise the funds, select sites and make plans for the three polytechnics, chosen to be located at Elephant and Castle, New Cross and Battersea. After a public appeal by the Committee at Mansion House in June 1888, £78,000 was raised in four years to set up the Battersea and Borough Polytechnics. Also by 1892 the Borough Polytechnic's Governing Body had been set up and the British & Foreign Schools Society's, Borough Road Training College had been bought to house the Polytechnic.

The stated aims of the Charity Commissioners' Scheme for the Borough Polytechnic were 'the promotion of the industrial skill, general knowledge, health and wellbeing of young men and women belonging to the poorer classes' (LSBU/1/9/3). It was officially opened on 30 September 1892 by Lord Rosebery the Foreign Secretary. The first Chair of the Board of Governors was Edric Bayley, the first principal was Charles Millis and the Secretary and Clerk to the Board of Governors was William Richardson. From 1893 the Polytechnic received grants from the Technical Education Board (TEB) of the London County Council. And the London Polytechnic Council (LPC) was established to inspect and co-ordinate the work of the polytechnics. Both the TEB and the LPC were abolished following the London Education Act in 1904, when the London County Council took over responsibility for education in London.

From its inception, the Polytechnic focused on teaching skills relevant to industry and the workplace. The first 'Technical and Trade' classes were offered to apprentices or tradesmen and included woodcarving,

boot and shoe manufacture, typography, oils and colours and varnishes. Women could attend classes in laundry, needlework and dressmaking. Science classes comprised chemistry, building construction and drawing, machine construction and drawing and hygiene and music courses, art and design, commercial classes and elocution were also offered in the early years, though most emphasis was placed on the trade classes. Bakery classes began in 1894 and by 1898 comprised the largest group of students at the Polytechnic. In 1899 the National School of Bakery and Confectionery (now the National Bakery School) was opened. In 1898 the Polytechnic introduced its own diplomas, though in 1921 the Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) and Higher National Certificate (HNC) were introduced.

From 1894 the Polytechnic established three Junior Technical Schools, partly in order to justify the employment of full-time staff: many rooms were unoccupied during the day as much of the teaching and activities took place in the evenings. The junior school also had the advantage of producing students able to take up the polytechnic's adult courses. The first school was the Domestic Economy School for Girls in 1894, followed by the Technical Day School for Boys in 1897 and the Day Trade School of Waistcoat-making for Girls in 1904. The schools, for boys and girls aged 12 years and above, taught practical skills for the home and the future workplace.

The governors of the Polytechnic sought to integrate their work with that of neighbouring institutions, in particular Herold's Institute, the London Technical School of Leather Manufacture and the Norwood Technical Institute. In 1907 some work was transferred to Morley College in an attempt to rationalise technical education in London, and a Joint Committee established (see LSBU/3/10/5). In 1917 commercial classes and some language work also transferred to Morley.

During the 1920s diplomas and certificate work for structured courses were introduced, pioneered by the Borough Polytechnic and soon after introduced at other polytechnics as part of a national system. Courses evolved over time and were continually adapted to the vocational needs of students. Single courses were divided into elementary and advanced parts, preliminary and ancillary courses were added, such as mathematics or basic science, and gradually the course grew until it became suitable for examination under the National Certificate or some other scheme. This led to a considerable amount of specialisation in course content and level.

During the Second World War, the polytechnic was bombed with more than 13,000 square feet of the buildings destroyed or made unsafe. New courses were introduced during the war, notably accelerated Higher National Certificate engineering courses under the Hankey scheme by Lord Hankey, Chairman of the War Cabinet's Scientific and Engineering Advisory Committee, and two-year engineering courses were developed for the army. At the end of the war degree courses in Pure Science and Engineering were introduced, which the polytechnic decided to concentrate on. Some courses were discontinued, such as welding, metal plate work and paper technology. Scientists were recruited from the services and war industries and accommodation and equipment required for degree standard work was developed. Due to the 1944 Education Act the junior schools were separated from the Polytechnic after the war. Degree courses were offered in the late 1940s and in 1955 the National Council for Technological Awards (NCTA) began awarding Diplomas of Technology and Technology Engineering. The diploma was the first major award of first degree standing for technical colleges and was quickly adopted by the Polytechnic's different departments. Further education and training was reorganised following the White Paper on Technical Education in 1956. The variety of levels of work at the Polytechnic meant that it was designated a regional college rather than a college of advanced technology, after which the governors decided to reduce the proportion of lower level work. The NCTA was replaced in 1964 by the Council for National Academic Awards (CNAA) and the South Bank Academic Board established. There was a large increase in full-time and sandwich courses in diploma, CNAA and external degree courses.

The publication of the White Paper 'A Plan for Polytechnics and Other Colleges', published in 1966, had announced the creation of some 30 polytechnics throughout the country to form what became called the

public sector of the binary system of higher education. The 13 existing colleges managed by the Inner London Education Authority (ILEA) were to be reorganised into five. The Borough Polytechnic Institute, the Brixton School of Building, City of Westminster College and the National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering joined together to become the Polytechnic of the South Bank in 1970.

First degree courses were the mainstay of the new polytechnic's activities, and by the mid-1970s departments were offering full-time or sandwich courses and part-time courses in each major discipline. There was a rise in full-time and sandwich education leading to diplomas, CNAAs and external degree awards. CNAAs honours degrees in several subjects replaced London external degrees and CNAAs ordinary degree, and new awards were introduced. The polytechnic expanded its range of courses into new areas of work, including sociology, town planning, management, education and law, in an environment where science and engineering had been dominant. Courses such as dental technology and building crafts were also transferred in order to rationalise work at the Polytechnic. Engineering and science courses continued to be central, with electrical and mechanical engineering and chemical engineering particularly growing in importance. Postgraduate work increased during the 1970s and 1980s, with 16% of students studying on postgraduate courses by 1990. In 1976 Battersea College of Education was incorporated into the Polytechnic, as were the parts of the Rachel McMillan College of Education that provided courses at the New Kent Road annexe. During the 1980s the Polytechnic pioneered the provision of access courses, including one in legal studies, for part-time and mature students. A new Department of Hospitality, Food and Product Management provided a new range of courses, including hotel management and in 1988 the Polytechnic was accredited for first degrees by CNAAs. In 1991 students from South West London College transferred to South Bank on the dissolution of the College, and the Central Catering College was also incorporated into the Polytechnic.

In 1987 the Polytechnic became known as South Bank Polytechnic, and as result of the 1988 Education Reform Act was awarded corporate status and became independent of local authority control. Funding of polytechnics was given over to a new body, the Polytechnics and Colleges Funding Council (PCFC), which was itself replaced in 1992 when the Higher and Further Education Act created a single Higher Education Funding Council, removing any remaining distinctions between polytechnics and universities. As a consequence South Bank Polytechnic became South Bank University on 18 June 1992 with the power to award its own degrees.

South Bank University consolidated and developed course specialities in computing, engineering, applied science; architecture, construction and estate management, business studies, management, languages and law, social sciences, arts, media studies and a new programme of Combined Honours degree subjects. In 1995 Redwood College of Health Studies and Charles West School of Nursing were incorporated into the University, bringing a number of health courses including nursing and allied health professions.

In 2003 the University underwent another name change to London South Bank University and teaching was split into four faculties: Arts and Human Sciences (AHS), Business, Computing & Information Management (BCIM) (from 2009 Business), Engineering, Science & the Built Environment (ESBE) and Health and Social Care (HSC).

Custodial history

The majority of this collection has been in the custody of London South Bank University and its former institutions.

Scope and content

Contains the records of London South Bank University and its former institutions. The collection has been arranged into the following categories:

LSBU/1 Governance records, including the Board of Governors and the major committees which have shaped policy, 1892-present;

LSBU/2 Administrative records, containing the records created by support services and departments, 1892-present;

LSBU/3 Academic records, containing records related to the implementation of teaching within the university including records from the various faculties, departments and schools as well as Board and Committee papers relating to teaching and learning, 1892-present;

LSBU/4 Staff records, 1897-2003;

LSBU/5 Student Activities, containing records related to the activities of students within clubs, societies and the Student Union, 1903-present;

LSBU/6 Publications, including staff and student magazines, prospectuses and annual reports, 1892-present;

LSBU/7 Photographs, 1892-present;

LSBU/8 Ephemera, including posters and trophies, c1890-present;

LSBU/9 External publications, consisting of material about, but not produced by, the University, 1871-present.

Notes

Restrictions on access

Open except for records restricted under the Data Protection Act. Please contact the University Archivist for details. 24 hours notice is required for research visits.

Accruals

Expected.

Other notes

- **Publication status:** Published
 - **Description identifier:** GB-2110-
-

Access points

- London South Bank University

Series descriptions

Subfonds LSBU/1: Governance Records

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1890-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records relating to Governance in the institution, comprising:

LSBU/1/1 Memorandum and Articles of Association, 1970-1994;

LSBU/1/2 Board of Governors, 1891-2006;

LSBU/1/3 C.T. Millis' Reports for Meetings of the Governing Body and Educational Committee, 1896-1902;

LSBU/1/4 Correspondence regarding the Polytechnic's redesignation as a University, 1991-1992;

LSBU/1/5 Honorary Fellows Committee, 1986-2001;

LSBU/1/6 Board of Directors, 1973-2006 ;

LSBU/1/7 Charitable Funds Committee, 1985-2012;

LSBU/1/8 House Committee, 1901-1964;

LSBU/1/9 Schemes of Government, 1890-c1970;

LSBU/1/10 Policy and Resources Committee, 1989-2005;

LSBU/1/11 Policy Committee, 1981-1984;

LSBU/1/12 Committee for Student Affairs, 1971-2006;

LSBU/1/13 Governors Manuals, 1972-1974, 2008;

LSBU/1/14 Corporate Plans, 1986-2009

LSBU/1/15 Corporate Planning and Management Committee, 1988-1994;

LSBU/1/16 Management Structures, 1973-1993;

LSBU/1/17 Circulate Executive Team Briefing Notes, 2007-2009;

LSBU/1/18 Papers relating to the Coat of Arms, 1969-1992;

LSBU/1/19 Interim Group of Council, 1988-1989;

LSBU/1/20 Governmental Working Party of the Governing Bodies of the Borough Polytechnic, the Brixton School of Building, the City of Westminster College and National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering, 1967-1970;

LSBU/1/21 Formation Committee, 1970;

LSBU/1/22 Audit Committee, 2000-2006;

LSBU/1/23 Appointments Committee, 1991-2006;

LSBU/1/24 Human Resources Committee, 2000-2002.

Physical description: 99 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/1/1: Memorandum and Articles of Association

Creator: Polytechnic of the South BankSouth Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank University

Date: 1970-2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Various memorandum and articles of association governing the relationship between the University as a company and the outside and the regulations governing the relationships between the shareholders and directors of the company, which form the constitution of the University.

Physical description: 2 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/1/1	<p>Item - Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Polytechnic of the South Bank 1970</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	12 August 1970	Bound copy
LSBU/1/1/2	<p>Item - The Government of the Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Pereira-Mendoza, Vivian Moses</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A typewritten document by the Polytechnic's Director explaining the manner in which the Polytechnic is governed.</p>	c1970s	1 document
LSBU/1/1/3	<p>Item - Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Polytechnic of the South Bank 1981</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>	21 May 1981	1 bound copy
LSBU/1/1/4	<p>Item - Bye-Laws of the Polytechnic of the South Bank 1981</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Made by the Council of Governors under the Memorandum and Articles of Association.</p>	21 May 1981	1 bound copy

LSBU/1/1/5	Item - Memorandum and Articles of Association of South Bank Polytechnic 1989 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1989	1 bound copy
LSBU/1/1/6	Item - Memorandum and Articles of Association of South Bank University 1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1994	1 bound copy
LSBU/1/1/7	Item - Proposed Articles of Association of the Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c1970	1 booklet
LSBU/1/1/8	File - Correspondence regarding revised Articles of Association <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1976, 1994	1 envelope
LSBU/1/1/9	Item - Memorandum and Articles of Association 2003 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003	1 volume

Series LSBU/1/2: Board of Governors

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1891-2016 (creation)

Scope and content: Minutes of the Board of Governors (1891-1970), Council of Governors (1970-1989) and the Board of Governors (1989-2011)

Physical description: 43 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological.

Related material: A Committee Attendance Register, Agenda Books and Rough Minute Books for the Governing Body can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LSBU/1/2/1	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 1 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Indexed minute book of the Board of Governors.	23 October 1891-8 October 1896	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/2	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 2 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.	12 November 1896-11 February 1904	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/3	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 3 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.	10 March 1904-14 April 1910	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/4	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 4 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.	12 May 1910-8 May 1913	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/5	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 5 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.	12 June 1913-8 February 1917	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/6	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 6 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body. Some minutes from 1908-1916 are bound in the middle of the book.	8 March 1917-12 February 1921	1 volume
LSBU/1/2/7	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 7 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	10 March 1921-11 February 1926	1 volume

	Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/8	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 8	11 March 1926-13 February 1930	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/9	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 9	13 March 1930-22 February 1934	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/10	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 10	8 March 1934-9 December 1937	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/11	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 11	10 February 1938-9 March 1944	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/12	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 12	18 May 1944-14 December 1950	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/13	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 13	11 January 1951-20 December 1956	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/14	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 14	10 January 1957-14 November 1963	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/15	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 15	9 January 1964-6 July 1967	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/16	Item - Board of Governors minutes volume 16	6 July 1967-12 November 1970	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Governing Body.		
LSBU/1/2/17	File - Council of Governors minutes 1-25	24 September 1970-25 October 1973	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose signed minutes of the Council of Governors.		
LSBU/1/2/18	File - Council of Governors minutes 26-77	15 November 1973-4 September 1980	5 boxes
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound signed minutes of the Council of Governors and loose agendas and papers		
LSBU/1/2/19	File - Council of Governors minutes and papers, 78-116	27 November 1980-18 February 1987	4 boxes
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes and papers of the following Council of Governor's meetings; 78 27 November 1980 79 29 January 1981 80 26 February 1981 81 26 March 1981 82 26 March 1981 83 21 May 1981 84 2 July 1981 85 25 September 1981 86 26 November 1981 87 8 February 1982 88 25 March 1982 89 25 March 1982 90 20 May 1982		

	<p>91 21 July 1982 92 25 November 1982 93 24 March 1983 94 24 March 1983 95 26 May 1983 96 7 July 1983 97 24 November 1983 98 5 April 1984 99 5 April 1984 100 24 May 1984 101 12 July 1984 102 29 November 1984 103 28 March 1985 104 28 March 1985 105 23 May 1985 106 11 July 1985 107 28 November 1985 108 20 March 1986 109 20 March 1986 110 17 April 1986 111 17 April 1986 112 22 May 1986 113 10 July 1986 114 18 September 1986 115 27 November 1986 116 18 February 1987</p>		
LSBU/1/2/20	<p>File - Council of Governors minutes and papers, 117-123</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Council of Governor's meetings; 117 26 March 1987 118 9 July 1987 119 22 October 1987 120 3 December 1987 121 24 March 1988 122 24 March 1988 123 26 May 1988</p>	26 March 1987-26 May 1988	1 box
LSBU/1/2/21	<p>File - Council of Governors and Board of Governors minutes and papers, 124-128, 1-7</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Council of Governors and Board of Governors meetings; 124 14 July 1988 125 27 October 1988 126 15 December 1988 127 15 December 1988 128 16 March 1989 1 13 April 1989 2 8 June 1989</p>	14 July 1988-5 July 1990	1 box

	<p>3 26 October 1989 4 14 December 1989 5 14 December 1989 6 29 March 1990 7 5 July 1990</p>		
LSBU/1/2/22	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers 8-15</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Board of Governor's meetings; 8 3 October 1990 9 11 December 1990 10 11 December 1990 11 21 March 1991 12 11 July 1991 13 17 October 1991 14 28 November 1991 15 28 November 1991</p>	<p>3 October 1990-28 November 1991</p>	<p>1 box</p>
LSBU/1/2/23	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 16-22</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Board of Governors</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Board of Governors meetings; 16 26 March 1992 17 9 July 1992 18 15 October 1992 19 3 December 1992 20 3 December 1992 21 1 February 1993 22 25 March 1993</p>	<p>26 March 1992-25 March 1993</p>	<p>1 box</p>
LSBU/1/2/24	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 23-32</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Board of Governors meetings; 23 15 July 1993 24 14 October 1993 25 9 December 1993 26 9 December 1993 27 24 March 1994 28 14 July 1994 29 13 October 1994 30 15 December 1994 31 15 December 1994 32 23 March 1995</p>	<p>15 July 1993-23 March 1995</p>	<p>1 box</p>
LSBU/1/2/25	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 33-43</p>	<p>12 May 1995-12 December 1996</p>	<p>1 box</p>

	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose minutes and papers of the following Board of Governors meetings;</p> <p>33 12 May 1995 34 13 July 1995 35 5 October 1995 36 14 December 1995 37 14 December 1995 38 21 March 1996 39 10 May 1996 40 11 July 1996 41 26 September 1996 42 12 December 1996 43 12 December 1996</p>		
LSBU/1/2/26	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 44-49</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings;</p> <p>44 18 March 1997 45 10 July 1997 46 2 October 1997 47 11 December 1997 48 11 December 1997 49 23 March 1997</p>	18 March 1997-23 March 1998	1 box
LSBU/1/2/27	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 50-55</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings;</p> <p>50 8 May 1998 51 9 July 1998 52 1 October 1998 53 10 December 1998 54 10 December 1998 55 22 March 1999</p>	8 May 1998-22 March 1999	1 box
LSBU/1/2/28	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 56-60</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings;</p> <p>56 8 July 1999 57 30 September 1999 58 9 December 1999 59 9 December 1999</p>	8 July 1999-30 March 2000	1 box

	60 30 March 2000		
LSBU/1/2/29	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 61-65 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 61 22 June 2000 62 10 July 2000 63 5 October 2000 64 7 December 2000 65 7 December 2000	22 June 2000-7 December 2000	1 box
LSBU/1/2/30	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 66-71 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 66 30 January 2001 67 29 March 2001 68 11 May 2001 69 9 July 2001 70 4 October 2001 71 6 December 2001	30 January 2001-6 December 2001	1 box
LSBU/1/2/31	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 72-74 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 72 6 December 2001 73 12 February 2002 74 21 March 2002	6 December 2001-21 March 2002	1 box
LSBU/1/2/32	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 75 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meeting; 75 10 May 2002	10 May 2002	1 box
LSBU/1/2/33	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 76 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meeting;	11 July 2002	1 box

	76 11 July 2002		
LSBU/1/2/34	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 77-81 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 77 3 October 2002 78 3 December 2002 79 3 December 2002 80 28 January 2003 81 20 March 2003	3 October 2002-20 March 2003	1 box
LSBU/1/2/35	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 82-83 <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 82 24 July 2003 83 2 October 2003	24 July 2003-2 October 2003	
LSBU/1/2/36	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 84-88 <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 84 11 December 2003 85 11 December 2003 86 25 March 2004 87 8 May 2004 88 15 July 2004	11 December 2003-15 July 2004	1 box
LSBU/1/2/37	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 89-91 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 89 7 October 2004 90 22 November 2004 91 16 December 2004	7 October 2004-16 December 2004	1 box
LSBU/1/2/38	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 93, 95 <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 93 17 March 2005 95 14 July 2005	17 March 2005-14 July 2005	1 box
LSBU/1/2/39	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 96-99 <i>Creator:</i> Board of Governors <i>Scope and content:</i>	6 October 2005-23 March 2006	1 box

	Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 96 6 October 2005 97 15 December 2005 98 15 December 2005 99 23 March 2006		
LSBU/1/2/40	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 100-101	13 July 2006-5 October 2006	1 box
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 100 13 July 2006 101 5 October 2006		
LSBU/1/2/41	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 102-105	14 December 2006-12 July 2007	1 box
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 102 14 December 2006 103 14 December 2006 104 22 March 2007 105 12 July 2007		
LSBU/1/2/42	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 106-110	16 August 2007-13 March 2008	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 106 16 August 2007 107 4 October 2007 108 13 December 2007 109 13 December 2007 110 13 March 2008		
LSBU/1/2/43	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 111-115	2008-2009	1 box
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 111 17 July 2008 112 2 October 2008 113 27 November 2008 114 27 November 2008 115 26 March 2009		
LSBU/1/2/44	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 116-121	2009-2010	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 116 25 June 2009 117 16 July 2009 118 1 October 2009 119 26 November 2009		

	120 25 March 2010 121 25 July 2010		
LSBU/1/2/45	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 122-125 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 122 30 September 2010 123 25 November 2010 124 31 March 2011 125 14 July 2011	2010-2011	1 box
LSBU/1/2/46	File - Board of Governors minute index <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An index of papers from Board of Governors meetings. The index is arranged alphabetically and lists each item, its paper number and reference number.	1990-2004	
LSBU/1/2/47	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 31 Mar 2011; 14 July 2011; 13 Oct 2011; 24 Nov 2011;	2011	1 box
LSBU/1/2/48	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 2012 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers for the following Board of Governor's meetings; 08 Mar 2012; 24 May 2012; 19 July 2012; 03 Oct 2012; 22 Nov 2012.	2012	112 digital files
LSBU/1/2/49	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes, agendas and papers for the following meetings: 21 March 2013 23 May 2013	2013	14 digital files

	18 July 2013 19 August 2013 1 October 2013 17 October 2013 21 November 2013		
	Item - 01 October 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 01 October 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 17 October 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 17 October 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 19 August 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 19 August 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 21 March 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 21 March 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 21 November 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 21 November 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 23 May 2013 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 23 May 2013 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/2/50	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes, agendas and papers for the following meetings: 20 March 2014 22 May 2014 8 July 2014 9 October 2014 20 November 2014	2014	10 digital files
	Item - 08 July 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		

	Item - 08 July 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 20 March 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 20 March 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 20 November 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 20 November 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 22 May 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 22 May 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 08 July 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 08 July 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 20 March 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 20 March 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 20 November 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 20 November 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
	Item - 22 May 2014 Board of Governors agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 22 May 2014 Board of Governors minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/2/51	File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 2015 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	2015	10 digital files

	Item - 19 May 2016 Board of Governors minutes.pdf
LSBU/1/2/53	<p>File - Board of Governors minutes and papers, 2016-2017 2016-2017 37 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes, agendas and papers for the following meetings: 29 September 2016 13 October 2016 24 November 2016 16 March 2017 26 April 2017 18 May 2017 13 June 2017 13 July 2017</p>
	Item - 2016-07-14_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2016-09-29_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_StrategyDay_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2016-09-29_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_StrategyDay_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2016-09-29_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_StrategyDay_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2016-10-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2016-10-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2016-10-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-24_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-24_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-24_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-24_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-03-16_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-03-16_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-03-16_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf

	Item - 2017-04-26_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementItem9_LambethCollegeEstatesStrategy.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf
	Item - 2017-05-18_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack3.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack3.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack4.pdf
	Item - 2017-07-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-07-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-07-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-07-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2017-07-13_LSBU_BoardOfGovernors_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf

LSBU/1/2/59	File - Board of Governors signed minutes	26 March 2009 - 17 October 2019	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		
LSBU/1/2/60	File - Annual General Meetings, General Meetings signed minutes, Resolutions of London South Bank University	2009-2018	1 folder
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		
LSBU/1/3	Item - C.T. Millis' Reports for meetings of the Governing Body and the Educational Committee	12 November 1896-17 July 1902	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Volume of hand written reports by C.T. Millis, Principal, for discussion at meetings of the Governing Body and the Educational Committee. The response to the reports is recorded in the minute books of the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2) and the Educational Committee (LSBU/3/3).		

Series LSBU/1/4: Designation and Redesignation

Creator: Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1971-1992 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises correspondence regarding the Polytechnic's change of name to South Bank University in 1992 and correspondence and papers regarding the Polytechnic of the South Bank's Designation Ceremony in 1971.

Physical description: 2 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/4/1	File - Redesignation as South Bank University	23rd May 1991-18 June 1992	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises correspondence regarding the Polytechnic's change of name to South Bank University. Includes correspondence with London educational institutions who were consulted on the proposed name, correspondence regarding the Further and Higher Education Act 1992 and correspondence regarding the paper work required for the change of name to take effect.</p>
LSBU/1/4/2	<p>File - Designation Ceremony 1971 1971 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Correspondence and arrangements regarding the Polytechnic of the South Bank's Designation Ceremony. The file contains Margaret Thatcher's speech and correspondence from her.</p>

Series LSBU/1/5: Honorary Fellows and Honorary Awards Joint Committees

Creator: Joint Committee on Honorary Fellowships

Date: May 1986 - December 2015 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises minutes and papers of the Joint Committee on Honorary Fellowships (1986-1988), Joint Committee on Honorary Fellows (1989-2002) and Honorary Awards Joint Committee (2003-2006).

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/5/1	<p>File - Joint Committee on Honorary Fellows</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Joint Committee on Honorary Fellowships</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Committee meetings:</p> <p>8 May 1986</p> <p>June 1987</p> <p>23 June 1987</p> <p>23 June 1988</p> <p>11 Oct 1989</p> <p>20 Feb 1990</p> <p>12 March 1992</p> <p>18 Feb 1993</p> <p>23 Feb 1994</p> <p>30 March 1995</p>	1986-2001	1 file

	17 Feb 1997 9 March 1998 12 Feb 1999 7 June 1999 21 Feb 2000 5 March 2001 25 Feb 2002
LSBU/1/5/2	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2003-2006 2003-2006 1 file <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Committee meetings: 28 Jan 2003 24 July 2003 (papers only) 03 Oct 2003 (agenda only) 04 Oct 2004 10 Nov 2005 02 Oct 2006
LSBU/1/5/3	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2007 November 2007 1 file <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 08 November 2007.
LSBU/1/5/4	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2008 October 2008 1 file <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 06 October 2008.
LSBU/1/5/5	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2009 November 2009 1 file <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 17 November 2009.
LSBU/1/5/6	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2010 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 11 November 2010.
LSBU/1/5/7	File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2011 2011 <i>Creator:</i>

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 3 October 2011.</p>
LSBU/1/5/8	<p>File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2012 2012 7 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the Committee meeting held on 22 November 2012.</p>
LSBU/1/5/9	<p>File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2013 12 November 2013 2 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Agenda, minutes and papers for the Committee meeting on 12 November 2013.</p>
LSBU/1/5/10	<p>File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2014 12 November 2014 2 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Agenda, minutes and papers for the Committee meeting on 12 November 2014.</p>
LSBU/1/5/11	<p>File - Honorary Awards Joint Committee 2015 10 December 2015 2 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Agenda, minutes and papers for the Committee meeting on 10 December 2015.</p>
LSBU/1/5/12	<p>File - Honorary Awards Committee Signed Minutes 2010 - 2016 1 folder</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.</p>
<p>Series LSBU/1/6: Board of Directors</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> Board of Directors</p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1973-2006 (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Contains the minutes and papers of the Annual General Meetings of the Board of Directors</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 2 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p>	

- English

-

Arrangement: Chronological

Accruals: Expected annually.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/6/1	File - Board of Directors Minutes 1-36	Mar 1972 - Dec 2006	1 box
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains loose paper minutes of the following Annual General Meetings of the Board of Directors:</p> <p>01 16 Mar 1972 -- 06 July 1972 02 18 Jan 1973 04 13 Mar 1975 05 11 Mar 1976 06 31 Mar 1977 07 16 Mar 1978 08 29 Mar 1979 09 27 Mar 1980 10 26 Mar 1981 -- 21 May 1981 -- 02 July 1981 11 25 Mar 1982 12 24 Mar 1983 13 05 Apr 1984 14 28 Mar 1985 15 20 Mar 1986 15 17 Apr 1986 16 26 Mar 1987 17 24 Mar 1988 -- 15 Dec 1988 18 16 Mar 1989 19 14 Dec 1989 20 11 Dec 1990 21 28 Nov 1991 -- 26 Mar 1992 22 03 Dec 1992 23 09 Dec 1993 24 15 Dec 1994 25 14 Dec 1995 26 12 Dec 1996 27 11 Dec 1997 29 09 Dec 1999 30 07 Dec 2000 31 06 Dec 2001 32 03 Dec 2002 33 11 Dec 2003</p>		

	34 16 Dec 2004 35 15 Dec 2005 36 14 Dec 2006
LSBU/1/6/2	File - Board of Directors Minutes 37-39 2007- 1 box <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains loose paper minutes of the following Annual General Meetings of the Board of Directors: 37 13 Dec 2007 38 27 Nov 2008 39 26 Nov 2009

Series LSBU/1/7: Charitable Funds Committee

Creator: Charitable Funds Committee

Date: 1985-2012 (creation)

Scope and content: Minutes and papers of the Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings.

Physical description: 6 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/7/1	File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 1985-1988	February 1985 - June 1998	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank UniversityPolytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings: 12 Feb 1985 31 Jan 1986 19 Feb 1987 12 Feb 1988 17 July 1989 15 May 1990 27 Feb 1991 30 April 1991 13 Feb 1992 25 June 1992 11 Feb 1993		

	<p>28 April 1993 9 June 1994 7 Sept 1994 9 Feb 1995 8 June 1995 6 June 1996 13 Feb 1997 5 June 1997 27 Nov 1997 4 June 1998</p>		
LSBU/1/7/2	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 1998-2000</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings: 15 Oct 1998 11 Feb 1999 8 June 2000 19 Oct 2000</p>	<p>October 1998 - October 2000</p>	1 box
LSBU/1/7/3	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2001-2002</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings: 8 Feb 2001 7 June 2001 18 Oct 2001 7 Feb 2002 13 June 2002 17 Oct 2002</p>	<p>February 2001 - October 2002</p>	1 box
LSBU/1/7/4	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2003-2005</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings: 6 Feb 2003 5 June 2003 19 Nov 2003 5 Feb 2004 10 June 2004 21 Nov 2004 14 Feb 2005</p>	<p>February 2003 - February 2005</p>	1 box
LSBU/1/7/5	<p>Item - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2005-2007</p>	<p>May 2005 - February 2007</p>	1 box

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings:</p> <p>2 May 2005 27 Oct 2005 2 Feb 2006 10 May 2006 16 Nov 2006 1 Feb 2007</p>		
LSBU/1/7/6	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2007-2010</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Advisory Committee and Charitable Funds Sub-Committee meetings:</p> <p>10 May 2007 15 Nov 2007 8 May 2008 4 Dec 2008 19 Feb 2009 14 May 2009 4 Dec 2009 13 May 2010 9 Dec 2010</p>	May 2007-May 2010	1 box
LSBU/1/7/7	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2011</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Committee meetings:</p> <p>17 Feb 2011; 05 May 2011; 08 Dec 2011.</p>	2011	1 box
LSBU/1/7/8	<p>File - Charitable Funds Committee Minutes and Papers 2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Charitable Funds Committee meetings:</p> <p>23 Feb 2012; 10 May 2012; 06 Dec 2012.</p>	2012	16 digital files
	Item - 23 February 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 23 February 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - CF.01(12) Sarasin Report.pdf		
	Item - CF.02(12) Cumulative Report.pdf		
	Item - 10 May 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 10 May 2012 Minutes.pdf		

	Item - CF.03(12) Proposal Regarding the Management of Historic Charitable Funds.pdf		
	Item - CF.04(12) Review of the Management of Charitable Funds.pdf		
	Item - CF.05(12) Sarasin Report to 31 March 2012.pdf		
	Item - CF.06(12) Cumulative Report.pdf		
	Item - 6 December 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 6 December 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - CF.07(12) Minutes of meeting of 10 May 2012.pdf		
	Item - CF.08(12) Sarasin Report.pdf		
	Item - CF.08(12) Sarasin Report update - TABLED PAPER.pdf		
	Item - CF.09(12) Proposals to amalgamate charitable funds and to wind up the Charitable Funds Committee and Panel.pdf		
	Item - CF.10(12) Cumulative Report.pdf		
LSBU/1/7/9	File - Charitable Funds Committee Signed Minutes	10 May 2006 - 10 May 2012	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		

Series LSBU/1/8: House Committee

Creator: House Committee

Date: 27 June 1901-6 July 1964 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains minutes of the House Committee.

Physical description: 4 volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For other building and estates related records please see LSBU/2/2.

For minutes of the Finance and General Purposes Committee after 1966 please see LSBU/2/1/1/8.

A Committee Attendance Register, Agenda Books and Rough Minute Books for the House Committee can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Publication status:

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/8/1	File - House Committee minutes 1901-1916 <i>Creator:</i> House Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of House Committee minutes. Contains loose correspondence, reports, lists of clerical and refreshment staff, caretakers and engineers and their salaries, Inter-Polytechnic Garden Party invitations, lists of journals and books purchased by the Library, Lecture and Entertainments Schedules, and Prospectus of the Recreative Side. Also contains references to the Borough murals created by Roger Fry during 1911.	27 June 1901-17 February 1916	1 volume
LSBU/1/8/2	File - House Committee minutes 1916-1926 <i>Creator:</i> House Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound signed minute book of the House Committee.	16 March 1916-28 January 1926	1 volume
LSBU/1/8/3	File - House Committee minutes 1926-1964 <i>Creator:</i> House Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound signed minute book of the House Committee.	25 March 1926-6 July 1964	1 volume
LSBU/1/8/4	File - Building Sub-Committee minutes <i>Creator:</i> House Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Building Sub-Committee. The majority of minutes are from 1926-1936, with a loose insert of the May 1944 minutes.	14 January 1926- 2 September 1936, 1944	1 volume
LSBU/1/9	File - Borough Polytechnic Schemes of Government <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises nineteen Schemes of Government for the Borough Polytechnic Institute. Schemes are legal documents by which a charity is governed. The Charity Commission may amend, replace or amplify a charity's governing document by issuing a new scheme.	1890-1911	1 envelopes
LSBU/1/9/1	Item - Draft Scheme of Government for the Borough Road or Ironmongers' Polytechnic Institute	8 May 1890	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Draft Scheme of Government for the Borough Road or Ironmongers' Polytechnic Institute.</p>		
LSBU/1/9/2	<p>Item - Scheme of Government of the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Scheme of Government of the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute, approved by the Board of Charity Commissioners and submitted to the Committee of Council on Education.</p>	30 July 1890	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/3	<p>Item - Charity Commissioners Scheme of Government for the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Charity Commissioners Scheme of Government for the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute approved by Her Majesty in Council related to the property and income of the Institute and setting out the general regulation for the management of the Institute.</p>	23 June 1891	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/4	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme modifying the composition of the Governing Body and making provision for separate refreshment rooms for each gender to be provided by the Institute.</p>	19 September 1893	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/5	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme authorising the purchase of Borough Road Building for the use of Institute.</p>	24 April 1894	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/6	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme vesting in the Official Trustee of Charity lands.</p>	4 January 1895	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/7	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p>	29 October 1895	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme amending clause 25 of the scheme of 23 June 1891 to replace "December" with "July, or on such other day as the Governors, with the approval of the Charity Commissioners, shall determine."</p>		
LSBU/1/9/8	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Charities regulated under the City of London Parochial Charities Act and the Endowed Schools Act</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Includes the Borough Polytechnic Institute.</p>	13 July 1897	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/9	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme modifying the scheme of 23 June 1891 adding a Governor appointed by the Trustees of the United Charities of St Olave and St John, Southwark to the Institute's Governing Body and also entitling the Leathersellers' Company of the City of London to appoint a Governor to the Institute's Governing Body.</p>	15 October 1897	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/10	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p>	27 May 1898	1 sheet
LSBU/1/9/11	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme modifying the scheme of 23 June 1891 to permit the Governing Body to allow smoking in parts of the Institute as they see fit.</p>	3 April 1900	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/12	<p>Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme permitting the Institute to appropriate funds to pay for the cost of recent alterations and additions to the Institute's buildings.</p>	6 July 1900	1 booklet

LSBU/1/9/13	Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme regarding the purchase of a piece on land adjoining the Borough Polytechnic Institute on Kell Street.	26 April 1901	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/14	Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> A modification to the Scheme of 23 June 1891 entitling the National Association of Master Bakers and Confectioners of Great Britain and Ireland to appoint an additional member of the Governing Body of the Institute.	28 January 1902	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/15	Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission	13 August 1902	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/16	Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> A scheme authorising the Governors of the Institute to purchase an unspecified property.	16 September 1902	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/17	Item - Amendment to Scheme of Government for Borough Road Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission	2 June 1911	1 booklet
LSBU/1/9/18	File - Charity Commissioners Schemes of Government for other institutions <i>Creator:</i> Charity Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains Schemes of Government for the following institutions: Aldenhurst Institute, May 1890; Aldgate Freedom Foundation; Atkinson and others, July 1904; Battersea Polytechnic Institute, June 1891; Betton's Charity; Bishopsgate Foundation; Bow and Bromley Institute;	1883-February 1909	1 envelope

	<p>City Polytechnic, December 1889; Cripplegate Foundation; Finsbury (Junior) Polytechnic Institute, July 1890; Joint Committee of the Working Men's College in Great Ormond Street and the College for Men and Women in Queen's Square, Bloomsbury, July 1890 Kitchin, December 1889; Newcomen's, February 1909; Northern Polytechnic Institute, August 1891; North-Western Polytechnic Institute, August 1891; People's Palace Institute, December 1889; Regent Street Polytechnic Institute, May 1890; Royal Victoria Hall Foundation, 1889; St. Bride Foundation, January 1890; South-Western Polytechnic Institute, May 1890. Also contains: Notes on the Draft Scheme of the Charity Commissioners for the Administration of the United Charities of St Olave and St John, Southwark, 1890; A copy of the City of London Parochial Charities Act, 1883 and a short synopsis of the Act.</p>
LSBU/1/9/19	<p>File - Division of Work of the Borough Polytechnic Institute c.1890 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Handwritten notes drafting the Division of Work of the Borough Polytechnic Institute into; A Office, Finance, Social, Recreational, Music B Technical and Commercial Education C Womens' Side D Art School</p>

Series LSBU/1/10: Policy and Resources Committee

Creator: Policy and Resources Committee

Date: 1989-2015 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes and reports of the Policy and Resources Committee.

Physical description: 14 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/10/1	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 1989-1995	May 1989 - Nov 1995	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	<p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings:</p> <p>03 May 1989 23 Nov 1989 15 Mar 1990 05 July 1990 21 Nov 1990 07 Mar 1991 28 Jun 1991 24 Oct 1991 05 Mar 1992 18 Jun 1992 05 Nov 1992 04 Mar 1993 24 Jun 1993 18 Nov 1993 03 Mar 1994 23 Jun 1994 17 Nov 1994 02 Mar 1995 22 Jun 1995 16 Nov 1995</p>		
LSBU/1/10/2	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 1996-1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings:</p> <p>07 Mar 1996 20 Jun 1996 14 Nov 1996 06 Mar 1997 19 June 1997 13 Nov 1997 05 Mar 1998 18 Jun 1998 12 Nov 1998 04 Mar 1999 17 Jun 1999</p>	Mar 1996- June 1999	1 box
LSBU/1/10/3	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 1999-2003</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings:</p> <p>11 Nov 1999 16 Mar 2000 22 Jun 2000 16 Nov 2000 15 Mar 2001 21 Jun 2001 15 Nov 2001 07 Mar 2002</p>	Nov 1999 - Jun 2003	1 box

	20 Jun 2002 14 Nov 2002 06 Mar 2003 19 Jun 2003		
LSBU/1/10/4	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 13 Nov 2003 04 Mar 2004 17 June 2004 07 July 2004 11 Nov 2004	Nov 2003 - Nov 2004	1 box
LSBU/1/10/5	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 03 Mar 2005 16 June 2005 10 Nov 2005 09 Mar 2006	Mar 2005 - Mar 2006	1 box
LSBU/1/10/6	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2006-2007 <i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 29 June 2006 09 Nov 2006 08 Mar 2007 28 June 2007	June 2006 - June 2007	1 box
LSBU/1/10/7	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2007-2008 <i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 08 Nov 2007 28 Feb 2008 26 June 2008 13 Nov 2008	Nov 2007 - Nov 2008	1 box
LSBU/1/10/8	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2009 <i>Creator:</i>	Mar-Nov 2009	1/2 box

	<p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 05 Mar 2009 25 June 2009 05 Nov 2009</p>
LSBU/1/10/9	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2010 Mar-Nov 2010 1/2 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 04 Mar 2010 24 June 2010 04 Nov 2010</p>
LSBU/1/10/10	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2011 2011 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 10 Mar 2011; 23 June 2011; 15 Sep 2011; 10 Nov 2011.</p>
LSBU/1/10/11	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers, 2012 2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 21 Feb 2012; 01 May 2012; 02 July 2012; 18 Sep 2012; 13 Nov 2012.</p>
LSBU/1/10/12	<p>File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers 2013 10 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 12 March 2013 7 May 2013 3 July 2013 1 October 2013 12 November 2013</p>

	Item - 01 October 2013 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 01 October 2013 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 03 July 2013 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 03 July 2013 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 07 May 2013 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 07 May 2013 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 12 March 2013 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 12 March 2013 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 12 November 2013 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 12 November 2013 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
LSBU/1/10/13	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers 2014 10 digital files <i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 4 March 2014 6 May 2014 24 June 2014 23 September 2014 12 November 2014
	Item - 04 March 2014 Policy and Resources Committee Minutes.pdf
	Item - 04 March 2014 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 06 May 2014 Policy and Resources Committee Minutes.pdf
	Item - 06 May 2014 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 12 November 2014 Policy and Resources Committee Minutes.pdf
	Item - 12 November 2014 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf

	Item - 23 September 2014 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 23 September 2014 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 24 June 2014 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 24 June 2014 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/10/14	File - Policy and Resources Committee minutes and papers	2015	2 digital files
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers for the following Policy and Resources Committee meetings: 3 February 2015 This was the final meeting of the Policy and Resources Committee.</p>		
	Item - 03 February 2015 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 03 February 2015 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 03 February 2015 Policy and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 03 February 2015 Policy and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/10/15	File - Policy and Resources Committee signed minutes	2005-2015	1 folder
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Policy and Resources Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.</p>		
Series LSBU/1/11: Policy Committee			
<u>Creator:</u> Polytechnic of the South Bank Policy Committee			
<u>Date:</u> 26 February 1981-12 January 1984 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Contains the minutes of the Policy Committee.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 envelope			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			

<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
LSBU/1/12	Item - Committee for Student Affairs	6 December 1971-2011	4 boxes
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Committee for Student Affairs</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and reports of the Committee for Student Affairs.</p>		
LSBU/1/12/1	File - Committee for Student Affairs minutes 1969-1991	1969-1991	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Committee for Student Affairs</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes for Committee for Student Affairs meetings.</p>		
LSBU/1/12/2	File - Committee for Student Affairs minutes and reports	1987-2000	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Committee for Student Affairs</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises reports produced by the Committee (1987-2000) and minutes and papers for the following Committee for Student Affairs meetings:</p> <p>13 June 1991 16 Oct 1991 10 June 1992 21 Oct 1992 18 Feb 1993 10 June 1993 20 Oct 1993 01 Nov 1994 05 Feb 1995 07 June 1995 29 Nov 1995 07 Feb 1996 19 June 1996 27 Nov 1996 05 Mar 1997 11 June 1997 26 Nov 1997 24 June 1998 10 Mar 1999 23 June 1999 24 Nov 1999 22 Mar 2000 21 June 2001 16 Jan 2002 13 Mar 2002 26 June 2002 06 Nov 2002</p>		

	12 Mar 2003 23 June 2003 12 Nov 2003 10 Mar 2004 23 June 2004		
LSBU/1/12/3	File - Committee for Student Affairs minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> Committee for Student Affairs <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises papers for Committee for Student Affairs meetings and minutes for the following meetings: 17 Nov 2004 09 Mar 2005 22 June 2005	2001-2005	1 box
LSBU/1/12/4	File - Committee for Student Affairs minutes <i>Creator:</i> Committee for Student Affairs <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Committee for Student Affairs meetings: 02 Nov 2005 08 Mar 2006 21 June 2006 (no minutes) 01 Nov 2006 07 Mar 2007 20 June 2007 07 Nov 2007 05 Mar 2008 18 June 2008 19 Nov 2008 11 Mar 2009 17 June 2009 18 Nov 2009 10 Mar 2010 16 June 2010 10 Nov 2010 09 Mar 2011 15 June 2011	2005-2011	1 box
LSBU/1/13	File - Governors Manuals <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains Council Members' Handbooks from 1972 and 1974 and a Governors' Manual from 2008.	1972-1974, 2008	1 file
LSBU/1/13/1	Item - Council Members' Handbook 1972-73 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i>	1972	1 volume

	Comprises the memorandum and articles of association of the Polytechnic along with information about Council meetings and Committees and a programme of meetings for the academic year.		
LSBU/1/13/2	Item - Council Members' Handbook 1974-75	1974	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the memorandum and articles of association of the Polytechnic along with information about Council meetings and Committees, a list of Council members from 1973-74 and a programme of meetings for the academic year.</p>		
LSBU/1/13/3	Item - Governors Manual 2008-2009	2008	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains details of the Board of Governors, how it operates, its terms of reference and those of its committees. It also contains the Memorandum and Articles of Association 2003 and the University's mission.</p>		

Series LSBU/1/14: Corporate and Strategic Development Plans

Creator: Policy and Resources Committee

Date: 1986-2009 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains Corporate Plans and Strategic Development Plans for South Bank Polytechnic, South Bank University and London South Bank University.

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/14/1	Item - Corporate Plan 1989-1992	June 1989	1 publication
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>		
LSBU/1/14/2	Item - Corporate Plan 2000-2001	2000	1 publication
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/1/14/3	Item - Strategic Development Plan Visions and Aims 2003-2004	2003	1 publication
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Strategic Development plan entitled 'Becoming London South Bank University'.		
LSBU/1/14/4	Item - Strategic Development Plan Summary Document 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Strategic Development plan entitled 'Becoming London South Bank University'.	2003	1 publication
LSBU/1/14/5	Item - Strategic Development Plan 2003/4-2006/7 - Amendment 1 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Amendment 2 to the Strategic Development Plan.	December 2004	
LSBU/1/14/6	Item - Corporate Plan 2006-2009 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2006	1 publication
LSBU/1/14/7	Item - Corporate Plan 2009-2012 - Students First <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2009	
LSBU/1/14/8	Item - Corporate Plan 1985/6-1989/90 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Volume 2 of the Corporate Plan - Faculty plans.	May 1986	1 volume
LSBU/1/14/9	Item - LSBU Corporate Plan - Students First: One Year On <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A document setting out the progress that had been made and what needed to be done next in relation to the overall Corporate Plan for 2009-2012 - Students First	September 2010	1 booklet
LSBU/1/14/10	Item - The Corporate Plan 1992 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1992	1 report
LSBU/1/14/11	Item - Strategic Development Plan 2003/2004 - 2006/07 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	March 2003	1 publication

LSBU/1/14/12	Item - Strategic Development Plan 2003/4 - 2006/7 - Amendment 2 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	December 2004	1 publication
LSBU/1/14/13	Item - South Bank University Strategic Plan 1993 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	July 1993	1 report
LSBU/1/14/14	Item - Strategic Plan South Bank University 1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	July 1998	1 report
LSBU/1/14/15	Item - Strategic Plan South Bank University 1996 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	July 1996	1 report and appendix
LSBU/1/14/16	Item - A Scheme for the Future of the Borough Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c.1965	1 report
LSBU/1/14/17	Item - Student Success - University Corporate Plan 2011-14 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	October 2011	1 booklet
LSBU/1/14/18	Item - Strategic Development Plan 2003/04 - 2006/07 - Amendment 1 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	December 2003	1 publication
LSBU/1/14/19	Item - Action Plan for HEFCE 2002/03 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The Plan was approved by the Board of Governors on 10th May 2002.	2002-2003	1 publication

Series LSBU/1/15: Corporate Planning and Management Committee

Creator: Corporate Planning and Management Committee

Date: 10 February 1988-19 January 1994 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes and reports of the Corporate Planning and Management Committee.

Physical description: 3 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

-

Access points:

- Perry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist (subject)

Accruals: None expected.Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/15/1	File - Corporate Planning and Management Committee 1-9	10 February 1988-3 May 1989	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Corporate Planning and Management Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and reports of the Corporate Planning and Management Committee.		
LSBU/1/15/2	File - Corporate Planning and Management Committee 10-18	3 July 1989-28 November 1990	
	<i>Creator:</i> Corporate Planning and Management Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and reports of the Corporate Planning and Management Committee.		
LSBU/1/15/3	File - Corporate Planning and Management Committee 19-27	28 January 1991-19 January 1994	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Corporate Planning and Management Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and reports of the Corporate Planning and Management Committee.		
LSBU/1/15/4	File - Corporate Planning and Management Committee Index	1989	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Corporate Planning and Management Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Index of the Corporate Planning and Management Committee for meetings 1-10 (LSBU/1/15/1-2).		

Series LSBU/1/16: Management StructuresCreator: Polytechnic of the South BankSouth Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank UniversityDate: 1973-1993 (creation)Scope and content: Contains publications on the management structure, terms of reference and programme of meetings of the Board of Governors and its committees.Physical description: Half a box

<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/16/1	Item - Boards and Committees 1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Terms of reference for the Boards and committees of the Polytechnic.	September 1973	1 volume
LSBU/1/16/2	Item - Boards and Committees 1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Terms of reference for the Boards and committees of the Polytechnic.	1974	1 volume
LSBU/1/16/3	Item - Standing Orders of the Council of Governors <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	c1970s	1 booklet
LSBU/1/16/4	Item - Management Structure 1989-1990 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Board of Governors and its committees management structure, terms of reference and programme of meetings for 1989-1990.	1989	1 booklet
LSBU/1/16/5	Item - Management Structure 1990-1991 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Board of Governors and its committees management structure, terms of reference and programme of meetings for 1990-1991.	1990	1 booklet
LSBU/1/16/6	Item - Management Structure 1991-1992 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Board of Governors and its committees management structure, terms of reference and programme of meetings for 1991-1992.	1991	1 booklet
LSBU/1/16/7	Item - Management Structure 1992-1993	1992	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Board of Governors and its committees management structure, terms of reference and programme of meetings for 1992-1993.</p>
LSBU/1/17	<p>File - Circulate Executive Team Briefing Notes January 2007 - June 2009 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University Executive</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Monthly briefing notes from the University's Executive for managers to provide information to support improved communication. The Executive was know as the Senior Management Team until June 2009.</p>
LSBU/1/18	<p>File - Coat of Arms December 1969-October 1992 1 envelope, 1 draw</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South BankSouth Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank UniversityLondon South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Correspondence, sketches, detailed descriptions, headed letter paper and final drawings of the University's Coat of Arms, which was granted to the institution in 1971.</p>
LSBU/1/19	<p>File - Interim Group of Council February 1988 - March 1989 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers for meetings 1-6 and 9 as well as papers from the Sub-Group on Governance.</p>
LSBU/1/20	<p>File - Governmental Working Party of the Governing Bodies of the Borough Polytechnic, the Brixton School of Building, the City of Westminster College and National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering 1967-1970 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic InstituteBrixton School of BuildingCity of Westminster CollegeNational College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The minutes and reports of of the Governmental Working Party to prepare the Scheme of Government for a new Polytechnic to be designate by the Secretary of State for Education and Science.</p>
LSBU/1/21	<p>File - Formation Committee April-July 1970 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South BankFormation Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises minutes and papers of the Formation Committee, including papers concerning the coat of arms.</p>

Series LSBU/1/22: Audit CommitteeCreator: Audit CommitteeDate: 2000-2016 (creation)Scope and content: Contains the minutes and papers of the Audit Committee.Physical description: 13 filesLanguage of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/22/1	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2000-2004 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 14 Nov 2000 (agenda only); 13 Nov 2001 (agenda only); 5 Mar 2002; 18 June 2002; 19 Nov 2002; 4 Mar 2003; 17 June 2003; 17 Nov 2003; 2 Mar 2004; 15 June 2004; 9 Nov 2004.	Nov 2000 - Nov 2004	1 box
LSBU/1/22/2	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 15 Feb 2005; 20 June 2005 8 Nov 2005; 28 Feb 2006; 13 June 2006; 7 Nov 2006.	Feb 2005 - Nov 2006	1 box
LSBU/1/22/3	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2007	Feb-Nov 2007	1/2 box

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 27 Feb 2007; 5 June 2007; 13 Nov 2007.</p>		
LSBU/1/22/4	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2008	Feb-Nov 2008	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 12 Feb 2008; 17 June 2008; 11 Nov 2008.</p>		
LSBU/1/22/5	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2009	Feb-Nov 2009	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 24 Feb 2009; 9 June 2009; 10 Nov 2009.</p>		
LSBU/1/22/6	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2010	Feb-Nov 2010	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 23 Feb 2010; 8 June 2010; 2 Nov 2010.</p>		
LSBU/1/22/7	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2011	2011	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 2 Feb 2011; 18 May 2011; 21 Sep 2011; 16 Nov 2011.</p>		
LSBU/1/22/8	File - Internal Audit Reports	Jan 1998 - Mar 1999	5 reports

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Deloitte & Touche, Higher Education Funding Council England</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises five reports: Internal Audit Needs Assessment, Feb 1994; Funding from the funding bodies, Jan 1998; Purchasing Policy, Jan 1998; Evaluation of Internal Control Arrangements, Feb 1998 Value for money - Security, Mar 1999.</p>
LSBU/1/22/9	<p>File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Audit Committee meetings: 19 Feb 2012; 20 June 2012; 27 Sep 2012; 30 Oct 2012.</p>
	Item - 9 February 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 9 February 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - AC(12) Minutes paper 16 Nov 2011.pdf
	Item - AC.01(12) HESA action plan.pdf
	Item - AC.02(12) Students Union.pdf
	Item - AC.03(12) TRAC Return.pdf
	Item - AC.04(12) Quarterly Risk Report.pdf
	Item - AC.05(12) Internal Audit Progress Report.pdf
	Item - AC.06(12) Quarter 1 Continuous Auditing Report, 2011-12.pdf
	Item - AC.07(12) Format of Internal Audit reports.pdf
	Item - AC.08(12) HESA Report.pdf
	Item - AC.09(12) Student Residences Report.pdf
	Item - AC.10(12) PwC KPIs.pdf
	Item - AC.11(12) Finance dept structure.pdf
	Item - AC.12(12) Enterprise Centre Impairment Review.pdf
	Item - AC.13(12) Student Centre Impairment Review.pdf

	Item - AC.14(12) Ethical Fundraising.pdf
	Item - AC.15(12) Research Council's Funding Assurance (Desk Based Review) Report 2011.pdf
	Item - AC.16(12) Anti fraud, bribery and corruption report.pdf
	Item - AC.17(12) Speak up review and report.pdf
	Item - 20 June 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 20 June 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - AC.18(12) Minutes 9 February 2012.pdf
	Item - AC.19(12) Update on External Returns Action Plan.pdf
	Item - AC.20(12) External Audit Plan, 2011-12.pdf
	Item - AC.21(12) Internal Audit Progress Report.pdf
	Item - AC.22(12) Quarter 2 Continuous Auditing Reports.pdf
	Item - AC.23(12) Risk Management.pdf
	Item - AC.24(12) Delegated Authority Arrangements.pdf
	Item - AC.25(12) Bribery Act 2010.pdf
	Item - AC.26(12) Management of Representative Partners for International Students.pdf
	Item - AC.27(12) Internal Audit Key Performance Indicators.pdf
	Item - AC.28(12) Internal Audit Plan, 2012-13.pdf
	Item - AC.29(12) Update to Financial Regulations.pdf
	Item - AC.30(12) Quarterly Risk Report.pdf
	Item - AC.31(12) Control and Governance of South Bank University Enterprises Ltd.pdf
	Item - AC.32(12) Students' Union Constitution - control and governance.pdf
	Item - AC.33(12) Speak up report.pdf
	Item - AC.34(12) Anti fraud Policy.pdf

	Item - AC.35(12) Anti-fraud, bribery and corruption report.pdf
	Item - AC.36(12) TRAC(T) Return.pdf
	Item - 27 September 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 27 September 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - AC.37(12) Minutes 20 June 2012.pdf
	Item - AC.38(12) UK Border Agency audit - recommendations and follow up.pdf
	Item - AC.39(12) Internal Audit Progress report.pdf
	Item - AC.40(12) Research.pdf
	Item - AC.41(12) Student Data Quality.pdf
	Item - AC.42(12) Continuous Auditing Quarter 3.pdf
	Item - AC.43(12) Internal Audit Annual Report 2011-12.pdf
	Item - AC.44(12) Continuous Auditing 2012-13 Terms of Reference.pdf
	Item - AC.45(12) Internal Controls - Annual Review of Effectiveness 2012.pdf
	Item - AC.46(12) Progress of the HESA Improvement Project.pdf
	Item - AC.47(12) FRS17 report assumptions.pdf
	Item - AC.48(12) HEFCE Audit on Return for Access to Learning Funds for HE Students.pdf
	Item - AC.49(12) Speak up report.pdf
	Item - AC.50(12) Anti-fraud, bribery and corruption report.pdf
	Item - AC.51(12) Audit Committee terms of reference.pdf
	Item - AC.52(12) Audit Committee Annual Plan.pdf
	Item - 4) 30 October 2012 Audit Committee agenda.pdf
	Item - 4) 30 October 2012 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - AC.53(12) 27 September 2012 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - AC.54(12) Key issues memorandum.pdf

	Item - AC.55(12) Pension assumptions.pdf
	Item - AC.56(12) Annual Report and Accounts.pdf
	Item - AC.57(12) Internal Audit Annual Report 2011-12.pdf
	Item - AC.58(12) Letter of representation to auditors.pdf
	Item - AC.59(12) Students Union accounts.pdf
	Item - AC.60(12) External audit performance.pdf
	Item - AC.61(12) Review of non-audit services.pdf
	Item - AC.62(12) Review of Internal Controls.pdf
	Item - AC.63(12) Quarter 4 Continuous Auditing.pdf
	Item - AC.64(12) Progress Report 2012.pdf
	Item - AC.65(12) Audit Committee Annual Report.pdf
	Item - AC.66(12) Annual value for money report.pdf
	Item - AC.67(12) HEFCE Annual Assessment of Institutional Risk.pdf
	Item - AC.68(12) Anti fraud, bribery and corruption report.pdf
	Item - AC.69(12) Speak up report.pdf
LSBU/1/22/10	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2013 2013 8 digital files <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings of the Committee: 7 February 2013 13 June 2013 26 September 2013 31 October 2013
	Item - 07 February 2013 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 07 February 2013 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 13 June 2013 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf

	Item - 13 June 2013 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 26 September 2013 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 26 September 2013 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 31 October 2013 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 31 October 2013 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/22/11	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers	2014	8 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings of the Committee: 6 February 2014 12 June 2014 25 September 2014 30 October 2014		
	Item - 06 February 2014 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 12 June 2014 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 12 June 2014 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 25 September 2014 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 25 September 2014 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 30 October 2014 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 30 October 2014 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 6 February 2014 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
LSBU/1/22/12	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers	2015	8 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings of the Committee: 26 February 2015 4 June 2015 24 September 2015 5 November 2015		

	Item - 04 June 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 04 June 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 05 November 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 24 September 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 24 September 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 26 February 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 26 February 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 5 November 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 04 June 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 04 June 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 05 November 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 24 September 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 24 September 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 26 February 2015 Audit Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 26 February 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 5 November 2015 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf
LSBU/1/22/13	File - Audit Committee minutes and papers 2016 4 digital files <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings of the Committee: 11 February 2016 9 June 2016
	Item - 11 February 2016 Audit Committee agenda.pdf
	Item - 11 February 2016 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf

	Item - 9 June 2016 Audit Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 9 June 2016 Audit Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/22/20	File - Audit Committee signed minutes	2010-2020	1 folder
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting. Also includes signed minutes for the Group Pensions sub-committee, 2019-2020.</p>		

Series LSBU/1/23: Appointments Committee

Creator: Appointments Committee

Date: 1991-2015 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes and papers of the Appointments Committee.

Physical description: 11 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/23/1	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 1991-2005	Nov 1991 - May 2005	1/2 box
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings:</p> <p>11 Dec 1990 (minutes only);</p> <p>28 Nov 1991 (minutes only);</p> <p>11 Mar 1993 (minutes only);</p> <p>15 Nov 1993 (minutes only);</p> <p>14 July 1994 (minutes only);</p> <p>13 Oct 1994 (minutes only);</p> <p>22 June 1995 (minutes only);</p> <p>13 July 1995 (minutes only);</p> <p>14 Dec 1995 (minutes only);</p> <p>11 July 1996 (minutes only);</p> <p>10 July 1997 (minutes only);</p> <p>09 July 1998 (minutes only);</p> <p>22 Mar 1999 (minutes only);</p> <p>08 July 1999 (minutes only);</p> <p>23 Mar 2000 (minutes only);</p> <p>10 July 2000;</p> <p>09 July 2001;</p> <p>21 Mar 2002;</p>		

	11 July 2002; 20 Mar 2003; 11 Dec 2003; 25 Mar 2004; 15 July 2005; 17 Mar 2005; 13 May 2005.		
LSBU/1/23/2	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2006	July 2006 - Mar 2009	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 13 July 2006.</p>		
LSBU/1/23/3	File - Appointments Committee minutes and paper 2007	March - July 2007	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 22 Mar 2007; 12 July 2007.</p>		
LSBU/1/23/4	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2008	July 2008	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 17 July 2008.</p>		
LSBU/1/23/5	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2009	March - November 2009	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 26 Mar 2009; 16 July 2009; 26 Nov 2009;</p>		
LSBU/1/23/6	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2010	2010	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p>		
LSBU/1/23/7	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2011	2011	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p>		

LSBU/1/23/8	<p>File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2012</p> <p>2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 21 Feb 2012; 01 May 2012.</p>		
	Item - 21 February 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 21 February 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - APP(01)(12) Paper.pdf		
	Item - App.02(a)(12)Douglas Denham St Pinnock application.pdf		
	Item - App.02(b)(12)Douglas Denham St Pinnock CV.pdf		
	Item - Written resolution of 20th January.pdf		
	Item - 1 May 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 1 May 2012 minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/23/9	<p>File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2013</p> <p>2013</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 12 March 2013 18 July 2013</p>	4 digital files	
	Item - 12 March 2013 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 12 March 2013 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/23/10	<p>File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 20 March 2014 22 May 2014</p>	4 digital files	

	Item - 20 March 2014 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 20 March 2014 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 22 May 2014 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 22 May 2014 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf
LSBU/1/23/11	File - Appointments Committee minutes and papers 2015 2015 3 digital files <i>Creator:</i> Appointments Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Appointments Committee meetings: 12 February 2015 16 December 2015
	Item - 12 February 2015 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 12 February 2015 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 16 December 2015 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf

Series LSBU/1/24: Human Resources Committee

Creator: Human Resources Committee

Date: 2000-2014 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes and papers of the Human Resources Committee.

Physical description: 5 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/24/1	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2000-2005 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings:	Nov 2000 - Oct 2005	1 box

	06 Nov 2000 (agenda only); 05 Mar 2001 (agenda only); 04 June 2001 (agenda only); 05 Nov 2001; 25 Feb 2002; 05 June 2002; 04 Nov 2002; 24 Feb 2003; 02 June 2003; 03 Nov 2003; 08 Mar 2004; 07 June 2004; 21 Feb 2005; 02 June 2005; 21 Oct 2005.		
LSBU/1/24/2	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2006 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 20 Feb 2006; 05 June 2006; 30 Oct 2006.	Feb-Oct 2006	1/2 box
LSBU/1/24/3	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2007 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 19 Feb 2007; 04 June 2007; 29 Oct 2007.	Feb-Oct 2007	1/2 box
LSBU/1/24/4	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2008 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 18 Feb 2008; 02 June 2008; 27 Oct 2008.	Feb-Oct 2008	1/2 box
LSBU/1/24/5	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2009 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 16 Feb 2009;	Feb-Oct 2009	1/2 box

	01 June 2009; 26 Oct 2009.		
LSBU/1/24/6	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2010 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 15 Feb 2010; 24 May 2010; 25 Oct 2010.	Feb-Oct 2010	1/2 box
LSBU/1/24/7	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2011 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 28 Feb 2011; 16 May 2011; 25 Oct 2011.	Feb 2011	1/2 box
LSBU/1/24/8	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2012 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 31 Jan 2012; 15 May 2012; 16 Oct 2012.	2012	38 digital files
	Item - 31 January 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 31 January 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - HR(12) Employee Engagement Survey results presentation.pdf		
	Item - HR(12) Minutes paper.pdf		
	Item - HR.01(12) Effectiveness Review.pdf		
	Item - HR.02(12) Appendix 1.pdf		
	Item - HR.02(12) Appendix 1 Board paper.pdf		
	Item - HR.02(12) Cleaners and London Living Wage.pdf		
	Item - HR.03(12) Employee Engagement Survey results.pdf		
	Item - HR.04 and 05(12) Performance Related Pay and National Pay Negotiations.pdf		

	Item - HR.06(12) HR implications of the Corporate Plan 2011-14.pdf
	Item - HR.07(12) New defined contribution pension scheme.pdf
	Item - HR.07(12) New defined contribution pension scheme appendix - LCP briefing.pdf
	Item - 15 May 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 15 May 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - HR(12) Minutes paper.pdf
	Item - HR.08(12) HR Implications of Corporate Plan.pdf
	Item - HR.09(12) Restructuring.pdf
	Item - HR.10(12) Employee Engagement Strategy.pdf
	Item - HR.11(12) Equality and Diversity - cover.pdf
	Item - HR.11(12) Equality and Diversity - staff report.pdf
	Item - HR.11(12) Equality and Diversity - students.pdf
	Item - HR.12(12) TUPE transfers to SBUEL.pdf
	Item - HR.13(12) New defined contribution pension scheme for subsidiary companies.pdf
	Item - 16 October 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 16 October 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - HR.14(12) Minutes 15 May 2012.pdf
	Item - HR.15(12) Reorganisations update.pdf
	Item - HR.15(12) Reorganisations update - appendix - 2010.pdf
	Item - HR.15(12) Reorganisations update - appendix - 2011.pdf
	Item - HR.15(12) Reorganisations update - appendix - 2012.pdf
	Item - HR.15(12) Reorganisations update - cover.pdf
	Item - HR.16(12) Equality and Diversity.pdf
	Item - HR.16(12) Equality and Diversity - appendix.pdf

	Item - HR.16(12) Equality and Diversity - students.pdf		
	Item - HR.17(12) HR Implications of the Corporate Plan.pdf		
	Item - HR.19(12) Human Resources Committee terms of reference.pdf		
	Item - HR.20(12) Human Resources Committee plan.pdf		
LSBU/1/24/9	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2013 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 28 February 2013 8 July 2013 22 October 2013	2013	6 digital files
	Item - 12 March 2013 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 12 March 2013 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Appointments Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 July 2013 Appointments Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/24/10	File - Human Resources Committee minutes and papers 2014 <i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Human Resources Committee meetings: 24 February 2014 18 June 2014 14 October 2014 The Board closed this Committee on 14 May 2015 as part of the Governance effectiveness review.	2014	6 digital files
	Item - 14 October 2014 HR Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 14 October 2014 HR Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 18 June 2014 HR Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 June 2014 HR Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 24 February 2014 HR Committee agenda and papers.pdf		

	Item - 24 February 2014 HR Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/24/11	File - Human Resources Committee signed minutes	20 February 2006 - 14 October 2014	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> Human Resources Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		

Series LSBU/1/25: Nominations Committee

Creator: Nominations Committee

Date: 1995-2016 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes and papers of the Nominations Committee.

Physical description: 11 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/25/1	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers pre-2007	July 1995 - November 2006	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 13 July 1995 (minutes only); 06 Nov 1995 (minutes only); 10 May 1996 (minutes only); 10 June 1996 (minutes only); 10 July 1997 (minutes only); 09 Mar 1998 (minutes only); 09 July 1998 (minutes only); 08 Mar 1999 (minutes only); 07 May 1999 (minutes only); 06 Mar 2000 (minutes only); 22 June 2000 (minutes only); 11 May 2001 (minutes only); 04 June 2001 (minutes only); 12 Feb 2002 (minutes only); 20 June 2002 (minutes only); 06 Mar 2003 (minutes only);		

	15 Nov 2003 (minutes only); 04 Mar 2004 (minutes only); 17 June 2004; 17 Jan 2005 (minutes only); 17 Mar 2005; 13 May 2005; 31 May 2006; 13 June 2006 (minutes only); 09 Nov 2006 (minutes only).		
LSBU/1/25/2	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2007	March 2007	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 08 Mar 2007; 22 Mar 2007.		
LSBU/1/25/3	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2008	April - July 2008	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: April 2008; 17 July 2008.		
LSBU/1/25/4	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2009	March - November 2009	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 05 Mar 2009; 05 Nov 2009.		
LSBU/1/25/5	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2010	2010	
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
LSBU/1/25/6	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2011	2011	1 file
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 20 July 2011; 19 Sep 2011.		
LSBU/1/25/7	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2012	2012	18 digital files

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 25 Apr 2012; 23 Aug 2012; 13 Nov 2012; 20 Dec 2012.</p>
	Item - 25 April 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 27 April 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - Nom01(12).pdf
	Item - Nom02(12) Terms of Reference.pdf
	Item - Nom03(12) Court members.pdf
	Item - 23 August 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 23 August 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - Nom04(12) Candidates for Independent Governor vacancies.pdf
	Item - Nom05(12) Skills Matrix for Independent Governors.pdf
	Item - Nom06(12) Independent Governors role description.pdf
	Item - 13 November 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 13 November 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - Nom07(12) Potential Candidates.pdf
	Item - 20 December 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 20 December 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - Nom09(12) Appointment of Mee Ling Ng as an independent governor.pdf
	Item - Nom10(12) Appointment of Hilary McCallion as an independent governor.pdf
	Item - Nom11(12) Court members.pdf
LSBU/1/25/8	<p>File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2013 2013 2 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 10 April 2013</p>
	Item - 10 April 2013 Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 10 April 2013 Nomination Committee minutes.pdf

LSBU/1/25/9	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2014	2014	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 4 March 2014		
	Item - 04 March 2014 Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 04 March 2014 Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/25/10	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2015	2015	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 21 October 2015		
	Item - 21 October 2015 Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 21 October 2015 Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/25/11	File - Nominations Committee minutes and papers 2016	2016	4 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the following Nominations Committee meetings: 3 March 2016 19 May 2016		
	Item - 03 March 2016 Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 03 March 2016 Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 19 May 2016 Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 19 May 2016 Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/25/12	File - Chair Nominations Committee minutes and papers	2013-2014	7 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	The Chair Nomination Committee was established to lead the search for a new Chair of the Board of Governors to succeed after the retirement of the existing Chair in summer 2015. Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 9 October 2013, 30 October 2013, 5 February 2014, 14 March 2014.		
	Item - 06 February 2014 Chair Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 06 February 2014 Chair Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2013 Chair Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 09 October 2013 Chair Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 14 March 2014 Chair Nomination Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 14 March 2014 Chair Nomination Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 30 October 2013 Chair Nomination Committee agenda.pdf		
LSBU/1/25/18	File - Nominations Committee, signed minutes	2012-2018	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> Nominations Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		

Series LSBU/1/26: Educational Character Committee

Creator: Educational Character Committee

Date: 2011-2015 (creation)

Physical description: 5 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/26/1	File - Educational Character Committee, 2011	2011	
	<i>Creator:</i> Educational Character Committee		

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises the agenda and papers for the inaugural meeting of the Educational Character Committee on the 26 Oct 2011.</p>
LSBU/1/26/2	<p>File - Educational Character Committee, 2012 32 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Educational Character Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Educational Character Committee meetings: 01 Feb 2012; 25 June 2012; 06 Dec 2012.</p>
	Item - 1 February 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 1 February 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) DLHE Report 0910.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Paper 2 Student Profile and Progression Analysis Report October 2011.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Papers 3 and 4 AHS full results_dept 2011.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Papers 3 and 4 BUS full results_dept 2011.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Papers 3 and 4 ESBE full results_dept 2011.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Papers 3 and 4 HSC full results_dept 2011.pdf
	Item - EC(12) Minutes 1 Feb 2012.pdf
	Item - EC.01(12) AHS Profile.pdf
	Item - EC.01(12) Faculty Profiles.pdf
	Item - EC.02(12) Educational Character.pdf
	Item - EC.03(12) Review of KPIs.pdf
	Item - EC.04(12) Student Complaints.pdf
	Item - EC.05(12) Cycle of Business.pdf
	Item - 25 June 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 25 June 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - EC.06(12) Minutes of 1 February 2012.pdf
	Item - EC.07(12) Educational Character Statement.pdf
	Item - EC.08(12) Academic Board Report.pdf

	Item - 10 December 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - 6 December 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - EC.09(12) Minutes of the meeting of 25 June 2012.pdf		
	Item - EC.10(12) Educational Character Statement.pdf		
	Item - EC.11(12) Academic Strategy.pdf		
	Item - EC.12(12) Academic Key Performance Indicators.pdf		
	Item - EC.13(12) Committee business plan.pdf		
	Item - EC.14(12) National Student Survey overview 2012.pdf		
	Item - EC.15(12) Destination of Leavers from Higher Education survey results.pdf		
	Item - EC.16(12) Validations and Reviews 2011-12.pdf		
	Item - EC.17(12) Progression and achievement 2011-12.pdf		
	Item - EC.18(12) Committee Terms of Reference.pdf		
LSBU/1/26/3	File - Educational Character Committee, 2013 <i>Creator:</i> Educational Character Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Educational Character Committee meetings: 13 February 2013 9 May 2013 4 December 2013	2013	6 digital files
	Item - 04 December 2013 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 04 December 2013 Educational Character minutes.pdf		
	Item - 09 May 2013 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 09 May 2013 Educational Character Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 13 February 2013 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 13 February 2013 Educational Character Committee minutes.pdf		

LSBU/1/26/4	<p>File - Educational Character Committee, 2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p>5 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Educational Character Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Educational Character Committee meetings: 12 February 2014 4 June 2014 3 December 2014</p>
	Item - 03 December 2014 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 04 June 2014 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 04 June 2014 Educational Character Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 12 February 2014 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 12 February 2014 Educational Character Committee minutes.pdf
LSBU/1/26/5	<p>File - Educational Character Committee, 2015</p> <p>2015</p> <p>2 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Educational Character Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Educational Character Committee meetings: 25 January 2015 This was the final meeting of the Committee.</p>
	Item - 26 January 2015 Educational Character Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 26 January 2015 Educational Character Committee minutes.pdf
LSBU/1/26/6	<p>File - Educational Character Committee, signed minutes</p> <p>2011-2015</p> <p>1 folder</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Educational Character Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.</p>
<p>Series LSBU/1/27: Executive</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University Executive</p> <p><u>Date:</u> 2009-2016 (creation)</p>	

Scope and content: Minutes and Papers of the University Executive.

Physical description: 8 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/27/1	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 22 September 2009 14 October 2009 10 November 2009 8 December 2009	2009	4 digital files
LSBU/1/27/2	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 20 January 2010 16 February 2010 16 March 2010 20 April 2010 18 May 2010 23 June 2010 20 July 2010 14 September 2010 14 October 2010 10 November 2010 2 December 2010	2010	12 digital files
LSBU/1/27/3	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 18 January 2011 15 February 2011 15 March 2011 13 April 2011 10 May 2011	2011	10 digital files

	7 June 2011 6 July 2011 13 September 2011 12 October 2011 8 November 2011		
LSBU/1/27/4	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 18 January 2012 8 February 2012 16 March 2012 17 April 2012 15 May 2012 14 June 2012 13 July 2012 17 September 2012 11 October 2012 20 November 2012 11 December 2012	2012	12 digital files
LSBU/1/27/5	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 16 January 2013 14 February 2013 13 March 2013 11 April 2013 15 May 2013 12 June 2013 9 July 2013 17 September 2013 8 October 2013 5 November 2013 3 December 2013	2013	11 digital files
LSBU/1/27/6	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers of the University's Executive: 15 May 2014 24 June 2014 3 September 2014 1 October 2014 4 November 2014 2 December 2014	2014	12 digital files
LSBU/1/27/7	File - Executive minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i>	2015	33 digital files

	<p>London South Bank University Executive</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the University's Executive:</p> <p>13 January 2015 3 February 2015 3 March 2015 14 April 2015 6 May 2015 2 June 2015 7 July 2015 14 July 2015 1 September 2015 6 Octobe 2015 27 October 2015 3 November 2015 10 November 2015 18 November 2015 25 November 2015 17 December 2015</p>
LSBU/1/27/8	<p>File - Executive minutes and papers 2016 54 digital files</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University Executive</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers of the University's Executive:</p> <p>13 January 2016 20 January 2016 27 January 2016 3 February 2016 10 February 2016 17 February 2016 24 February 2016 2 March 2016 9 March 2016 16 March 2016 23 March 2016 6 April 2016 13 April 2016 20 April 2016 27 April 2016 4 May 2016 11 May 2016 17 May 2016 25 May 2016 1 June 2016 8 June 2016 15 June 2016 22 June 2016 29 June 2016 6 July 2016 13 July 2016 20 July 2016 27 July 2016</p>

Series LSBU/1/28: Remuneration Committee

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 2009-2016 (creation)

Scope and content: The Remuneration Committee meets to consider and, if thought fit, approve base salaries for senior postholders of the University.

Physical description: 13 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/28/1	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meeting on 26 October 2009	2009	1 digital file
	Item - 26 October 2009 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/2	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meetings on 28 February and 25 October 2011.	2011	3 digital files
	Item - 25 October 2011 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 25 October 2011 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 28 February 2011 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/3	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meeting on 5 December 2012	2012	2 digital files

	Item - 5 December 2012 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 5 December 2012 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/4	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers	2013	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meeting on 18 December 2013		
	Item - 18 December 2013 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 December 2013 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/5	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers	2014	3 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meetings on 9 October and 20 November 2014		
	Item - 20 November 2014 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 9 October 2014 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 9 October 2014 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/6	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers	2015	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meeting on 26 November 2015		
	Item - 26 November 2015 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 26 November 2015 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/7	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers	2016	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meeting on 28 June 2016		
	Item - 28 June 2016 Remuneration Committee agenda and papers.pdf		

	Item - 28 June 2016 Remuneration Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/8	File - Remuneration Committee minutes and papers	2016-2017	3 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Agenda and papers for the Committee meetings on: 24 November 2016		
	Item - 2016-11-24_RemCom_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2016-11-24_RemCom_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2016-11-24_RemCom_Minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/28/13	File - Remuneration Committee signed minutes	2018-2019	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.		

Series LSBU/1/29: Finance, Planning and Resources Committee

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 2015-2016 (creation)

Scope and content: The Finance, Planning and Resources Committee is a sub-committee of the Board of Governors established following the governance effectiveness review in 2015. It provides for the Board in-depth review of: LSBU's in-year financial performance; performance against corporate strategy; proposed annual budget; implications of the strategy for human and physical resources; treasury management including proposals for borrowing; compliance with the University Gift Acceptance policy.

Physical description: 2 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/29/1	File - Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes and papers	2015	2 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Minutes and papers for the Committee meeting of 27 October 2015</p>
	Item - 27 October 2015 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf
	Item - 27 October 2015 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes.pdf
	Item - 2018-09-25_FPR_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2018-09-25_FPR_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2018-09-25_FPR_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2018-09-25_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2018-11-06_FPR_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2018-11-06_FPR_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2018-11-06_FPR_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2018-11-06_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2019-02-26_FPR_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2019-02-26_FPR_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2019-02-26_FPR_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2019-02-26_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2019-05-07_FPR_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2019-05-07_FPR_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2019-05-07_FPR_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2019-05-07_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2019-05-07_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf
	Item - 2019-07-02_FPR_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2019-07-02_FPR_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2019-07-02_FPR_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2019-07-02_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2019-07-02_FPR_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf

LSBU/1/29/2	File - Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the Committee meetings of 1 March, 5 May and 28 June 2016	2016	6 digital files
	Item - 01 March 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 01 March 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 05 May 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 05 May 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 28 June 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 28 June 2016 Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/29/3	File - Finance, Planning and Resources Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the Committee meetings of 27 September, 8 November 2016, 28 February, 9 May and 27 June 2017	2016	19 digital files
LSBU/1/29/9	File - Finance, Planning and Resources Committee, signed minutes <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.	2015-2019	1 folder

Series LSBU/1/30: Major Projects and Investment Committee

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 2015- (creation)

Scope and content: The Major Projects and Investment Committee is a sub-committee of the Board of Governors and was established following the 2015 governance effectiveness review. It is authorised by the Board to approve investment decisions withing authorisation levels as set out in the Financial Regulations. The Committee reviews investment decisions above its level of authority and recommends approval to the Board.

<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/30/1	File - Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the Committee meetings of 27 October and 16 December 2015	2015	4 digital files
	Item - 16 December 2015 Major Projects and Investment Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 16 December 2015 Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 27 October 2015 Major Projects and Investment Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 27 October 2015 Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/30/2	File - Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the Committee meetings of 16 February, 26 April and 1 August.	2016	5 digital files
	Item - 01 August 2016 Major Projects and Investment Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 16 February 2016 Major Projects and Investment Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 16 February 2016 Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 26 April 2016 Major Projects and Investment Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 26 April 2016 Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes.pdf		

LSBU/1/30/3	File - Major Projects and Investment Committee minutes and papers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the Committee meetings of 20 September, 6 December 2016 and 2 March, 4 May and 3 July 2017	2016-2017	18 digital files
LSBU/1/30/8	File - Major Projects and Investment Committee signed minutes <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.	2015-2019	1 folder

Series LSBU/1/31: Student Experience Committee

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 2016-2021 (creation)

Scope and content: The Major Projects and Investment Committee is a sub-committee of the Board of Governors and was established following the 2015 governance effectiveness review. It is authorised by the Board to approve investment decisions withing authorisation levels as set out in the Financial Regulations. The Committee reviews investment decisions above its level of authority and recommends approval to the Board.

Physical description: 5 files of digital papers

Language of the material:

- English

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/1/31/1	File - Student Experience Committee minutes and papers <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 12 October 2016 1 February 2017 3 May 2017	2016-2017	10 digital files
	Item - 2016-10-12_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2016-10-12_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2016-10-12_STEX_Minutes.pdf		

	Item - 2017-02-01_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2017-02-01_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2017-02-01_STEX_Minutes.pdf		
	Item - 2017-02-01_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2017-05-03_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2017-05-03_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2017-05-03_STEX_Minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/31/2	File - Student Experience Committee minutes and papers	2017-2018	10 digital files
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 11 October 2017 31 January 2018 2 May 2018		
	Item - 2017-10-11_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2017-10-11_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2017-10-11_STEX_Minutes.pdf		
	Item - 2017-10-11_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2018-01-31_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2018-01-31_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2018-01-31_STEX_Minutes.pdf		
	Item - 2018-05-02_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2018-05-02_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2018-05-02_STEX_Minutes.pdf		
LSBU/1/31/3	File - Student Experience Committee minutes and papers	2018-2019	13 digital files
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 10 October 2018 30 January 2019 15 May 2019		
	Item - 2018-10-10_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2018-10-10_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2018-10-10_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		

	Item - 2018-10-10_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
	Item - 2019-01-30_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2019-01-30_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2019-01-30_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		
	Item - 2019-01-30_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
	Item - 2019-01-30_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack3.pdf		
	Item - 2019-05-15_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2019-05-15_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2019-05-15_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		
	Item - 2019-05-15_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
LSBU/1/31/4	File - Student Experience Committee minutes and papers	2019-2020	5 digital files
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 9 October 2019 29 January 2020		
	Item - 2019-10-09_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2019-10-09_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2020-01-29_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2020-01-29_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2020-01-29_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf		
LSBU/1/31/5	File - Student Experience Committee minutes and papers	2020-2021	5 digital files
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes and papers for the following meetings: 14 October 2020 21 July 2021		
	Item - 2020-10-14_STEX_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2020-10-14_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2020-10-14_STEX_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf		

	Item - 2021-07-21_STEX_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2021-07-21_STEX_MainPapersPack.pdf

Subfonds LSBU/2: Administrative Records

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1892-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records relating to the administration of the Institution, comprising:

LSBU/2/1 Finance, 1892-1970;

LSBU/2/2 Estates, 1889-2000s;

LSBU/2/3 Early correspondence and Reports, 1893-1914;

LSBU/2/4 Correspondence with related institutions, 1874-1903;

LSBU/2/5 Legal Records, 1890-1925;

LSBU/2/6 First World War Roll of Honour, 1914-1919;

LSBU/2/7 Administrative Committee Records, 1891-1931;

LSBU/2/8 Library, 1915-present;

LSBU/2/9 Marketing, 1997-2003;

LSBU/2/10 University Archives, 1971-2009.

Physical description: 39 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/2/1: Finance

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute London South Bank University Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University

Date: 1892-2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the financial records of the institution including the Finance Committee.

Physical description: 12 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Subseries LSBU/2/1/1: Finance Committee

Creator: Finance Committee Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University

Date: 1892-2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains minutes and reports of the Finance Committee and the Finance and General Purposes Committee.

Physical description: 8 ledgers, 2 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

Related material: A Committee Attendance Register, Agenda Books and Rough Minute Books for the Finance Committee can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/1/1/1	File - Finance Committee Minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Accounts and ledgers containing minutes of the finance committee.	1892-1897	1 ledger
LSBU/2/1/1/2	File - Finance Committee Minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.	1897-1909	1 ledger
LSBU/2/1/1/3	File - Finance Committee Minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.	1910-1915	1 ledger
LSBU/2/1/1/4	File - Finance Committee Minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.	1915-1921	1 ledger
LSBU/2/1/1/5	File - Finance Committee Minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	1921-1929	1 ledger

	Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/1/6	File - Finance Committee Minutes	1929-1950	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/1/7	File - Finance Committee Minutes	1934-1940	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/1/8	File - Finance Committee Minutes	10 May 1956-12 November 1970	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Finance and the Finance and General Purposes Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/1/9	File - Finance and General Purposes Committee minutes	30 November 1966 - 2 March 1989	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes of the Finance and General Purposes Committee. During this period the Finance and General Purposes Committee was sometimes split into the Finance Committee and the General Purposes Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/1/10	File - Finance Committee minutes and reports	15 March 2001-19 June 2003	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Finance Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and reports of the Finance Committee.		
LSBU/2/1/2	File - Borough Polytechnic Accounts, Wages and Financial Correspondence	1892-1897	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Records of accounts, staff wages, building projects and general financial correspondence.		
LSBU/2/1/3	Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute Educational Stock	1913-1914	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/2/1/4	Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute Provident Fund Accounts	1929	1 ledger

	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/2/1/5	File - City Parochial Foundation	1937-1961	1 report and letter
	<i>Creator:</i> City Parochial Foundation		
LSBU/2/1/5/1	Item - Letter from the Trustees of the London Parochial Charities to the Borough Polytechnic informing it of the withdrawal of the Charity Commissioner's grant to the institution.	30 June 1961	1 letter
	<i>Creator:</i> Trustees of the London Parochial Charities		
LSBU/2/1/5/2	Item - City Parochial Foundation Report on Policy Relating to Grants	1937	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> City Parochial Foundation		
LSBU/2/1/6	File - Financial Reports 1963-1970	1963-1970	7 reports
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		

Series LSBU/2/2: Estates

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1889-2000s (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records relating to the buildings and estates of the institution.

Physical description: 6 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/2/1	File - Correspondence Regarding Building Works to Borough Road and Kell Street	1889-1901	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic InstituteSouth London Polytechnic InstitutesCharity Commission		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose letters, bills, building estimates, legal documents and notes regarding the purchase of the Borough Road building for the Borough Road Polytechnic and its subsequent adaptation and refurbishment.		

LSBU/2/2/2	<p>File - Correspondence Regarding Building Works to Borough Road</p> <p>1902-1905</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose letters, bills, building estimates and notes regarding the adaptation, refurbishment and general estates management of the Borough Road building.</p>
LSBU/2/2/3	<p>Item - Plan Showing the Positions of the various Workshops, Laboratories, Class Rooms etc</p> <p>December 1909</p> <p>1 booklet</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A bound volume containing floor plans for the different levels of Borough Road Building. The plans are reproduced in "The Borough Polytechnic Institute" by Edric Bayley (Catalogue ref. LSBU/6/3/3).</p>
LSBU/2/2/4	<p>File - Correspondence and Lists Regarding Bomb Damage Repairs and Alterations</p> <p>1944-1945</p> <p>1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>
LSBU/2/2/5	<p>File - Schemes for the Polytechnic's Development</p> <p>1948-1964</p> <p>1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - First report on complete Island-site scheme, October 1948 - A report submitted to members of the Governing Body on suggestions for the development of the Polytechnic: it covers developments of courses offered, the structure of departments and accommodation and premises, c.1957. - A Scheme for the Future Development of the Polytechnic: a report setting out the desired development of the Polytechnic in terms of teaching, accommodation, buildings and amenities, 1957. - The Development of the Borough Polytechnic: a progress report looking at the Governors' 1957 Scheme of Development and the progress made, October 1960. - A report for London County Council detailing approximate estimates of cost, initial cost plans and a comparison of schedule areas with plan areas, April 1964. - Report to the Governors Building Sub-Committee: a report on the development of the Tower and Extension Blocks including architectural plans by Norman and Dawbarn, July 1964. - Schedule of Accommodation in Existing Buildings and Proposed Extension: a table of rooms, their functions, their area in square feet and maximum student capacity, October 1964.
LSBU/2/2/6	<p>Item - Proposal for a National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering Building</p> <p>18 July 1958</p> <p>1 report</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Norman and Dawbarn Architects</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises a report on the proposed new building, architectural floor plans and photographs of elevation models.</p>

LSBU/2/2/7	<p>Item - Borough Polytechnic Extension Stage 2</p> <p>October 1963</p> <p>1 report</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a report on a preliminary block plan scheme for an extension between Borough Road Building and the National College (what is now the Tower and Extension Blocks) and architectural drawings showing the layout of the extension.</p>
------------	---

Subseries LSBU/2/2/8: Building plans

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1895-2000s (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises architectural drawings and building plans for Polytechnic and University buildings and maps of the Southwark campus.

Physical description: 13 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/2/8/1	<p>File - Plan of Proposed Classrooms & Gymnasium</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Plumbe, Rowland Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>	October 1895	3 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/2	<p>File - Plan of Yard facing Kell Street</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Jones & Co, Founders, Engineers and Smiths</p>	1890s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/3	<p>File - Plans of Edric Hall</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a plan of Edric Hall from c.1907 and three plans from the proposed modernisation of Edric Hall in 2003.</p>	c.1907-2003	4 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/3/1	<p>Item - Plan of Edric Hall</p>	c.1907	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/3/2	<p>Item - Plan of Edric Hall Option 1 - organ omitted</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Part of the proposed modernisation of Edric Hall</p>	November 2003	1 plan

LSBU/2/2/8/3/3	Item - Plan of Edric Hall proposed new entrance <i>Scope and content:</i> Part of the proposed modernisation of Edric Hall	November 2003	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/3/4	Item - Series of plans for the proposed modernisation of Edric Hall	November - December 2003	9 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/4	File - Plans of Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans regarding Borough Road Building. The plans predominantly cover the following periods: 1950s, late 1960s, early 1990s, 2007-2012. There are 40 hard copy plans and 28 digital plans.	1900-2012	68 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/4/1	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, basement	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/2	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, ground floor	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/3	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, first floor	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/4	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, second floor	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/5	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, third floor	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/6	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building, fourth floor	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/7	Item - Plan of Borough Road Building workshops <i>Creator:</i> Plumbe, RowlandBorough Polytechnic Institute	c.1900	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/8	Item - Plan for library and Stanley Gymnasium <i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects <i>Scope and content:</i> Plan drawn up as part of war damage improvements.	March 1953	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/9	Item - Plan for library block <i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects <i>Scope and content:</i> Plan drawn up as part of war damage improvements.	March 1953	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/10	Item - Plan of a proposed arrangement of the foundry and metallurgy laboratories <i>Creator:</i> WGM	June 1953	1 plan

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Plan drawn up as part of war damage improvements.		
LSBU/2/2/8/4/11	Item - Plan of foundry laboratories	October 1953	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> WGM		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Plan drawn up as part of war damage improvements.		
LSBU/2/2/8/4/12	Item - Plan of a proposed strength of materials laboratory	December 1956	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/13	Item - Plan of second floor of Borough Road	March 1968	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects		
LSBU/2/2/8/4/14	Item - Plan of corridor by the staff common room	October 1968	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects		
LSBU/2/2/8/4/15	Item - Plan of second floor of Borough Road	c.1970s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/4/16	Item - Photocopy of a plan of the European Coffee Lounge	March 1991	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Consolidated Catering Design		
LSBU/2/2/8/5	File - Plans of the Tower Block	1964-2013	212 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> The Tower, Metal, Extension and Joseph Lancaster Blocks were built together and so the plans were drawn up simultaneously and kept together. Thus this file comprises plans of the Tower Block from 1964-2013 and also plans of the other blocks up until 2005. Post-2005 plans for the other Blocks can be found in files LSBU/2/2/8/16-18.		
LSBU/2/2/8/5/1	Item - Plan showing seating arrangements in the Students Refectory	April 1968	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Norman and Dawbarn Architects		
LSBU/2/2/8/5/2	Item - Plan of the Tower Restaurant with a plan for the bar and reception area attached	1992	2 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/2/2/8/5/3	Item - Photocopy of a plan of the Students Refectory	June 1992	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/2/2/8/5/4	Item - Photocopy of a plan of the Students Refectory showing the seating layout	June 1992	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/2/2/8/6	File - Plans of Wandsworth Road	1976-1992	8 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> The file comprises floor plans of the building and land boundary plans.		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/1	Item - Plan for Wandsworth Road, third floor	October 1976	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/6/2	Item - Plan for Wandsworth Road, sixth floor	November 1976	1 plan
	<i>Scope and content:</i> The Director Suite and Lift Motor Room.		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/3	Item - Plan of Wandsworth Road South Tower, ground and first floors	November 1977	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Watts & Partners		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/4	Item - Plan for Wandsworth Road Professional Block, third floor	May 1983	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Watts & Partners		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/5	Item - Plan for Wandsworth Road Professional Block, sixth floor	June 1983	1 plan
	<i>Creator:</i> Watts & Partners		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/6	Item - Photocopy of a plan showing the land owned by the Polytechnic of the South Bank and Vauxhall College	c.1980s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/6/7	Item - Floor plans of Wandsworth Road	November 1989	
	<i>Scope and content:</i> One plan for each floor of the building.		
LSBU/2/2/8/6/8	Item - Plan showing the land boundary between South Bank University and Vauxhall College	July 1992	2 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/7	File - Plans of London Road	1966-2012	367 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans of the building, predominantly from the period of design and construction (1966-1974). There are 307 hard copy plans (1966-1999) and 60 digital plans (2008-2012).		

LSBU/2/2/8/8	File - Plans of Technopark <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans from both Phase I (1982-85) and Phase II (1986) of Technopark for the different floors, sanitary accommodation, ceilings and roof. There are 44 hard copy plans (1982-1998) and 27 digital plans (2007-2013).	March 1982 - February 2013	71 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/8/1	Item - Plan of Technopark showing phases I and II <i>Creator:</i> J.A. Story and Partners	March 1982	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/2	Item - Technopark site plan, underground drainage	April 1984	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/3	Item - Plan of ground floor of Technopark <i>Creator:</i> CM Architects and Planners	May 1985	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/4	Item - Plan of ground floor ceiling in Technopark <i>Creator:</i> CM Architects and Planners	March 1985	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/5	Item - Plan of first floor of Technopark <i>Creator:</i> CM Architects and Planners <i>Scope and content:</i> Two copies are annotated.0	May 1985	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/6	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 8	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/7	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 2	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/8	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, second floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i>	January 1986	1 plan

	Project drawing 3		
LSBU/2/2/8/8/9	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, ground floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 4	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/10	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 5	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/11	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, second floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/12	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for ground and first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 10	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/13	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for ground and first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 11	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/14	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for second floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 12	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/15	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for ground and first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i>	January 1986	1 plan

	Project drawing 13		
LSBU/2/2/8/8/16	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for ground and first floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 14	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/17	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, sanitary accommodation for second floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 15	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/18	Item - Plan for Technopark phase II, roof <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 16	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/19	Item - Plan of second floor of Technopark <i>Creator:</i> CM Architects and Planners	May 1985	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/20	Item - Plan of Technopark	August 1984	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/8/21	Item - Plan of Technopark phase II, ground floor <i>Creator:</i> Moxley, Jenner and Partners <i>Scope and content:</i> Project drawing 1	January 1986	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/9	File - Plans of Faraday Wing <i>Creator:</i> National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans of the building covering three main periods: initial construction (1958-1959), refurbishment (1994-1995) and recent updates (2007-2012). There are 39 hard copy plans (1958-1995) and 17 digital plans (2007-2012).	1959-2012	56 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/10	File - Plans of the George Overend Building <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises floor plans of the Vickers Building and plans for the George Overend Building.	1987-1992	15 plans

LSBU/2/2/8/10/1	Item - Plans for the proposed conversion of Vickers Building <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Plans consist of site plans, floor plans, elevations and artist impressions of the exterior.	June 1987	13 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/10/2	Item - Images of building model for George Overend Building <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Annotated images of a building model for the conversion of Vickers Building into the George Overend Building. Each image shows the model from a different angle.	Sep 1987	9 drawings
LSBU/2/2/8/10/3	Item - Plans of the interior of George Overend Building showing the phases of development <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1988	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/4	Item - Campus map showing the entrances to the George Overend Building <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	Feb 1988	
LSBU/2/2/8/10/5	Item - Plan of the ground floor of layout of George Overend Building <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1988	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/6	Item - Vickers Building ground floor plan <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1987	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/7	Item - Vickers Building first floor plan <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1987	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/8	Item - Vickers Building second floor plan <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1987	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/9	Item - Vickers Building elevations plan <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Plan of the east and west elevations.	c.1987	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/10/10	Item - Vickers Building elevations plan <i>Creator:</i>	c.1987	1 plan

	South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Plans of the north and south elevations.		
LSBU/2/2/8/10/11	Item - George Overend floor plans <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1988	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/11	File - Plans of Learning Resources Centre <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises concept designs for the Learning Resources Centre, construction plans and maintenance plans. There are 62 hard copy plans (c.1994-2002) and 18 digital plans (2007-2012).	c.1994-2012	80 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/11/1	Item - Map showing the proposed location of the Learning Resources Centre	c.1994	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/11/2	Item - Concept design for the Learning Resources Centre	c.1994	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12	File - Plans of Caxton House <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans of Caxton House. There are 35 hard copy plans and 14 digital plans. The plans from 1930-1960s are photocopies.	c.1994-2012	49 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/12/1	File - Copy of Cross sections <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	13 November 1930	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/1a	Item - Floor plans for Caxton House <i>Scope and content:</i> Four plans, showing the floor layouts for the four floors in Caxton House.	n.d	4 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/12/2	File - Copy of roof, second floor plan and sections <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2 February 1931	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/3	File - Elevations <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> E.J. Williams	14 February 1931	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/4	File - Copy of part elevation to entrance <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	20 March 1931	1 plan

LSBU/2/2/8/12/5	File - Third floor and roof plan and section, proposed rearrangement of caretakers flat on third floor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Unknown	17 August 1936	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/6	File - Copy of roof plan, elevation and section <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	10 September 1936	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/7	File - Roof plan <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> E.J. Williams	29 October 1936	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/8	File - Copy of plan section A-A and elevations <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/9	29 October 1936	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/9	File - Copy of Dormer Window detail to third floor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co	25 November 1936	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/10	File - Copy of preliminary plans of first and second floors <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1930s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/11	File - Copy of 'Proposed new offices' Stanchion Schedule <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> E.J. Williams	1930s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/12	File - Copy of Basement and ground floor plans - steelwork <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c.1960s	1 plan

LSBU/2/2/8/12/13	File - Copy of first and second floor plans - steelwork <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c.1960s	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/14	File - Copy of proposed new third floor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/2	8 February 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/15	File - Copy of Third floor sections window and vent details <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/6	August 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/16	File - Copy of Roof plan and details elevations <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/9	August 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/17	File - Copy of structural details - 1 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/10	15 August 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/18	File - Copy of structural details - 2 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/11	15 August 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/19	File - Copy of structural details - 3 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/12	15 August 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/20	File - New/existing structures calculations	18 August 1966	1 plan

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/13</p>		
LSBU/2/2/8/12/21	<p>File - Copy of calculations sheet 2</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/14</p>	17 November 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/22	<p>File - Copy of Details of mansard and spread beams</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Morgan & Co 61/15</p>	17 November 1966	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/23	<p>File - Third floor plan</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Goodwood Systems 01-1354-L</p>	7 March 1984	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/24	<p>File - Sections</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	12 December 1988	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/25	<p>File - As existing basement and ground floor plans</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/26	<p>File - Proposed basement and ground floor plans</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/27	<p>File - As existing first and second floor plans</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>		
LSBU/2/2/8/12/28	<p>File - Proposed first and second floor plans</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/29	<p>File - As existing third floor plan</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/30	<p>File - Proposed third floor plan</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	19 March 1992	1 plan
LSBU/2/2/8/12/31	<p>File - Replace of hot water pipework in Caxton House basement, schematic of pipework</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank University HWS/01</p>	13 June 1995	
LSBU/2/2/8/13	<p>File - Plans and maps of Southwark campus</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises maps of the Southwark campus and surrounding area and one map of St. George's Circus illustrating the proposed redevelopment.</p>	c.1950s-2008	6 items
LSBU/2/2/8/13/1	<p>Item - Campus map showing the suggested site for the development of Borough Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Hand drawn plan of the Southwark Campus area showing Borough Road Building, the site of an extension building on the site that now holds J Block and the proposed site for a new building for the</p>	c.1950s	1 map

	National College of Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering. This became the National College Wing (now called the Faraday Wing) and was opened in 1961.		
LSBU/2/2/8/13/2	Item - Campus map illustrating the building exits with an accompanying key	c.1970	2 documents
LSBU/2/2/8/13/3	Item - Map of the Southwark campus and surrounding area <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a paper map and a transparency of the map.	c.1985	1 map
LSBU/2/2/8/13/4	Item - Maps of the Proposed South Bank Polytechnic St. George's Circus-Borough Road Redevelopment <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> One map shows three development ideas: Site 1 is situated on what is now the Learning Resources Centre; Site 2 consists of the area between Rotary Street and Keyworth Street, holding St. George's Chapel and Site 3 covers the Terraces and Duke of Clarence Pub. The second map shows a proposal for the redevelopment of the area between St. George's Chapel and Borough Road Building. These plans were not adopted.	1990	2 maps
LSBU/2/2/8/13/5	Item - Map of the South End of the Southwark Campus <i>Scope and content:</i> A map of the south end of Southwark Campus highlighting the area that is now Perry Library.	c.1991	1 map
LSBU/2/2/8/14	File - Plans of Ingall House <i>Creator:</i> National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering Polytechnic of the South Bank London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises floor plans and elevations for Ingall House.	1971-1988	10 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/15	File - Plans of Ethelm House <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises floor plans for Ethelm House.	c.1993	2 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/16	File - Plans of Extension Block <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of the Extension Block.	2007-2012	12 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/17	File - Plans of Joseph Lancaster Block <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of the Joseph Lancaster Block.	2006-2010	27 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/18	File - Plans of Metal Block <i>Creator:</i>	2008-2013	12 plans

	London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of Metal Block.		
LSBU/2/2/8/19	File - Plans of Keyworth Centre	2007-2013	84 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of the Centre.		
LSBU/2/2/8/20	File - Plans of K2	2009-2012	19 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of the building.		
LSBU/2/2/8/21	File - Plans of New Kent Road	1907-2012	132 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans of the building predominantly covering the refurbishment work 1989-1990. There are 46 hard copy plans (1907-1990) and 86 digital plans (2007-2012).		
LSBU/2/2/8/22	File - Plans of Dante Road	1992-2012	133 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises 63 hard copy plans from the construction of all three phases of the halls (1992-1994) and 70 digital maintenance plans.		
LSBU/2/2/8/23	File - Plans of McLaren House	1994-2012	236 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises 157 hard copy plans from the construction of the building (1994-1996) and 79 maintenance plans (2007-2012).		
LSBU/2/2/8/24	File - Plans of David Bomberg House	2007-2012	63 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises maintenance plans for all floors of the building.		
LSBU/2/2/8/25	File - Plans of Turney Road	1979-2009	8 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans of the grounds and the pavilion. There are 5 hard copy plans (1979-1982) and 3 digital plans (2007-2009).		

LSBU/2/2/8/26	File - Plans of Nursery Building (St George Martyr Library) <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises 3 plans of the building from when it was the Borough Road Library, 15 plans from when the building was purchased by the University in 1993 and 11 maintenance plans from 1999-2010. There are 20 hard copy plans and 9 digital plans.	1989-2010	29 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/27	File - Plans of Pocock House <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises three digital plans showing the floor layouts of all floors from the basement to the fourth floor.	2007	3 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/28	File - Plans of Rotary Street <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a hard copy plan of the building showing alterations required to make it fit for teaching (1967) and 4 digital maintenance plans (2007-2009).	1967, 2007-2009	5 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/29	File - Plans of Eileen House <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans for all floors of the building.	2007-2010	24 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/30	File - Plans of Blackwells Bookshop <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital floors plans for the building.	2005-2010	5 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/31	File - Plans of Whipps Cross <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans of the ground floor of the building.	2007-2009	2 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/32	File - Plans of Havering <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises 140 hard copy plans from when the campus was a hospital (1977-1988) and 6 digital plans for the ground and first floors.	1977-2012	146 plans
LSBU/2/2/8/33	File - Plans of Erlang House <i>Scope and content:</i>	2008	8 plans

	Comprises digital plans for all ten floor of the building.		
LSBU/2/2/8/34	File - Plans of Temporary Students Union Accommodation	2007-2010	6 plans
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital plans of the building.		
LSBU/2/2/8/35	File - Plans of Uplands	1985	4 plans
	<i>Creator:</i>		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises plans showing proposed ramps for the building.		
	Item - Uplands - 112212a ramps.pdf		
	Item - Uplands - 112213b ramps.pdf		
	Item - Uplands - 112214b ramps.pdf		
	Item - Uplands - 112216b door.pdf		
LSBU/2/2/9	File - South Bank Technopark	1981-1985	1 box and 1 building model
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises: - Correspondence regarding the proposed development, 1981 - Correspondence and papers regarding the planning proposal and public enquiry, 1982-83 - Southbank Technopark Limited Directors' Reports and Accounts 1982 and 1983 - Information packs for prospective tenants, c.1985 - Publicity material regarding the building and its services and facilities c.1985		
LSBU/2/2/10	Item - Feasibility Study for the Development of a Student Union/ Community Building at the Polytechnic of the South Bank SE1	October 1985	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Department of Education and Science and the Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A research report examining the Student's Union's assessment of the need for a Student Union/ Community building.		
LSBU/2/2/11	Item - Summary of proposals for Keyworth II and St George's Chapel	October 2006	1 pamphlet
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A pamphlet setting out the University's plans for developing St. George's Chapel on Borough Road and building Keyworth II as part of a fifteen year estates development strategy.		
LSBU/2/2/12	Item - K2	November 2005	1 report
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Architect's 'Stage C' report with images		

LSBU/2/2/13	File - Borough Polytechnic First World War Memorial <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains correspondence, re-siting plans and programme for a service of re-dedication.	1921-2010	1 envelope
LSBU/2/2/14	Item - A Context for Development of the Southwark Campus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A report on the Southwark Campus highlighting potential improvements. It provides contextual information on the University, the surrounding area, planning and regeneration in London and future requirements for University buildings.	June 2006	1 report
LSBU/2/2/15	File - Official Opening of New Extensions by The Duke of Edinburgh <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence, notes, schedules, programmes, invitations, seating plans, minutes and press releases regarding the arrangements for officially opening the Polytechnic's new extension buildings on 9 July 1969 by The Duke of Edinburgh. Contains letters from James Orr C.V.O., The Duke of Edinburgh's private secretary.	1968-1969	1 envelope
LSBU/2/2/16	Item - Options Appraisal 113-119 Borough Road, 123-132 London Road and the Duke of Clarence Public House (132 London Road) <i>Creator:</i> The Regeneration Practice <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound document setting out options for the repair, restoration, refurbishment and reuse of the terraces and Duke of Clarence pub. Includes old and current images of the area, development plans and proposed budgets.	c.2005	1 report

Subseries LSBU/2/2/17: Property Committee

Creator: London South Bank University Property Committee

Date: 2009-2015 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises the minutes and papers of the Property Committee.

Physical description: 7 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/2/17/1	File - Property Committee minutes, 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 05 Feb 2009 20 May 2009 23 June 2009 11 Aug 2009 03 Nov 2009	Feb-Nov 2009	
LSBU/2/2/17/2	File - Property Committee minutes, 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 02 Feb 2010 15 June 2010 22 Nov 2010	Feb-Nov 2010	
LSBU/2/2/17/3	File - Property Committee minutes, 2011 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 16 Mar 2011 29 June 2011 23 Nov 2011 14 Dec 2011	2011	
LSBU/2/2/17/4	File - Property Committee minutes, 2012 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 11 Jan 2012; 29 Feb 2012; 25 Apr 2012; 10 Oct 2012.	2012	37 digital files
	Item - 11 January 2012 Special Minutes.pdf		
	Item - 11 January 2012 Special Agenda.pdf		
	Item - PC.01(12) Debrief on Student Centre.pdf		

	Item - PC.02(12) Archaeological Survey for the Student Centre.pdf
	Item - PC.03(12) Enterprise Centre Business Case - Principles and Process.pdf
	Item - Planning Advisor letter on Terraces.pdf
	Item - 29 February 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 29 February 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - PC(12) Minutes paper.pdf
	Item - PC.01(12) Enterprise Centre Strategic Case.pdf
	Item - PC.02(12) Enterprise Centre Impairment Review.pdf
	Item - PC.03(12) Student Centre Impairment Review.pdf
	Item - PC.04(12) Preliminary Investment case for old nursery.pdf
	Item - PC.05(12) Elephant and Castle Supplementary Planning Document - update.pdf
	Item - PC.06(12) Estates Matters.pdf
	Item - PC.xx(12) Appendix A - Representation.pdf
	Item - 25 April 2012 Agenda.pdf
	Item - 25 April 2012 Minutes.pdf
	Item - PC(12) Minutes paper.pdf
	Item - PC.07(12) Prop Self assessment graph.pdf
	Item - PC.07(12) Prop Self assessment results.pdf
	Item - PC.07(12) Property Committee self assessment.pdf
	Item - PC.08(12) Enterprise Centre - appendix - carrying value.pdf
	Item - PC.08(12) Enterprise Centre - appendix - carrying value - appendix.pdf
	Item - PC.08(12) Enterprise Centre - full business case.pdf
	Item - PC.09(12) Additional Investment in the Student Experience.pdf
	Item - PC.10(12) General Estates Matters.pdf

	Item - Tabled Paper A Year in the Life _ Enterprise Centre.pdf		
	Item - Tabled Paper _ Neilcott.pdf		
	Item - 10 October 2012 Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 10 October 2012 Minutes.pdf		
	Item - PC.11(12) Minutes of April 2012.pdf		
	Item - PC.12(12) Terms of Reference.pdf		
	Item - PC.13(12) Update on Student Centre.pdf		
	Item - PC.14(12) Update on Enterprise Centre.pdf		
	Item - PC.15(12) Background to SG1 and SG2 sites.pdf		
	Item - PC.16(12) General Estates Matters.pdf		
LSBU/2/2/17/5	File - Property Committee minutes, 2013	2013	5 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 30 January 2013 24 April 2013 18 September 2013		
	Item - 18 September 2013 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 18 September 2013 Property Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 24 April 2013 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 30 January 2013 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 30 January 2013 Property Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/2/2/17/6	File - Property Committee minutes, 2014	2014	5 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 29 January 2014 7 May 2014 17 September 2014		
	Item - 07 May 2014 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		

	Item - 17 September 2014 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 17 September 2014 Property Committee minutes.pdf		
	Item - 29 January 2014 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 7 May 2014 Property Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/2/2/17/7	File - Property Committee minutes, 2015 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the minutes and papers of the following Property Committee meetings: 28 January 2015 The Board closed the committee on 14 May 2015 as part of the governance effectiveness review.	2015	2 digital files
	Item - 28 January 2015 Property Committee agenda and papers.pdf		
	Item - 28 January 2015 Property Committee minutes.pdf		
LSBU/2/2/17/8	File - Property Committee signed minutes <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting.	2010-2015	1 folder
LSBU/2/2/18	File - Building Drawings and Paintings <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute London South Bank University Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Drawings, paintings and prints of various Southwark Campus buildings.	c.1960-2000	1 draw
LSBU/2/2/18/1	Item - Wash & ink drawing of Wandsworth Road <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		1 painting
LSBU/2/2/18/2	Item - Derivatives of Wandsworth Road wash & ink drawing <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Two black & white prints of the drawing in different sizes and three prints on transparencies of different sizes.		5 drawings
LSBU/2/2/18/3	Item - Painting of Wandsworth Road <i>Creator:</i>		1 painting

	London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Mounted painting.		
LSBU/2/2/18/4	Item - Prints of a drawing of Borough Road <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Two prints of Borough Road in two sizes.		2 prints
LSBU/2/2/18/5	Item - Print of McLaren House <i>Creator:</i> Eaton Manning Wilson & Associates <i>Scope and content:</i> Mounted print with the caption 'South Bank University Student Residential Accommodation'	c.1994	1 print
LSBU/2/2/18/6	Item - Feasibility study for Edric Hall <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Two A2 panels, one entitled 'Proposed Scheme' and one entitled 'Existing Details'.		2 panels
LSBU/2/2/18/7	Item - Painting entitled 'St Georges II front elevation' <i>Creator:</i> William Gower Partnerships <i>Scope and content:</i> Mounted painting		1 painting
LSBU/2/2/18/8	Item - Painting entitled 'St Georges II exploded top view' <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Mounted painting		1 painting
LSBU/2/2/18/9	Item - Wash & ink drawing of Borough Road <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The drawing is accompanied by a smaller, black and white version.	c.1992	
LSBU/2/2/19	Item - Model of the Faraday Wing, formerly the National College Wing <i>Creator:</i> Bellwater Contracts	c.1992	1 building model
LSBU/2/2/20	File - Clarence Centre	2012-2013	

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises documents and digital files regarding the construction and opening of the Clarence Centre for Enterprise and Innovation.</p>		
LSBU/2/2/21	Item - Building for the Future	c2007	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet describing proposals for the building of the Keyworth 2 building [K2] and the St George's II development. Plans for St George's II subsequently changed. The booklet also details the improvements the developments would supply for the Departments of Health and Social Care and Education.</p>		
LSBU/2/2/22	Item - Keyworth Conference Centre	c2004	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet advertising the conference facilities available in the Keyworth building.</p>		
LSBU/2/2/23	Item - Welcome to K2	2009-2010	1 leaflet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Fold-out leaflet about the new K2 building.</p>		

Series LSBU/2/3: Early Correspondence and Reports

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1893-1914 (creation)

Scope and content: Correspondence of the Borough Polytechnic.

Physical description: 11 envelopes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/3/1	File - Correspondence regarding the purchase of the freehold of the Borough Road building	1893	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence between the Secretary of the Borough Polytechnic, W. M. Richardson and H.R.T. Alexander regarding the purchase of the freehold of the Borough Road building.		
LSBU/2/3/2	File - Correspondence between the Secretary and old boys of the Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1896-1909	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/3	File - Secretary's Correspondence regarding expeditions and clubs <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1896-1899	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/4	File - Secretary's Correspondence with London County Council and Charity Commissioners <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1903-1914	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/5	File - Correspondence and reports regarding the administration of the Borough Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes: details of educational work carried out by the Borough Polytechnic not included under the general heading of Science, Technology, Art or Elementary Commercial Education: notes on the organisation and work of the Polytechnic, which includes duties and salaries of staff; report on the qualifications of a manager for a Polytechnic Institution; report of inspection of the Borough Polytechnic, c1910.	1892-1901	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/6	File - Correspondence and reports regarding educational work <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes: scheme for proposed day development; 1895 examination results break down; outline scheme for educational work 1895-1896, 1896-97; terms and conditions of appointment of Heads of Departments; salaries 1897-98; scheme for awarding certificates; brief job descriptions for various members of staff; salary estimates.	1895-1905	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/7	File - Correspondence and reports regarding the Domestic Economy School <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes: salary estimates, 1894-1895; draft timetable; memorandum on the question of admission of girls to the Day School; selected candidates for post of Cookery Teacher; reports and changes to the curriculum.	1895-1902	1 envelope

LSBU/2/3/8	File - Correspondence and reports regarding the Technical Day School <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence and reports regarding the establishment and running of the Technical Day School	1897-1902	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/9	File - Correspondence with Charity Commissioners <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	June 1889- November 1892	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/10	File - Correspondence with Charity Commissioners <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	December 1891- December 1903	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/11	File - Petitions of the Governors of the Borough Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Petitions of the Governors of the Borough Polytechnic to various institutions and charities.	1892-1904	1 envelope
LSBU/2/3/12	File - Correspondence to the Board of Governors and Chairman <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Letters of apology and letters of complaint sent to the Board of Governors and to the Chairman. <i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open except for records restricted under the Data Protection Act or the Freedom of Information Act. Please contact the University Archivist for details. 24 hours notice is required for research visits.	1897-1916	1 envelope

Series LSBU/2/4: Early Correspondence with External Institutions

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1874-1903 (creation)

Scope and content: Correspondence and reports of related and local institutions.

Physical description: 7 envelopes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Alphabetical.

Publication status:

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/4/1	File - Bermondsey Working Men's Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Records relating to Bermondsey Working Men's Institute including a petition to the Governors of the Borough Polytechnic and annual reports.	1889-1894	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/2	File - Herold's Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Records and correspondence relating to Herold's Institute including leases and insurance documents.	1874-1903	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/3	File - Morley College <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic InstituteMorley College <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence between Morley College and the Secretary of the Borough Polytechnic.	1895	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/4	File - Norwood Technical Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic InstituteNorwood Technical Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence and records relating to Norwood Technical Institute, a branch of the Borough Polytechnic.	1895-1900	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/5	File - Red Cross Hall <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Reports of Red Cross Hall.	1898-1899	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/6	File - St John's Institute, Walworth <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Correspondence and reports of St John's Institute, Walworth	1900-1903	1 envelope
LSBU/2/4/7	File - St Saviour's Grammar School <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	1895-1898	1 envelope

Correspondence with St Saviour's Grammar School.

Series LSBU/2/5: Legal Records

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1889-1999 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains legal records comprising:

LSBU/2/5/1 - Applications for music, dancing and stage play licences, 1891-1898

LSBU/2/5/2 - Lists of deeds, 1892-1903

LSBU/2/5/3 - Documents relating to valuations and rating, 1893-1905

LSBU/2/5/4 - Leases and contracts, 1898-1999

LSBU/2/5/5 - Correspondence with Allied Assurance regarding building insurance policies, 1903-1925

LSBU/2/5/6 - Insurance policies, 1892-1924

Physical description: 6 envelopes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological by first date in file.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/5/1	<p>File - Applications for music, dancing and stage play licences</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London County Council</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises papers relating to applications for music, dancing and stage play licenses including terms and conditions for the licenses, a list of London institutes applying for licenses and correspondence and papers regarding the Borough Polytechnic's application in 1898.</p>	1891-1898	1 envelope
LSBU/2/5/2	<p>File - Lists of deeds</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises handwritten and typed lists of deeds held by the Borough Polytechnic Institute along with a list of books and papers relating to the Borough Polytechnic and Battersea Polytechnic Institutes held at the Borough Polytechnic.</p>	1892-1903	1 envelope
LSBU/2/5/3	<p>File - Documents relating to valuations and rating</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	1893-1905	1 envelope

	Comprises papers regarding valuations of Borough Road Building for the purposes of paying local government rates. Includes correspondence and papers regarding the Polytechnic's objections to the level of rates charged c.1894-1898, payment receipts and correspondence regarding later valuations after building work in 1902, 1904 and 1905.		
LSBU/2/5/4	File - Leases and Contracts	1898-1999	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises leases and contracts between the Borough Polytechnic Institute and various other bodies including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leases regarding Turney Road sports ground, 1910 and 1925. - Agreement with National Association of Master Bakers and Confectioners regarding the funding and running of the National Bakery School, 1913 - Correspondence, agreements and receipts regarding coal and coke deliveries from several vendors, 1907-1914 - Correspondence, agreements and applications regarding the electricity supply to Borough Road Building, 1898-1904. - Correspondence and contracts regarding building alterations and maintenance work, 1904-1913. - Correspondence and agreement with C.H Glover & Co regarding hiring out Borough Road Building for King George V's Coronation Procession through London, 1911-1912. - Correspondence and agreement to loan the Reihle Testing Machine to G.D Peters & Co. for the remaining duration of the First World War, 1917-1919. - Photocopies of leases, licences and the deed of surrender for Ethlem House, 1963-1999. - Land certificate relating to the transfer of land at 21-32 Kell Street. 1 July 1901. 		
LSBU/2/5/5	File - Correspondence with Allied Assurance regarding building insurance policies	1903-1925	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes correspondence regarding insurance for Borough Road Building and the sports pavilion at Turney Road along with plans of Borough Road Building from May 1903 and July 1910 and insurance certificates, 1909-1925.</p>		
LSBU/2/5/6	File - Insurance Policies	1892-1924	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises correspondence and insurance documents for the following policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employers liability Insurance, 1916-1922 - Government Aircraft Insurance, 1916-1918 (protection against damage to buildings during air raids) - Aircraft (Employers') Insurance 1917-1918 (protection against injuries to staff during air raids) - Educational Authorities Liability Insurance, 1914-19 (protection against injury to pupils) - Electrical Machine Insurance, 1924 - Fire Insurance, 1923 - Boiler Insurance, 1892 		
LSBU/2/6	File - First World War Roll of Honour	1914-1919	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

Contains details of the students and staff of the Borough Polytechnic who died during the First World War and whose names are on the First World War memorial in the Borough Road building.

Series LSBU/2/7: Administrative Committee Records

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1891-1934 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains Committee Attendance Register, Rough Minute Books and Agenda Books for the various committees of the Borough Polytechnic.

Physical description: 6 volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/7/1	File - Committee Attendance Register <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Indexed attendance register for the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2), House (LSBU/1/8), Finance (LSBU/2/1/1), Recreation (LSBU/5/15), Education (LSBU/3/3), General Purposes (LSBU/2/1/1), Library (LSBU/2/8/1) and Sub-Committees. It lists names, when appointed, appointed by whom and attendance record for the various committees.	1891-1916	1 volume
LSBU/2/7/2	File - Rough Minute Book <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Rough minute book for the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2), House (LSBU/1/8), Finance (LSBU/2/1/1), Recreation (LSBU/5/15), Education (LSBU/3/3), General Purposes (LSBU/2/1/1), Library (LSBU/2/8/1) Members and Students Council (LSBU/5/13) and Sub-Committees.	8 November 1928-28 May 1931	1 volume
LSBU/2/7/3	File - Rough Minute Book <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Rough minute book for the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2), House (LSBU/1/8), Finance (LSBU/2/1/1), Recreation (LSBU/5/15), Education (LSBU/3/3), General Purposes (LSBU/2/1/1), Library (LSBU/2/8/1) Members and Students Council (LSBU/5/13) and Sub-Committees.	28 May 1931-8 November 1934	1 volume
LSBU/2/7/4	File - Agenda Book	January 1928- November 1930	1 volume

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Indexed attendance register for the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2), House and Building (LSBU/1/8), Finance (LSBU/2/1/1), Recreation (LSBU/5/15), Education (LSBU/3/3), Library (LSBU/2/8/1) and Sub-Committees.</p>		
LSBU/2/7/5	File - Agenda Book	11 December 1930- April 1934	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Indexed attendance register for the Governing Body (LSBU/1/2), House and Building (LSBU/1/8), Finance (LSBU/2/1/1), Recreation (LSBU/5/15), Education (LSBU/3/3), Library (LSBU/2/8/1) and Sub-Committees.</p>		
LSBU/2/7/6	Item - Rough Minute Book	1892-1901	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Rough minute book for the Educational (LSBU/3/3), Recreational, General Purposes and House Committee (LSBU/1/8).</p>		

Series **LSBU/2/8: Library**

Creator:

Date: 1915-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records produced by the Library, comprising:

- LSBU/2/8/1 Library Committee, 1915-1971;
- LSBU/2/8/2 Annual Reports, 1978-2007;
- LSBU/2/8/3 Library Guides for Students, 1972-present;
- LSBU/2/8/4 Study Starter Packs, 1980s-2003;
- LSBU/2/8/5 Library Newsletters, 1972-1989;
- LSBU/2/8/6 Library Ephemera, c1960s-present;
- LSBU/2/8/7 Library Plans, c1970s;
- LSBU/2/8/8 Perry Library, 1991-1992;
- LSBU/2/8/9 List of Rare and Historic Books held in the Library, 1984.

Physical description: 4 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Access points:

- Edwards; John Passmore (1823-1911); editor and philanthropist (subject)

Related material: For photographs of the various libraries please see LSBU/7/3/3.

Accruals: Expected.

<u>Publication status:</u> Published			
Subseries LSBU/2/8/1: Library Committee			
<u>Creator:</u> Library Committee			
<u>Date:</u> 1915-1971 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Contains minutes of the Library Committee.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 volume, 1 envelope			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u> Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/8/1/1	File - Library Committee <i>Creator:</i> Library Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of Library Committee.	25 June 1915-24 November 1938	1 volume
LSBU/2/8/1/2	File - Library Committee <i>Creator:</i> Library Committee <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes of the Library Committee.	c1968-11 March 1971	1 envelope
Subseries LSBU/2/8/2: Annual Reports			
<u>Creator:</u>			
<u>Date:</u> 1978-2007 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Contains annual reports of the library. The reports ceased to be produced in 2007.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 21 booklets			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/8/2/1	Item - Annual Report 1978-1979 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1979	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/2	Item - Annual Report 1979-1980 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1980	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/3	Item - Annual Report 1980-1981 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1981	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/4	Item - Annual Report 1981-1982 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1982	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/5	Item - Annual Report 1982-1983 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1983	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/6	Item - Annual Report 1983-1984 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Annual report of the Library.	1984	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/7	Item - Annual Report 1984-1985 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Library Services annual report.	1985	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/2/8	Item - Annual Report 1985-1986	1986	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library Services annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/9	Item - Annual Report 1986-1987	1987	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library Services annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/10	Item - Annual Report 1987-1988	1988	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library Services annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/11	Item - Annual Report 1988-1989	1989	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/12	Item - Annual Report 1989-1990	1990	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/13	Item - Annual Report 1990-1991	1991	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/14	Item - Annual Report 1991-1992	1992	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/15	Item - Annual Report 1992-1993	1993	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.</p>		
LSBU/2/8/2/16	Item - Annual Report 1993-1994	1994	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Library and Learning Resources annual report.		
LSBU/2/8/2/17	Item - Annual Report 1996-1997	1997	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Learning and Information Services annual report.		
LSBU/2/8/2/18	Item - Annual Report 1998-1999	1999	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Learning and Information Services annual report.		
LSBU/2/8/2/19	Item - Annual Report 2007	2007	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Centre for Learning Support and Development annual report.		
LSBU/2/8/2/20	Item - Annual Report 1999-2000	2000	1 report
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Learning and Information Services annual report.		
LSBU/2/8/2/21	Item - Annual Report 2000-2001	2001	1 report
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Learning and Information Services annual report.		

Subseries LSBU/2/8/3: Library Guides for Students

Date: 1972-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains library guides for students.

Physical description: 4 envelopes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Library guides have been grouped by institution name.

Related material: For other student guides please see LSBU/5/4-7.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LSBU/2/8/3/1	File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Library Guides for Students <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank library guides for students. Includes an audio guide from 1986.	1972-1986	1 envelope, 1 CD
LSBU/2/8/3/2	File - South Bank Polytechnic Library Guides for Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises South Bank Polytechnic library guides for students, including a short film produced in 1989 introducing students to the University's library and learning resources.	1988-1992	1 envelope, 1 VHS tape
LSBU/2/8/3/3	File - South Bank University Library Guides for Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank University library guides for students.	1992-2003	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/3/4	File - London South Bank University Library Guides for Students <i>Scope and content:</i> London South Bank University library guides for students.	2003-present	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/3/5	File - Wandsworth Road Library Guide <i>Creator:</i>	c1989	1 videotape
LSBU/2/8/4	File - Study Starter Packs <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises Study Starter packs produced by the Library for new students.	1980s-2003	1 box

Subseries LSBU/2/8/5: Library Newsletters

Creator: Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1972-1989 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises newsletters produced by the library.

Physical description: 4 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/8/5/1	File - Library Bulletin <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Editions 1-5 of the Library Bulletin.	1972-1974	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/5/2	File - Southwark Library News <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> First edition of 'Southwark Library News'.	1977	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/5/3	File - Mastercopy <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Editions 1-20 of 'Mastercopy' a newsletter of the main library on the Southwark campus.	1978-1985	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/5/4	File - Library Lines <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Editions 1-4 of 'Library Lines'.	1988-1989	1 envelope

Subseries LSBU/2/8/6: Library Ephemera

Creator:

Date: c1960s-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains ephemeral publications produced by the Library.

Physical description: 5 envelopes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Ephemera has been grouped by institution name.

Related material: For general University ephemera please see LSBU/8.

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description

LSBU/2/8/6/1	File - Borough Polytechnic Library Ephemera <i>Creator:</i> Library Committee	c1960s	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/6/2	File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Library Ephemera <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1970s-1980s	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/6/3	File - South Bank Polytechnic Library Ephemera <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1987-1992	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/6/4	File - South Bank University Library Ephemera <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1992-2003	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/6/5	File - London South Bank University Library Ephemera	2003-present	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/7	File - Library Plans <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Plans of the Wandsworth Road and London Road libraries and of Perry Library	1970s-2012	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/8	File - Perry Library <i>Creator:</i> South Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains correspondence relating to the purchase and redesign of the Kiers building to house the Centenary Library (now the Perry Library).	1991-1992	1 envelope
LSBU/2/8/9	File - List of Rare and Historic Books held in the Library <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Two lists of rare and historic books in the collection of the Polytechnic of the South Bank, Library of the Faculty of the Built Environment entitled '1. English Classicism, Baroque and Palladian' and '5. The Modern Movement, Architecture and Design'.	1984	1 envelope
Subseries LSBU/2/8/10: Library Automation			
<u>Creator:</u> Polytechnic of the South Bank			
<u>Date:</u> 1976-1983 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Documents regarding the automation of library systems through the purchase of a mini-computer in order to provide an improved book issue system and catalogue.			

<p><u>Physical description:</u> 3 files</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/8/10/1	<p>Item - Library Automation Documentation</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises documents charting the results of an investigation into the economic possibility and technical feasibility of implementing automated library systems. Documents include discussion papers on library systems, a feasibility report, software requirements and a programme for library automation.</p>	1976-1979	
LSBU/2/8/10/2	<p>File - Library Automation Leaflets</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Leaflets updating staff on the progress of automating library systems and providing guides to the system. The leaflets are entitled:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General Guide; 2. Technical Guide; 3. Progress Report June 1981; 4. Automation Progress Report No.4; 5. Progress Report March 1983. 	1981-1983	5 leaflets
LSBU/2/8/10/3	<p>Item - Notes of Automation</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A group of documents providing information on library computer systems, the library services at the Polytechnic of the South Bank, the Polytechnic's structure and organisation, the Library's computer development plan and instructions for using the computer.</p>	c.1981	1 booklet
LSBU/2/8/11	<p>File - Reports on the Library</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Reports assessing the library, produced by Polytechnic committees.</p>	1977	1 report
LSBU/2/8/11/1	<p>Item - Report on the Library, Session 1976-77</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	1976-1977	1 report

	Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Report giving an overview of the Library, its structure, staffing, services and finances.		
LSBU/2/8/11/2	Item - Introduction to Computer Services	September 1996	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A report by the Computer Services Department on the hardware, software and services they provide, including a section on the library system.		
Series LSBU/2/9: Marketing			
<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic InstituteSouth Bank University			
<i>Date:</i> 1961-2003 (creation)			
<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises guidelines and manuals regarding the University's corporate identity along with minutes from the 1960s Publicity Committee.			
<i>Physical description:</i> 5 files			
<i>Language of the material:</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English 			
<i>Publication status:</i>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/2/9/1	Item - Visual Identity Guidelines Manual	1997	1 manual
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A manual launching a revision of South Bank University's logo and providing guidelines for its implementation across various media.		
LSBU/2/9/2	Item - Design Guidelines - Corporate Identity Guidelines	2003	1 manual
	<i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a set of corporate identity guidelines, aiming to give the University a clear and consistent identity. The guidelines cover aspects of design such as the University logo and colour scheme along with writing style.		
LSBU/2/9/3	Item - We are LSBU: A Guide to Supporting Communications	2008	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>		

	A booklet providing useful facts and figures to help staff promote the University when communicating with stakeholders. It also includes advice on making use of the University's identify and a list of Marketing Department contacts.		
LSBU/2/9/4	File - Publicity Committee	1961-1971	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes of the Publicity Committee</p>		
LSBU/2/9/5	Item - Corporate Identity Manual	c.1987	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A corporate identity manual produced to coincide with a review of the Polytechnic's public image and the introduction of a new corporate identity. The manual covers the new logo, layout and typefaces for correspondence, acquiring new stationary and using the identity in publicity material.</p>		
LSBU/2/9/6	File - Departmental and University Logos	1987-c.1992	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises different departmental, Polytechnic and University logos as well as designs for a Faculty of the Built Environment logo.</p>		
LSBU/2/9/7	File - Letterheads	c.1975-c.1990	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises letterheads from different areas of the Polytechnic in different years showing the corporate identity.</p>		
LSBU/2/9/8	Item - Our Brand Positioning	c.2012	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A report setting out the University's brand positioning and visual identity.</p>		
LSBU/2/10	File - University Archives	1971-2009	1 envelope
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> A file containing correspondence, press cuttings, inventories, minutes and images relating to the University's archives and the development of a University Archives Centre, established in 2010.</p>		

Subfonds LSBU/3: Academic Records

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1892-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records relating to the implementation of teaching within the institution, comprising:

LSBU/3/1 Academic Board, 1964-2007;

LSBU/3/2 Shadow and Transitional Academic Board, 1969-1970;
LSBU/3/3 Educational Committee, 1892-1964;
LSBU/3/4 Academic Standards Committee, 1988-2004;
LSBU/3/5 Research Committee, 1994-2006;
LSBU/3/6 Quality and Standards Committee, 2005-2008;
LSBU/3/7 Standing Committee of the Academic Board, 1981-1987;
LSBU/3/8 Research Degrees Committee, 1993-2006;
LSBU/3/9 Board of Studies;
LSBU/3/10 School, Institute and Advisory Committees, 1903-1920;
LSBU/3/11 Engineering Talks and Awards, 1980-1990;
LSBU/3/12 Institutional Inspection Reports, 1947, 1956;
LSBU/3/13 Examination Results Ledgers, 1893-1978;
LSBU/3/14 Student Certificates, Workbooks and Reports, 1934-1962;
LSBU/3/15 Faculty Plans, 2007;
LSBU/3/16 Academic Structure Committee, 1972-1973;
LSBU/3/17 General Information and Particulars of the Borough Polytechnic, 1968;
LSBU/3/18 Research Board, 1967-1970;
LSBU/3/19 CNA A Review Visit Reports, 1974-1982;
LSBU/3/20 Board of Education Returns, 1937;
LSBU/3/21 Records for Candidates registered for CNA A Research Degrees;
LSBU/3/22 Teaching Materials;
LSBU/3/23 University Research Board of Study, 2015-

Physical description: 85 boxes, 79 ledgers

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/3/1: Academic Board

Creator: Academic Board

Date: November 1964 - February 2015 (creation)

Scope and content: Loose paper minutes of the Academic Board 1-22 (2 Nov 1964- 11 May 1970) and 1-269 (1970-2015) along with copies of the Academic Regulations for Taught Courses for different years.

Physical description: 1 bound minute book and 30 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

Arrangement: Chronological

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Accruals: Expected

<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/1/1	File - Academic Board minutes 1-22 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Borough Polytechnic Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2 November 1964-11May 1970	1 box
LSBU/3/1/2	File - Academic Board minutes 1-11 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	21 October 1970-21 June 1972	1 box
LSBU/3/1/3	File - Academic Board minutes 12-20 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	15 November 1972-5 December 1973	1 box
LSBU/3/1/4	File - Academic Board minutes 21-37 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	9 January 1974-9 July 1975	1 box
LSBU/3/1/5	File - Academic Board minutes 38-53 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	16 July 1975-7 December 1977	1 box

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/6	File - Academic Board minutes 54-71	25 January 1978-4 February 1981	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/7	File - Academic Board minutes 72-86	18 March 1981-16 March 1983	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/8	File - Academic Board minutes 87-95	25 May 1983-31 October 1984	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/9	File - Academic Board minutes 96-105	5 December 1984-14 May 1986	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/10	File - Academic Board minutes 106-114	25 June-28 October 1987	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank and South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.</p>		

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/11	File - Academic Board minutes 115-123	2 December 1987-8 February 1988	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/12	File - Academic Board minutes 124-127	15 March 1989-8 November 1989	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/13	File - Academic Board minutes 128-131	13 December 1989-23 May 1990	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/14	File - Academic Board minutes 132-136	4 July 1990-20 March 1991	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/15	File - Academic Board minutes 137-142	22 May 1991-18 March 1992	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic Academic Board meetings.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		

LSBU/3/1/16	File - Academic Board minutes 143-145 <i>Creator:</i> Academic Board <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank Polytechnic and South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	20 May 1992-16 December 1992	1 box
LSBU/3/1/17	File - Academic Board minutes 146-156 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	16 December 1992-6 July 1995	1 box
LSBU/3/1/18	File - Academic Board minutes 157-161 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2 December 1994-5 July 1995	1 box
LSBU/3/1/19	File - Academic Board minutes 162-167 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1 November 1995-3 July 1996	1 box
LSBU/3/1/20	File - Academic Board minutes 168-172 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	6 November 1996-4 June 1997	1 box
LSBU/3/1/21	File - Academic Board minutes 173-177 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	9 July 1997-25 March 1998	1 box

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/3/1/22	<p>File - Academic Board minutes 178-185 9 July 1998-30 June 1999 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/3/1/23	<p>File - Academic Board minutes 186-192 10 November 1999-8 November 2000 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the South Bank University Academic Board meetings.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/3/1/24	<p>File - Academic Board minutes 193-197 6 December 2000-4 July 2001 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 06 Dec 2000; 21 Feb 2001; 28 Mar 2001; 06 June 2001; 04 July 2001.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/3/1/25	<p>File - Academic Board minutes 198-202 7 November 2001-8 May 2002 1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 07 Nov 2001; 12 Dec 2001; 20 Feb 2002;</p>

	20 Mar 2002; 08 May 2002. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/3/1/26	File - Academic Board minutes 203-205 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 12 June 2002; 08 July 2002; 30 Oct 2002. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	12 June 2002-30 October 2002	1 box
LSBU/3/1/27	File - Academic Board minutes 206-212 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings (papers for meeting 210 are missing): 11 Dec 2002; 15 Jan 2003; 02 Apr 2003; 04 June 2003; 03 July 2003; 06 Nov 2003. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	11 December 2002-7 July 2003	1 box
LSBU/3/1/28	File - Academic Board minutes 213-218 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 10 Dec 2003; 24 Mar 2004; 02 June 2004; 5 July 2004; 20 Oct 2004; 8 December 2004 <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	10 December 2003-8 December 2004	1 box
LSBU/3/1/29	File - Academic Board minutes 219-223 <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	16 March 2005-7 December 2005	1 box

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 16 Mar 2005; 25 May 2005; 06 July 2005; 12 Oct 2005; 07 Dec 2005</p>		
LSBU/3/1/30	File - Academic Board minutes 224-232	March 2006 - October 2007	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 01 Mar 2006; 24 May 2006; 03 July 2006; 11 Oct 2006; 06 Dec 2006; 28 Feb 2007; 23 May 2007; 02 July 2007; 10 Oct 2007.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/31	File - Academic Board minutes 233-238	2008-2009	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 05 Dec 2007; 27 Feb 2008; 21 May 2008 07 July 2008; 01 Oct 2008; 12 Nov 2008.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/3/1/32	File - Academic Board minutes 239-243	2009	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 18 Feb 2009; 13 May 2009; 31 July 2009; 30 Sep 2009;</p>		

	11 Nov 2009. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/3/1/33	File - Academic Board minutes 244-248 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 10 Feb 2010; 12 May 2010; 12 July 2010; 29 Sep 2010; 03 Nov 2010. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/3/1/34	File - Academic Board minutes 249-253 2011 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 09 Feb 2011; 11 May 2011; 31 July 2011; 05 Oct 2011; 09 Nov 2011. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/3/1/35	File - Academic Board minutes 256-261 11 July 2012-10 July 2013 1 box <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 11 July 2012; 1 October 2012; 7 November 2012 20 February 2013 1 May 2013; 10 July 2013.
LSBU/3/1/36	File - Academic Board minutes 262-269 2 October 2013-18 February 2015 1 box <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises loose minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 2 October 2013; 6 November 2013;

	19 February 2014; 9 July 2014; 8 October 2014; 5 November 14; 18 February 2015.
LSBU/3/1/38	<p>File - Academic Board minutes 2 November 2016 - 16 digital files 7 June 2017</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 2 November 2016 22 February 2017 26 April 2017 7 June 2017</p>
	Item - 2016-11-02_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-02_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2016-11-02_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-02-22_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-02-22_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-02-22_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-04-26_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf

	Item - 2017-06-07_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack3.pdf	
LSBU/3/1/39	File - Academic Board minutes	28 September 2017 17 digital files - 6 June 2018
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 28 September 2017 1 November 2017 21 February 2018 26 April 2018 6 June 2018	
	Item - 2017-09-28_AcademicBoard_BoardJointStrategyDay_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2017-09-28_AcademicBoard_BoardJointStrategyDay_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2017-09-28_AcademicBoard_BoardJointStrategyDay_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2017-11-01_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2017-11-01_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2017-11-01_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2018-02-21_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2018-02-21_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2018-02-21_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2018-02-21_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2018-04-26_AcademicBoard_BoardJointStrategyDay_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2018-04-26_AcademicBoard_BoardJointStrategyDay_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2018-06-06_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2018-06-06_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2018-06-06_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2018-06-06_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf	

	Item - 2018-06-06_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
LSBU/3/1/40	File - Academic Board minutes	31 October 2018 - 19 June 2019	11 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 31 October 2018 13 February 2019 19 June 2019		
	Item - 2018-10-31_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2018-10-31_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2018-10-31_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		
	Item - 2018-10-31_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
	Item - 2019-02-13_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2019-02-13_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2019-02-13_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2019-06-19_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2019-06-19_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2019-06-19_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		
	Item - 2019-06-19_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
LSBU/3/1/41	File - Academic Board minutes	13 November 2019 - 17 June 2020	18 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 13 November 2019 26 February 2020 22 May 2020 5 June 2020 17 June 2020		
	Item - 2019-11-13_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf		

	Item - 2019-11-13_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2019-11-13_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2019-11-13_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2020-02-26_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2020-02-26_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2020-02-26_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2020-05-22_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2020-05-22_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2020-05-22_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-05_AcademicBoard_Agenda - via email.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-05_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack - via email.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-05_AcademicBoard_Minutes - via email.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-17_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-17_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-17_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-17_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf	
	Item - 2020-06-17_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf	
LSBU/3/1/42	<p>File - Academic Board minutes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 3 September 2020</p>	<p>3 September 2020 - 17 digital files 8 July 2021</p>

	28 October 2020 24 February 2021 14 April 2021 16 June 2021 8 July 2021
	Item - 2020-09-03_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2020-09-03_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2020-09-03_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2020-10-28_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2020-10-28_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2020-10-28_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2021-02-24_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2021-02-24_AcademicBoard_Minutes.pdf
	Item - 2021-02-24_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack (pptx_v2 for item 11 Portfolio & curriculum review progress update).pdf
	Item - 2021-04-14_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2021-04-14_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack (pptx for item 3 Curriculum Framework).pdf
	Item - 2021-06-16_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2021-06-16_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
	Item - 2021-06-16_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf
	Item - 2021-06-16_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf
	Item - 2021-07-08_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf
	Item - 2021-07-08_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf
LSBU/3/1/43	File - Academic Board minutes 5 November 2021 - 6 digital files 20 June 2022 <i>Creator:</i>

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 5 November 2021 23 February 2022 20 June 2022</p>		
	Item - 2021-11-05_AcademicBoard_Agenda.pdf		
	Item - 2021-11-05_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2021-11-05_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack1.pdf		
	Item - 2021-11-05_AcademicBoard_SupplementaryPapersPack2.pdf		
	Item - 2022-02-23_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2022-06-20_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
LSBU/3/1/44	File - Academic Board minutes	19 October 2022 - 22 February 2023	2 digital files
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises minutes and papers for the following Academic Board meetings: 19 October 2022 22 February 2023</p>		
	Item - 2022-10-19_AcademicBoard_MainPapersPack.pdf		
	Item - 2023-02-22_AcBd_MeetingPapersPack_v1.pdf		
LSBU/3/1/45	File - Academic Board signed minutes	2015-2017	1 folder
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Signed copies of the minutes - the unsigned copies are included with the meeting papers for each meeting. Also includes signed copies of the sub-committees of the Academic Board: the Quality and Standard Committee, 2015-2017; the Student Experience Committee, 2015-2016; the Research Committee, 2015-2017.</p>		
Series LSBU/3/2: Shadow and Transitional Academic Board			
<u>Creator:</u> Polytechnic of the South Bank Shadow and Transitional Academic Board			
<u>Date:</u> 17 June 1969-24 June 1970 (creation)			

Scope and content: Loose minutes of the Polytechnic of the South Bank Shadow and Transitional Academic Boards.

Physical description: Half a box.

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/3/3: Educational Committee

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Educational Committee

Date: 24 November 1892-11 June 1964 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes of the Educational Committee.

Physical description: 14 bound volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological.

Related material: A Committee Attendance Register, Agenda Books and Rough Minute Books for the Education Committee can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/3/1	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	24 November 1892-09 September 1907	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/2	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	22 November 1907-17 March 1910	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/3	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	17 March 1910-23 May 1910	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/4	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	23 May 1912-19 January 1914	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/5	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	29 January 1914-23 September 1915	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/6	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	23 September 1915-24 July 1919	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/7	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	25 September 1919-23 March 1922	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/8	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	23 March 1922-26 March 1925	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/9	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	01 March 1925-22 March 1928	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/10	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	22 March 1928-26 March 1931	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/11	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	26 March 1931-26 April 1934	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/12	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	26 April 1934-26 November 1936	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/13	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	27 January 1938-09 December 1948	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		
LSBU/3/3/14	Item - Educational Committee Minute Book	09 December 1948-11 June 1964	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Educational Committee.		

Series LSBU/3/4: Academic Standards Committee

Creator: Academic Standards Committee

Date: 1988-2004 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.

Physical description: 27 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p> 			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/4/1	File - Academic Standards Committee 1-7 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	18 February 1988-9 November 1988	1 box
LSBU/3/4/2	File - Academic Standards Committee 8-15 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	17 January 1989-21 February 1990	1 box
LSBU/3/4/3	File - Academic Standards Committee 16-20 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	30 April 1990-14 November 1990	1 box
LSBU/3/4/4	File - Academic Standards Committee 21-25 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	5 December 1990-24 April 1991	1 box
LSBU/3/4/5	File - Academic Standards Committee 26-30 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	12 June 1991-15 January 1992	1 box
LSBU/3/4/6	File - Academic Standards Committee 34-36 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	7 October 1992-3 March 1993	1 box

LSBU/3/4/7	File - Academic Standards Committee 37-39 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	5 May 1993-6 October 1993	1 box
LSBU/3/4/8	File - Academic Standards Committee 40-41 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	17 November 1993-12 January 1994	1 box
LSBU/3/4/9	File - Academic Standards Committee 42-45 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	23 February 1994-5 October 1994	1 box
LSBU/3/4/10	File - Academic Standards Committee 46-47 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	16 November 1994-11 January 1995	1 box
LSBU/3/4/11	File - Academic Standards Committee 49-50 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee. Minutes for meeting 48 are missing.	3 May 1995-14 June 1995	1 box
LSBU/3/4/12	File - Academic Standards Committee 51-52 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.	4 October 1995-15 November 1995	1 box
LSBU/3/4/13	File - Academic Standards Committee 53-55, 70 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	10 January 1996-21 October 1998	1 box

	Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee. Minutes for meetings 56-69 are missing		
LSBU/3/4/14	File - Academic Standards Committee 71-75	18 November 1998-5 May 1999	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/15	File - Academic Standards Committee 76-79	9 June 1999-2 February 2000	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/16	File - Academic Standards Committee 80-83	16 February 2000-17 May 2000	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/17	File - Academic Standards Committee 84-87	14 June 2000-31 January 2001	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/18	File - Academic Standards Committee 88-90	14 February 2001-24 October 2001	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/19	File - Academic Standards Committee 91-97	13 June 2001	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/20	File - Academic Standards Committee 98-103	23 October 2002-18 June 2003	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/21	File - Academic Standards Committee 104-107	22 October 2003-3 March 2004	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/22	File - Academic Standards Committee 108-109	5 May 2004-16 June 2004	1/2 box
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/23	File - Academic Standards Committee 56-58	12 June 1996-20 November 1996	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/24	File - Academic Standards Committee 59-61	22 January 1997-7 May 1997	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/25	File - Academic Standards Committee 62-64	18 June 1997-19 November 1997	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/26	File - Academic Standards Committee 65-69	28 January 1998-10 June 1998	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
LSBU/3/4/27	File - Academic Standards Committee 31-33	19 February 1992-17 June 1992	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the Academic Standards Committee.		
Series LSBU/3/5: Research Committee			

Creator: Research Committee

Date: 27 April 1994-20 June 2006 (creation)

Scope and content: Loose minutes and papers of the Research Committee.

Physical description: 3 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/5/1	File - Research Committee Minutes 1-27 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the Research Committee. Minutes and papers for meeting 8 are missing.	April 1994 - June 2001	1 box
LSBU/3/5/2	File - Research Committee Minutes 28-36 <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 28 23 Oct 2001; 29 29 Jan 2002; Special 26 Feb 2002; 30 19 Mar 2002; 31 2 Jul 2002; Special 3 Sep 2002; 32 22 Oct 2002; 33 28 Jan 2003; 34 18 Mar 2003; 35 10 Jun 2003; 36 27 Jan 2004.	October 2001 - January 2004	1 box
LSBU/3/5/3	File - Research Committee Minutes 37-46 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 37 16 Mar 2004; 38 8 Jun 2004;	March 2004 - June 2006	1 box

	39 9 Nov 2004; 40 25 Jan 2005; 41 12 Apr 2005; 42 7 Jun 2005; 43 25 Oct 2005; 44 24 Jan 2006; 45 21 Mar 2006; 46 20 Jun 2006.		
LSBU/3/5/4	File - Research Committee Minutes 47-50	October 2006 - June 2007	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 24 Oct 2006; 23 Jan 2007; 20 Mar 2007; 26 June 2007;</p>		
LSBU/3/5/5	File - Research Committee Minutes 51-54	January - October 2008	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 22 Jan 2008; 15 Apr 2008; 24 June 2008; 21 Oct 2008.</p>		
LSBU/3/5/6	File - Research Committee Minutes 55-58	January 2009 - October 2009	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 20 Jan 2009; 07 Apr 2009; 23 June 2009; 27 Oct 2009.</p>		
LSBU/3/5/7	File - Research Committee Minutes 59-61	January-October 2010	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 19 Jan 2010; 13 Apr 2010; 12 Oct 2010.</p>		
LSBU/3/5/8	File - Research Committee Minutes 62	March 2011	1 box

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose minutes and papers of the following Research Committee meetings: 29 Mar 2011; 10 Nov 2011.</p>		
Series LSBU/3/6: Quality and Standards Committee			
<u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University Quality and Standards Committee			
<u>Date:</u> 2005- (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Contains the minutes of the Quality and Standards Committee.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 3 boxes			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/6/1	<p>File - Quality and Standards Committee 3-9</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 26 Jan 2005; 02 Mar 2005; 04 May 2005; 15 June 2005; 19 Oct 2005; 14 Dec 2005; 25 Jan 2006.</p>	26 January 2005-25 January 2006	1 box
LSBU/3/6/2	<p>File - Quality and Standards Committee 10-16</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 15 Mar 2006; 03 May 2006; 14 June 2006; 18 Oct 2006; 13 Dec 2006;</p>	15 March 2006-14 March 2007	1 box

	24 Jan 2007; 14 Mar 2007.		
LSBU/3/6/3	File - Quality and Standards Committee 17-25	2 May 2007-25 October 2008	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 02 May 2007; 13 June 2007; 17 Oct 2007; 12 Dec 2007; 18 June 2008; 25 Oct 2008.</p>		
LSBU/3/6/4	File - Quality and Standards Committee 26-32	26 November 2008-25 November 2009	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 26 Nov 2008; 04 Feb 2009; 25 Mar 2009; 29 Apr 2009; 10 June 2009; 14 Oct 2009; 25 Nov 2009.</p>		
LSBU/3/6/5	File - Quality and Standards Committee 33-38	3 February-24 November 2010	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 03 Feb 2010; 17 Mar 2010; 28 Apr 2010; 09 June 2010; 13 Oct 2010; 24 Nov 2010.</p>		
LSBU/3/6/6	File - Quality and Standards Committee 39-44	2 February-23 November 2011	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose paper minutes of the following Quality and Standards Committee meetings: 02 Feb 2011; 16 Mar 2011; 04 May 2011;</p>		

	08 June 2011; 12 Oct 2011; 23 Nov 2011.		
LSBU/3/6/7	File - Quality and Standards Committee 45-47 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/3/6/8	File - Quality and Standards Committee 48-55 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> 20 June 2012 10 October 2012 21 November 2012 20 January 2013 15 May 2013 19 June 2013 16 October 2013	20 June 2012-16 October 2013	1 box
LSBU/3/6/9	File - Quality and Standards Committee 56-61 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> 11 December 2013 5 February 2014 5 March 2014 14 May 2014 25 June 2014 22 October 2014	11 December 2013-22 October 2014	1 box
LSBU/3/6/10	File - Quality and Standards Committee 62-66 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> 10 December 2014 4 February 2015 4 March 2015 20 May 2015 24 June 2015	10 December 2014-24 June 2015	1 box
LSBU/3/7	File - Standing Committee of the Academic Board on Research 13-30 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes of meetings 1-2, 21 and 24-25 are missing	1981-1987	1 box

Series LSBU/3/8: Research Degrees CommitteeCreator: Research Degrees CommitteeDate: 25 June 1985-20 March 2006 (creation)Scope and content: Contains the minutes of the Research Degrees Committee.Physical description: 1 boxLanguage of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/8/1	File - Research Degrees Committee minutes 40-119 <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes of the 40th-45th meetings (1985-1986) and minutes and papers of the following Research Degrees Committee meetings: 96 16 Nov 1998; 97 5 Jan 1999; 98 24 May 1999; 99 15 Nov 1999; 100 4 Feb 2000; 101 26 May 2000; 102 13 Nov 2000; 103 2 Feb 2001; 104 21 May 2001; 105 3 Dec 2001; 106 22 Mar 2002; 107 17 Jun 2002; 108 2 Dec 2002; 109 21 Mar 2003; 110 16 Jun 2003; 111 1 Dec 2003; 113 14 Jun 2004; 114 6 Dec 2004; 115 15 Feb 2005; 116 16 May 2005; 117 10 Oct 2005; 118 31 Jan 2006; 119 20 Mar 2006.	25 June 1985-20 March 2006	1 box
LSBU/3/8/2	File - Research Degrees Committee minutes 120-129 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	June 2006 - Oct 2008	1 box

	Contains the minutes and papers of the following Research Degrees Committee meetings: 120 12 Jun 2006 121 09 Oct 2006 122 04 Dec 2006 123 19 Mar 2007 124 11 Jun 2007 125 29 Oct 2007 126 04 Feb 2008 127 14 Apr 2008 128 16 Jun 2008 129 13 Oct 2008		
LSBU/3/8/3	File - Research Degrees Committee minutes 130- <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the minutes and papers of the following Research Degrees Committee meetings: 130 27 Apr 2009 131 08 Jul 2009 132 12 Oct 2009 133 14 Dec 2009	Apr-Dec 2009	
LSBU/3/9	Item - Board of Studies <i>Creator:</i> Board of StudiesBorough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book consisting of handwritten minutes.	October 1922- March 1939	1 volume
Series LSBU/3/10: School, Institute and Advisory Committees			
<u>Creator:</u> Borough Polytechnic Institute			
<u>Date:</u> 1903-1966 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Contains the minutes of committees for the schools and institutes managed by the Borough Polytechnic and the advisory committee minutes for different subjects.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 5 volumes			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/10/1	Item - Day School Committee Minutes	20 January 1903-29 April 1915	1 volume

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Technical Day School for Boys</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minute book of the Day School Committee for the Technical Day School for Boys.</p>		
LSBU/3/10/2	<p>Item - Waistcoat Making School Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Borough Polytechnic Institute Day Trade School for Girls</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minutes of the Waistcoat Making School Committee.</p>	<p>13 December 1904-4 July 1905</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/3	<p>Item - Herold Institute Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Herold's Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound indexed minutes of the Herold Institute Committee.</p>	<p>4 October 1910-1 February 1916</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/4	<p>Item - School of Music Advisory Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the School of Music Advisory Committee.</p>	<p>16 October 1913-4 July 1929</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/5	<p>Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute and Morley College Joint Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Morley College</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound indexed minutes of the Borough Polytechnic Institute and Morley College Joint Committee.</p>	<p>9 May 1910-5 June 1914</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/6	<p>File - Printing Advisory Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound signed minutes of the Printing Advisory Committee.</p>	<p>15 May 1911-5 July 1915</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/7	<p>File - Dental Mechanics Advisory Committee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound minutes of the Dental Mechanics Advisory Committee.</p>	<p>22 May 1917-2 December 1920</p>	<p>1 volume</p>
LSBU/3/10/8	<p>File - Advisory Committees Minutes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	<p>9 July 1951-28 June 1966</p>	<p>1 volume</p>

	Borough Polytechnic Institute Advisory Committees <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of Advisory Committees of the Borough Polytechnic, split into the following Advisory Committees: -Bakery; -Catering; -Foundry; -Plastics; -Biochemistry; -Chemistry; -Electrical; -Liberal Studies; -Mathematics; -Mechanical; -Metal Science; -Physics.		
LSBU/3/11	File - Engineering and Built Environment Talks, Conferences and Awards	1980-1990	5 DVDs, 1CD, 1 VHS tape
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Films of engineering talks and awards ceremonies held by the Polytechnic of the South Bank and South Bank Polytechnic and a film of a conference held by the Faculty of the Built Environment.		
LSBU/3/11/1	Item - Engineers in Control; A Talk by Dr Frank Evans	c.1988	2 videos
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic Evans, Frank: Dr		
LSBU/3/11/2	Item - South Bank Technopark: Women in Engineering Centre: Exploring New Opportunities	1989	1 video
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> A film about the possibilities open to women who work in engineering and technology and the different entry pathways. It includes interviews with women working in engineering, employers and higher education institutions offering relevant courses.		
LSBU/3/11/3	Item - Girl Technician Engineer of the Year 1980	1980	1 video
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank Young Woman Engineer of the Year <i>Scope and content:</i> A film of the presentation of the award by His Royal Highness Prince Charles, the Prince of Wales, to the winner and five finalists.		
LSBU/3/11/4	Item - Girl Technician of the Year Award 1980	1980	1 audio recording
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank Young Woman Engineer of the Year		

	<i>Scope and content:</i> An audio recording of the awards ceremony. It includes speeches by the Chair of the Management Committee of the Caroline Hasslet Memorial Trust and His Royal Highness Prince Charles, the Prince of Wales.		
LSBU/3/11/5	Item - Engineering: A Future at South Bank University	1987	1 video
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A film about the field of engineering and the courses available at South Bank Polytechnic. It includes contributions from Dr Bob Kaye, Course Director and departmental lecturers and examples of student research and project work.		
LSBU/3/11/6	Item - Wandle Valley Regeneration Conference	4 February 1997	1 VHS
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A film of the Wandle Valley Regeneration Conference held at the University's Faculty of the Built Environment at Wandsworth Road. The conference was attended by local school children who worked in groups to consider ways in which the Wandle Valley could be regenerated. The keynote speaker at the conference was Dr David Bellamy, the botanist and environmental campaigner. The event was organised by ArchEd, Merton Education Business Partnership and South Bank University.		
LSBU/3/12	File - Institutional Inspection Reports	1947-1984	5 reports
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Contains reports by the Ministry of Education on the Borough Polytechnic.		
LSBU/3/12/1	Item - Borough Polytechnic Ministry of Education Full Inspection General Information and Statistics	March 1947	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		
LSBU/3/12/2	Item - Report by H.M. Inspectors on the Borough Polytechnic, Southwark, London	January 1956	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		
LSBU/3/12/3	Item - Report by H.M. Inspectors on The Borough Polytechnic Southwark, London	March 1947	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		
LSBU/3/12/4	Item - Borough Polytechnic Ministry of Education Full Inspection General Information and Statistics	January 1956	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		

LSBU/3/12/5	Item - Report by H.M. Inspectors on Polytechnic of the South Bank: Aspects of Part-Time Advanced Further Education	November 1984	
	<i>Creator:</i> H.M. Inspectors, Ministry of Education		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A report based on the findings of an inspection undertaken in 1984 by the Department of Education and Science as part of a national survey comparing the provision of part-time advanced further education.		
LSBU/3/12/6	Item - Quality Audit Report: South Bank University, Collaborative Provision	July 1996	1 document
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Report by the Higher Education Quality Council.		
LSBU/3/12/7	Item - Higher Education Quality Council Overseas Partnership Audit: South Bank University and the Fachhochschule Mainz	August 1997	1 document
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Report on the partnership		
LSBU/3/12/8	Item - Quality Audit Report: South Bank University	January 2002	1 document
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Report of the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education		

Series LSBU/3/13: Examination Results Ledgers

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1893-1978 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the examination results of students.

Physical description: 79 ledgers

Language of the material:

- English
-

Restrictions on access: Open except for records restricted under the Data Protection Act or the Freedom of Information Act. Please contact the University Archivist for details.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/13/1	Item - Examination Results 1893-1896 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1893-1896	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/2	Item - Examination Results 1897-1900 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1897-1900	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/3	Item - Examination Results 1901-1903 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1901-1903	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/4	Item - Examination Results 1904-1906 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1904-1906	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/5	Item - Examination Results 1907-1909 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1907-1909	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/6	Item - Examination Results 1910-1913 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1910-1913	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/7	Item - Examination Results 1914-1917 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1914-1917	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/8	File - Examination Results 1918-1920 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1918-1920	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/9	Item - Examination Results 1920-1922 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1920-1922	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/10	Item - Examination Results 1922-1924 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1922-1924	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/11	Item - Examination Results 1924-1926 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1924-1926	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/12	Item - Examination Results 1926-1927 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1926-1927	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/13	Item - Examination Results 1927-1928 <i>Creator:</i>	1927-1928	1 ledger

	Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/14	Item - Examination Results 1928-1929	1928-1929	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/15	Item - Examination Results 1929-1930	1929-1930	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/16	Item - Examination Results 1930-1931	1930-1931	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/17	File - Examination Results 1931-1932	1931-1932	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/18	Item - Examination Results 1932-1933	1932-1933	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/19	Item - Examination Results 1933-1934	1933-1934	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/20	Item - Examination Results 1934-1935	1934-1935	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/21	Item - Examination Results 1935-1936	1935-1936	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/22	Item - Examination Results 1936-1937	1936-1937	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/23	Item - Examination Results 1937-1938	1937-1938	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/24	Item - Examination Results 1938-1939	1939	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/25	Item - Examination Results 1939-1942	1939-1942	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/26	Item - Examination Results 1942-1944	1942-1944	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		

LSBU/3/13/27	Item - Examination Results 1944-1945 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1944-1945	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/28	Item - Examination Results 1945-1946 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> With LSBU/3/13/66	1945-1946	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/29	Item - Examination Results 1946-1947 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1946-1947	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/30	Item - Examination Results 1947-1948 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1947-1948	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/31	Item - Examination Results 1948-1949 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1948-1949	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/32	Item - Examination Results 1949-1950 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1949-1950	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/33	Item - Examination Results 1950-1951 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1950-1951	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/34	Item - Examination Results 1951-1952 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1951-1952	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/35	Item - Examination Results 1952-1953 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1952-1953	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/36	Item - Examination Results 1953-1954 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1953-1954	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/37	Item - Examination Results 1954-1955 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1954-1955	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/38	Item - Examination Results 1955-1956 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1955-1956	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/39	Item - Examination Results 1956-1957 <i>Creator:</i>	1956-1957	1 ledger

	Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/40	Item - Examination Results 1957-1958	1957-1958	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/41	Item - Examination Results 1958-1959	1958-1959	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/42	Item - Examination Results 1959-1960	1959-1960	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/43	Item - Examination Results 1960-1961	1960-1961	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/44	Item - Examination Results 1961-1962	1961-1962	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/45	File - Examination Results 1962-1963	1962-1963	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/46	Item - Examination Results 1963-1964	1963-1964	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/47	Item - Examination Results 1964-1965	1964-1965	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/48	Item - Examination Results 1965-1966	1965-1966	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/49	Item - Examination Results 1966-1967	1966-1967	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/50	File - Examination Results 1967-1968	1967-1968	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/51	Item - Examination Results 1968-1969	1968-1969	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/52	Item - Examination Results 1969-1970	1969-1970	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/3/13/53	Item - Examination Results 1970-1971	1970-1971	1 ledger
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Polytechnic of the South Bank		
LSBU/3/13/54	Item - Examination Results 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/55	Item - Examination Results 1972-1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972-1973	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/56	Item - Examination Results 1973-1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1973-1974	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/57	File - Examination Results 1974-1975 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1974-1975	1 ledger, 1 folder
LSBU/3/13/58	File - Examination Results 1975-1976 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1975-1976	1 ledger, 2 folders
LSBU/3/13/59	File - Examination Results 1976-1977 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1976-1977	1 ledger, 2 folders
LSBU/3/13/60	Item - Examination Results 1977-1978 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1977-1978	1 ledger, 3 folders
LSBU/3/13/61	Item - Examination Results - Joint Scheme of the Board of Education and the Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1922-1938 <i>Creator:</i> Board of Education, Institute of Mechanical Engineers, Borough Polytechnic Institute	1922-1938	3 ledgers
LSBU/3/13/62	Item - Hankey Scheme Examination Results 1943-1946 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1943-1946	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/63	Item - Chemistry Ordinary National Certificate and Higher National Certificate Examination Results 1924-1960 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1924-1962	2 folders
LSBU/3/13/64	Item - Electrical Engineering Examination Results 1924-1960 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1924-1960	1 folder

LSBU/3/13/65	File - Mechanical Engineering Examination Results 1924-1960 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1924-1960	1 folder
LSBU/3/13/66	Item - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Ordinary National Certificate Examination Results 1946-1950 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> With LSBU/3/13/28	1946-1950	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/67	Item - Electrical Radio and Mechanical Intensive Higher National Examination Results 1946-1951 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1946-1951	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/68	Item - Diplomas in Technology Pass Lists 1961-1968 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1961-1968	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/69	Item - Degree Class List 1970-1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1970-1971	1 ledger
LSBU/3/13/70	Item - Degree Class List 1972-1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972-1974	1 ledger
LSBU/3/14	File - Early Student Certificates, Workbooks and Reports <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains three workbooks and one copy of a terminal report, both from students studying at the Day Technical School for Boys in the 1930s.	1934-1962	2 envelopes, 4 workbooks, 1 report
LSBU/3/14/1	Item - Certificates for Cocoa, Chocolate and Sugar Confectionery Manufacture <i>Creator:</i> City & Guilds of London Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Two City & Guilds of London Institute certificates presented to Hubert Walter Graham who passed in 1960 and 1962 the final examinations in Cocoa, Chocolate and Sugar Confectionery Manufacture at the Borough Polytechnic Institute. Mr Graham attended the Borough Polytechnic Institute on day release from a confectionery company in South London.	1960, 1962	1 envelope
LSBU/3/14/2	Item - National Certificates in Electrical Engineering and Certificate for Mathematics <i>Creator:</i>	1947-1952	1 envelope

	Institution of Electrical Engineers, Ministry of Education, Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains two National Certificates, four letters from Borough Polytechnic Principal Ingall informing Mr Shindler of his examination successes, one Mathematics certificate from the Borough Polytechnic and letters regarding Mr Shindlers appointment from 1948-1949 to be a part-time teacher of Mathematics at the Borough Polytechnic including a memorandum of the conditions of the appointment.		
LSBU/3/14/3	Item - Technical Day School for Boys Physics and Mathematics Workbooks	1934-1935	3 workbooks
	<i>Creator:</i> W. Collins, Borough Polytechnic Day Technical School for Boys		
LSBU/3/14/4	Item - Terminal Report of G. Bailey from the Day Technical School for Boys	1937-1939	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> G. Bailey, Borough Polytechnic Day Technical School for Boys <i>Scope and content:</i> There are reports for each year of study and a letter written in 1990 about Mr Bailey's memories of the Polytechnic.		
LSBU/3/14/5	Item - Day Technical School for Boys Chemistry Exercise Book	1938-1940	17
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A chemistry exercise book from the Borough Polytechnic Day Technical School for Boys. Includes definitions of scientific terms, details of chemistry experiments, lesson notes and corrections made by the teacher.		
LSBU/3/15	File - Faculty Plans	2007	1 file
LSBU/3/15/1	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Faculty Plan 2007-2010	2007	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i>		
LSBU/3/16	File - Academic Structure Committee First and Second Reports and Recommendations	October 1972 - November 1973	2 reports
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank Academic Structure Committee		
LSBU/3/17	Item - General Information and Particulars of the Borough Polytechnic	15 October 1968	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A booklet produced for the Council of National Academic Awards outlining in detail the Borough Polytechnic's governance, undergraduate and postgraduate courses, new buildings and adaptations, available and planned facilities and the advanced studies and professional activities of staff.		
LSBU/3/18	File - Research Board	Jun 1967-June 1970	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises agendas and minutes from Research Board meetings along with summaries of research projects being undertaken in different departments and departmental reports. The Research Board was established in June 1967 to oversee the research activities of the Borough Polytechnic Institute and the publication of a research bulletin.		
LSBU/3/19	File - CNA A Review Visit Reports	1974-1982	1 box
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Eight reports written by the Polytechnic of the South Bank for quinquennial visits by the Council for National Academic Awards (CNA A) in March 1974, May 1980 and June 1982.		
LSBU/3/20	File - Board of Education Returns	1937	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains schedule of students, student hours and courses		

Series LSBU/3/21: Records for candidates registered for CNA A Research Degrees

Creator: Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1969-1990 (creation)

Scope and content: Three binders containing record cards for students registered for CNA A Research Degrees.

Physical description: 3 binders

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/21/1	Item - Candidates registered for CNA A Research Degrees: PhD, MPhil/PhD and MPhil	1969-1985	1 binder
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Student record cards containing information including surname, department, director of study, previous qualifications, registration date, thesis title and date of either conferment or withdrawal.		
LSBU/3/21/2	Item - Candidates registered for CNA A Research Degrees	1979-1988	1 binder

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Student record cards containing information including surname, department, director of study, previous qualifications, registration date and thesis title</p>		
LSBU/3/21/3	Item - Candidates registered for CNAA Research Degrees	1988-1990	1 binder
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Student record cards containing information including surname, department, director of study, previous qualifications, registration date and thesis title</p>		

Series LSBU/3/22: Teaching Materials

Creator: Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1985-1997 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises learning materials from the Institute of Environmental Engineering and the School of Computing, Information Systems and Mathematics.

Physical description: 2 files

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/22/1	File - Environmental Engineering Materials	1985, c.1993	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises learning materials for two self-taught units from the Institute of Environmental Engineering: Properties of Humid Air (1985) and Pipe & Duct Sizing (c.1993).</p>		
LSBU/3/22/2	File - Computing Materials	1993-1997	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises teaching resources from the School of Computing, Information Systems and Mathematics on subjects such as the graphics editor Yaged and the operating system NeXTStep. It also includes the delegate's pack for a one day conference entitled 'Java in the Computing Curriculum' held at South Bank University on 4 February 1997.</p>		

Series LSBU/3/23: University Research Board of StudyCreator: London South Bank UniversityDate: 2015- (creation)Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/23/1	File - University Research Board of Study <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agendas, minutes and meeting papers. 12 October 2015 2 December 2015	2015	13 digital files, 2 folders
LSBU/3/23/2	File - University Research Board of Study <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agendas, minutes and meeting papers. 14 January 2016 23 February 2016 15 April 2016 12 May 2016 24 June 2016 4 October 2016 4 november 2016 5 December 2016	2016	47 digital files, 8 folders
LSBU/3/23/3	File - University Research Board of Study <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Agendas, minutes and meeting papers. 17 January 2017 27 February 2017 31 March 2017 16 May 2017 28 June 2017	2017	29 digital files, 5 folders
LSBU/3/23/4	File - University Research Board of Study <i>Creator:</i>	2017-2018	7 digital folders

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Agendas, minutes and meeting papers</p> <p>23 October 2017</p> <p>30 November 2017</p> <p>18 January 2018</p> <p>26 February 2018</p> <p>3 April 2018</p> <p>15 May 2018</p> <p>21 June 2018</p>
--	--

Series LSBU/3/24: London Doctoral Academy

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/3/24/1	<p>File - London Doctoral Academy</p> <p>Ephemera</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes the Key Skills development programme and details from the 2019 Postgraduate Summer School.</p>	2019	1 folder

Subfonds LSBU/4: Staff Records

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1897-2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records of staff activity, comprising:

LSBU/4/1 Staff Societies, 1970-2003;

LSBU/4/2 Notable Staff Retirements, Obituaries and Memorials, 1965-1993;

LSBU/4/3 Staff Registers, 1898-1998;

LSBU/4/4 Staff Assurance Policies, c1898-c1915;

LSBU/4/5 Early staff applications, 1897-1906.

LSBU/4/6 Staff handbooks and conditions of service, 1971-2002;

LSBU/4/7 Staff development, c.1998-2009;

LSBU/4/8 Appointment of Chancellors and Vice Chancellors, 1992-2008;

LSBU/4/9 Mechanical Engineering Department staff organisational chart, 1961-1962;

LSBU/4/10 Staff Employment Records, 1914-1975.

Physical description: 9 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/4/1: Staff SocietiesCreator: Polytechnic of the South Bank London South Bank UniversityDate: 1970-2003 (creation)Scope and content: Contains records of the Christian Staff Association and the Staff Choir.Physical description: 1 boxLanguage of the material:

- English

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/4/1/1	File - Christian Staff Association <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Papers of the Staff Christian Association including minutes and Annual General Meeting Reports.	1970-1976	1 envelope
LSBU/4/1/2	Item - Staff Choir Inaugural Performance <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of the inaugural performance of the Staff Choir directed by Will Carslake at the official opening of the Keyworth Centre. Piano by David Eaton.	11 December 2003	1 DVD

Series LSBU/4/2: Notable Staff Retirements, Obituaries and MemorialsCreator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University London South Bank UniversityDate: 1965-1993 (creation)Scope and content: Comprises record detailing staff retirements, obituaries and memorials for:

- John W. Cooling, member of the Board of Governors for the National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering 1948-1970 and member of the Board of Governors for the Borough Polytechnic Institute 1943-1969.
- Hubert Arthur Secretan, Chairman of the Board of Governors 1954-1970
- James Eric Garside, Principal of the Borough Polytechnic Institute 1956-1965
- Professor Maxime Louis Vuillermoz, Professor in the Institute of Environmental Science and Technology at the Polytechnic of the South Bank c.1980s
- Baroness Perry of Southwark, Director of South Bank Polytechnic 1987-1992 and Vice Chancellor of South Bank University, 1992-1993.

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English

Access points:

- Secretan; Hubert A; Mr; CBE (subject)
- Perry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist (subject)

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/4/3: Staff Registers and Lists

Date: 1898-1998 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains staff registers for the Technical School for Boys, Junior Technical School for Girls, and the Borough Polytechnic Institute and staff lists for the Polytechnic of the South Bank, and South Bank Polytechnic.

Physical description: 5 volumes, 2 documents

Language of the material:

- English

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/4/3/1	Item - Staff Register for Technical School for Boys Volume 1 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1898-1917	1 volume
LSBU/4/3/2	Item - Staff Register for Technical School for Boys Volume 2 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1917-c1920s	1 volume
LSBU/4/3/3	Item - Staff Register for Junior Technical School for Girls Volume 1 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1898-1918	1 volume
LSBU/4/3/4	Item - Staff Register for Junior Technical School for Girls Volume 2 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1918-c1920s	1 volume

LSBU/4/3/5	Item - Staff Register for the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1890s-1920s	1 volume
LSBU/4/3/6	Item - List of full-time teaching staff as at 25th September 1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> List of full-time teaching staff giving the surname, first name initial, grade and department.	1972	1 document
LSBU/4/3/7	Item - Technician and Technical Support Staff List <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> List of technician and technical support staff posts and the surnames of the post holders <i>Restrictions on access:</i> Closed under the Data Protection Act	January 1990	1 bound document
LSBU/4/3/8	Item - Library and Learning Resources Staff List <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> List of staff in post of 1st February 1996 giving their surname, initial and job title.	1 February 1996	1 document
LSBU/4/3/9	Item - Library and Information Services Staff List <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> List of staff giving their surname and initial.	January 1998	1 document
LSBU/4/3/10	Item - Staff Salary Register <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A register listing the surnames and initials of staff members along with their salary, tax deductions and national insurance contributions. Some pages include the departments of employment. The tables distinguish between full-time, part-time and visiting staff.	1934-1960	1 binder
Series LSBU/4/4: Staff Assurance Policies <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Date:</i> c1898-c1915 (creation) <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains provident fund agreements, life assurance policies and a benevolent fund.			

<u>Physical description:</u> 3 envelopes			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/4/4/1	File - Provident Fund Agreements <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Agreements between the Borough Polytechnic and its employees whereby the Polytechnic agreed to set up life insurance for the employee.	1909-1915	1 envelope
LSBU/4/4/2	File - Life Assurance Policies <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Life Assurance Policies on various members of staff.	c1898-c1915	1 envelope
LSBU/4/4/3	File - Benevolent Fund for Ladies on the Teaching Staff <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains details on the establishment of a Benevolent Fund for Ladies on the Teaching Staff provided by Dudley Beaumont.	1910	1 envelope
LSBU/4/5	File - Early Staff Appointments <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains completed application forms, letters of appointment and job specifications for Gymnast Instructors, the Polytechnic's Secretary, Principal, Head of Women's Department, Caretakers and Clerks.	1889-1906	2 envelopes
LSBU/4/6	File - Staff Handbooks and Conditions of Service <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Staff handbooks including a DVD, 'An Introduction for New Staff'. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1971-2002	5 handbooks, 1 DVD

LSBU/4/7	File - Staff Development <i>Creator:</i> South Bank UniversityLondon South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises newsletters and pamphlets regarding staff development	c.1998-2009	newsletters and pamphlets
Series LSBU/4/8: Appointment of Chancellors and Vice Chancellors			
<u>Creator:</u> South Bank UniversityLondon South Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 1992-2008 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Comprises publications, documents and correspondence regarding the appointment of new Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors at the University.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 4 files			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/4/8/1	Item - Appointment of Vice-Chancellor and Chief Executive: Appointment Analysis <i>Creator:</i> Saxton Bampfylde <i>Scope and content:</i> Brochure advertising the positions of Vice-Chancellor and Chief Executive. It contains information about the mission statement, structure and facilities of the University as well as the person specification, terms of appointment and information about the appointment process.	Nov 1992	1 report
LSBU/4/8/2	File - Consultation Process for the appointment of the new Vice-Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises correspondence and documents regarding a University-wide consultation process on strategic issues facing the University and requirements for a new Vice-Chancellor.	July 2000 - Oct 2005	1 file
LSBU/4/8/3	Item - Appointment of Vice Chancellor Publication <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	2008	

	Brochure advertising the positions of Vice-Chancellor and Chief Executive. It contains information about the mission statement, structure and facilities of the University as well as the person specification, terms of appointment and information about the appointment process.		
LSBU/4/8/4	File - Appointment of University Chancellor	1998-2007	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises correspondence and documents regarding the appointment of the University's Chancellor, including minutes and papers from the Special Nomination Committee.</p>		
LSBU/4/9	Item - Organisational Charts	1961-2013	1 chart
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises organisational charts and faculty structure organograms.</p>		
LSBU/4/9/1	Item - Mechanical Engineering Department Staff Organisational Chart	1961-1962	1 chart
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/4/9/2	Item - Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Organogram	March 2012	1 chart
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/4/9/3	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Faculty Structure	2012	1 chart
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>		

Series LSBU/4/10: Staff Employment Records

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank

Date: 1914-1975 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises staff records for five members of staff at the Borough Polytechnic Institute and Polytechnic of the South Bank

Physical description: 5 records

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/4/10/1	File - Staff Record for Miss L Court	1914-1924	1 file

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for a Teacher of Machine Embroidery employed by the Borough Polytechnic Institute Day Trade School for Girls. Includes her application form, references and signed contract, correspondence during her employment and correspondence regarding her resignation.</p>		
LSBU/4/10/2	File - Staff Record for Miss E. J. Lee	1949-1953	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for an Assistant Lecturer in the Department of Chemistry. Includes her application form and correspondence regarding her appointment, salary and resignation.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Closed under the Data Protection Act until 2025</p>		
LSBU/4/10/3	File - Staff Record for Mr T. A. Liverton	1935-1955	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for an Art Teacher. Includes application form and references, correspondence regarding re-employment after World War Two and correspondence regarding salary.</p>		
LSBU/4/10/4	File - Staff Record for Mr C. H. Learner	1943-1963	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for a Maths Teacher. Includes employment contract and correspondence regarding a responsibility allowance, sick pay and his retirement.</p>		
LSBU/4/10/5	File - Staff Record for Mr L. M. Clark	1934-1975	1 file
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for a Maths Teacher who was later the Welfare and Recreation Officer and then the Recreation Officer. Includes his National Service Acts Deferment of Calling Up card, application form, references and employment contract and correspondence regarding his salary, appointment to part-time work and retirement.</p>		
LSBU/4/10/6	File - Staff Record for Mr F. Culwin	October 1987 - June 1992	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Record for a Senior Lecturer in the Department of Computing and Mathematics. He was initially employed on a fixed-term contract, but became a permanent member of staff in 1992. The file comprises a job description, correspondence and contracts, various staff procedures and policy documents and an information booklet titled 'Welcome to the Polytechnic'.</p>		

Subfonds LSBU/5: Student Activities

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute London South Bank University

Date: 1903-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records relating to Student Activities, comprising:

LSBU/5/1 Student Handbooks, 1962-present;

LSBU/5/2 Student Union Handbooks, 1964-2010;

LSBU/5/3 Student Accommodation Guides, 1969-present;

LSBU/5/4 Student Finance Guides, 1984-2009

LSBU/5/5 Student Rules and Regulations, 1991-2011;

LSBU/5/6 Learning Support Guides, 2001-2009;

LSBU/5/7 International Student Guides, 1986-2012;

LSBU/5/8 Exhibitions of Students' Work, 1960-2009;

LSBU/5/9 Student Magazines, 1950-2011;

LSBU/5/10 The Boro' Booklet, 1903-1919;

LSBU/5/11 RAG Magazines, 1959-1970;

LSBU/5/12 Student Union Constitutions and Codes of Practice, 1970-2000s;

LSBU/5/13 Council of Students and Members, 1897-1942;

LSBU/5/14 Societies, 1940s-2011;

LSBU/5/15 Recreation Committee, 1898-1946;

LSBU/5/16 Ground Committee, 1908-1925;

LSBU/5/17 Borough Polytechnic Register of Members, 1939-1940

Physical description: 21 boxes

Language of the material:

- English

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/5/1: Student Handbooks

Date: 1962-2011 (creation)

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: Student Handbooks can also be found in LSBUSU/3/1/1

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LSBU/5/1/1	Item - A Message to Students <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	August 1962	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/1/2	Item - A Message to Students <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c1963	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/1/3	Item - A Handbook for Mature and Part-Time Students 1987 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1987	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/4	Item - A Handbook for Mature and Part-Time Students 1988 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1988	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/5	Item - A Handbook for Mature and Part-Time Students 1992-1993 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1992	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/6	Item - Mature Students Handbook 1993-1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1993	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/7	Item - Mature Students Handbook 1994-1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1994	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/8	Item - Student Handbook 1996-1997 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1996	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/9	Item - Student Handbook 1997-1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1997	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/10	Item - Student Handbook 1998-1999 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1998	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/11	Item - Student Handbook 1999-2000 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1999	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/12	Item - Student Handbook 2000-2001 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2000	1 handbook

LSBU/5/1/13	Item - Student Handbook 2001-2002 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2001	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/14	Item - Student Handbook 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/15	Item - Student Handbook 2002-2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/16	Item - Student Handbook 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2005	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/17	Item - Student Handbook 2006-2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/18	Item - Student Handbook 2007-2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2007	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/19	Item - Student Handbook 2008-2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/20	Item - Student Handbook 2009-2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes Induction and Enrolment pamphlet	2009	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/21	Item - Student Information CD <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> A CD for new students produced by the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment. Includes important faculty documentation, an induction presentation and useful forms for students.	2006	1 CD
LSBU/5/1/22	Item - Student Handbook 2010-2011	2010	1 handbook
LSBU/5/1/23	Item - Notes for New Students <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> A guide for students of the Faculty of Construction Technology and Design	July 1970	1 booklet
LSBU/5/1/24	Item - Your Enrolment and Orientation Guide for New Students <i>Creator:</i>	September 2011	1 booklet

	London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/1/25	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Business - Useful Information for new students 2011/2012	September 2011	1 handbook
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Business Handbook for new students.</p>		
LSBU/5/1/26	Item - Reference information and policies guide 2010-2011	2010	1 handbook
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Guide given to students alongside the Student Handbook 2010-2011</p>		
LSBU/5/1/27	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment - Useful Information for new students 2011/2012	September 2011	1 handbook
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Handbook for new students.</p>		
LSBU/5/1/28	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Health and Social Care - Useful Information for new students 2011/2012	September 2011	1 handbook
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Health and Social Care Handbook for new students.</p>		
LSBU/5/1/29	Item - LSBU Student Enterprise Handbook	September 2012	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Subtitled "Everything you need to make the most of your time at London South Bank University"</p>		
LSBU/5/1/30	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences - Useful Information for new students 2012/2013	September 2012	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Health and Social Care Handbook for new students.</p>		

LSBU/5/1/31	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Business - Useful Information for new students 2012/2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Business Handbook for new students.	September 2012	
LSBU/5/1/32	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment - Useful Information for new students 2012/2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Handbook for new students.	September 2012	
LSBU/5/1/33	Item - Student Handbook - Faculty of Health and Social Care - Useful Information for new students 2012/2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Information booklet split into two sections. The front section is a Student Handbook and the back is a Faculty of Health and Social Care Handbook for new students.	September 2012	
LSBU/5/1/34	Item - Getting Started <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Introductory film welcoming new students to South Bank University and providing information on the learning facilities, support services and Students' Union. Also includes comments from current students, the Vice Chancellor Gerald Bernbaum and Chancellor Sir Trevor McDonald.	c.2000	1 VHS tape
LSBU/5/1/35	Item - Getting Started September 2013/ New Student Guide - Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A handbook for new students divided into five sections: Orientation; Student Services; Campus Facilities; University Life; and the Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences.	September 2013	
LSBU/5/1/36	Item - Getting Started September 2013/ New Student Guide - Faculty of Business <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	September 2013	

	A handbook for new students divided into five sections: Orientation; Student Services; Campus Facilities; University Life; and the Faculty of Business.		
LSBU/5/1/37	Item - Getting Started September 2013/New Student Guide - Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment	September 2013	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A handbook for new students divided into five sections: Orientation; Student Services; Campus Facilities; University Life; and the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment.</p>		
LSBU/5/1/38	Item - Getting Started September 2013/ New Student Guide - Faculty of Health and Social Care	September 2013	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A handbook for new students divided into five sections: Orientation; Student Services; Campus Facilities; University Life; and the Faculty of Health and Social Care.</p>		
LSBU/5/1/39	Item - LSBU Student Enterprise Handbook	September 2013	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Subtitled: "The ideal package to start your entrepreneurial journey at London South Bank University".</p>		
Series LSBU/5/2: Student Union Handbooks			
<u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University Students' Union			
<u>Date:</u> 1964-2009 (creation)			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 box			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/2/1	Item - Borough Polytechnic Students Handbook 1964-65	1964	1 handbook
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains black and white images of students, teams and RAG events.</p>		

LSBU/5/2/2	Item - Borough Polytechnic Students Handbook 1965-66 <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains black and white images of students, teams and RAG events.	1965	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/3	Item - Borough Polytechnic Students Handbook 1966-67 <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains black and white images of students, teams and RAG events.	1966	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/4	Item - Borough Polytechnic Students Handbook 1967-68 <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains black and white images of students, teams and RAG events and the Student Union Constitution	1967	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/5	Item - Students Union Handbook 1968-1969 <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains black and white images of students and the Student Union Constitution	1968-1969	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/6	Item - Students' Union Handbook 1969-70	1969	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/7	Item - The Proposed Polytechnic of the South Bank, London Student Union Handbook 1970-1971	1970	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/8	Item - The Union Handbook 1971 <i>Scope and content:</i> Information pack containing the student handbook and other useful information	1971	1 handbook and information pack
LSBU/5/2/9	Item - The Union Handbook 1972	1972	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/10	Item - The Union Handbook 1973	1973	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/11	Item - South Bank Polytechnic Handbook 1974	1974	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/12	Item - South Bank Student Union Handbook 1975-1976	1975	2 handbooks
LSBU/5/2/13	Item - South Bank Student's Union Handbook 1976	1976	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/14	Item - South Bank Polytechnic Student Union Handbook 1977	1977	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/15	Item - South Bank Student Union Handbook 1979	1979	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/16	Item - A handbook for Part-Time Students	c1989	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/17	Item - Handbook 94	1994	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/18	Item - Handbook >life@sbsu:99/00	1999	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/19	Item - Student Handbook 2007-2008	2007	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/20	Item - I Love Uni LSBU Students Union Handbook 2008-2009	2008	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/21	Item - Students' Handbook 2005-2006	2005	1 handbook

LSBU/5/2/22	Item - Student Handbook 2006-2007	2006	1 handbook
LSBU/5/2/23	Item - Freshers Guide 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union	September 2010	1 handbook
Series LSBU/5/3: Student Accommodation Guides			
<u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 1969-present (creation)			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 envelope			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/3/1	Item - Courland Grove Hall <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c1969	2 pamphlets
LSBU/5/3/2	Item - Accommodation; A Guide for Students 1984 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1984	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/3/3	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank Accommodation <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Pamphlet describes Surrey Lodge Hall of Residence and Courland Grove Hall of Residence	1980s	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/3/4	Item - Home from Home; How South Bank Polytechnic Can House You <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1990	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/3/5	Item - South Bank University Accommodation Guide <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1999	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/3/6	Item - Advance Information and Accommodation Guide for International Students	1999	1 pamphlet

	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/7	Item - University Halls of Residence Accommodation Guide	c1990s	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/8	Item - Home Away From Home Accommodation Guide	2007	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/9	Item - Your Home Away From Home Accommodation Guide	2009	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/10	Item - Student Housing Accommodation Guide	1990s	1 leaflet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/11	Item - Accommodation- Halls of Residence 1995	1995	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/12	Item - Halls of Residence Information 1995	1995	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/13	Item - Accommodation Guide 1998	1998	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/14	Item - Accommodation Guide 2000	2000	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/15	Item - Accommodation Guide 2001	2001	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/16	Item - Accommodation Guide 2002	2002	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/17	Item - Accommodation Guide 2003	2003	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/18	Item - Accommodation Guide 2004	2004-2005	1 booklet

	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/3/19	Item - Accommodation Guide 2006 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2006	1 booklet
LSBU/5/3/20	Item - Home Away From Home Accommodation Guide 2008 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2008	1 booklet
LSBU/5/3/21	Item - Your Home Away From Home: Accommodation Guide 2010 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2010	1 booklet
LSBU/5/3/22	Item - Your Guide to Living in LSBU Accommodation 2010-2011	2010	1 booklet
LSBU/5/3/23	Item - Accommodation for Visitors in London <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> A guide to New Kent Road, Surrey Lodge and Uplands Halls of Residence	c.1987	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/3/24	Item - Your home away from home 2011-2012	August 2011	1 guide
LSBU/5/3/25	Item - Your guide to living in LSBU accommodation - Residents' Handbook 2011-2012	August 2011	1 guide
LSBU/5/3/26	Item - Your guide to living in LSBU accommodation - Residents' Handbook 2012-2013	August 2012	1 guide
LSBU/5/3/27	Item - Your Home Away From Home: Accommodation Guide 2013-2014	2013	1 guide

Series LSBU/5/4: Student Finance Guides

Date: 1984-2008 (creation)

Physical description: 1 envelope

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Related material: For Library Guides for Students please see LSBU/8/3.

Publication status:

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/4/1	Item - Making the Most of Your Money <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank Student Services Unit	October 1984	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/2	Item - Money Management <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	September 1991	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/3	Item - Money Management <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1992	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/4	Item - Planning Your Success; A Short Guide to Student Finances and Managing Your Money <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	July 1992	1 leaflet
LSBU/5/4/5	Item - Planning Your Success; A Short Guide to Student Finances and Managing Your Money for Overseas Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	July 1992	1 leaflet
LSBU/5/4/6	Item - Money Management; A Guide for Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1994	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/7	Item - Money Management Guide for Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1995	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/8	Item - Financial Assistance <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2000	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/9	Item - Guide to Student Finance <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2003	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/10	Item - Guide to Student Finance <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2004	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/4/11	Item - Funding Guide for LSBU Students	2005	1 pamphlet

	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/4/12	Item - LSBU Student Funding Guide	2008	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/4/13	Item - LSBU Student Funding Guide	2009-2010	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/4/14	Item - Money Management Guide for Students	September 1989	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic Student Services and Student Union, Midland Bank Plc		

Series LSBU/5/5: Student Rules and Regulations

Creator: Policy and Resources Committee London South Bank University Students' Union

Date: 1991-2004 (creation)

Physical description: 1 envelope

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For Library Guides for Students please see LSBU/8/3.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/5/1	Item - Student Guide to Rules, Regulations and Codes at South Bank Polytechnic	September 1991	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/5/2	Item - Student Charter	c1992	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/5/3	Item - South Bank University Student Charter	c1992	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/5/4	Item - Rules and Regulations	1994	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		

LSBU/5/5/5	Item - Rules and Regulations <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1995	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/6	Item - Rules and Regulations <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1996	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/7	Item - Student Regulations <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1997	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/8	Item - Tuition Fee Regulations <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2000	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/9	Item - Tuition Fee Regulations and Student Responsibilities <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2005	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/10	Item - Tuition Fee Regulations and Student Responsibilities <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/5/11	Item - Halls of Residence Rules and Regulations 1985 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1985	1 leaflet
LSBU/5/5/12	Item - Student Charter <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2011	1 booklet
LSBU/5/5/13	Item - Student Charter <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	April 2006	

Series LSBU/5/6: Learning Support Guides

Date: 2001-2009 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains learning support guides for students.

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For Library Guides for Students please see LSBU/8/3.

Publication status:

Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/6/1	Item - Don't Panic* <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2001-2002	2 booklets
LSBU/5/6/2	Item - Introduction to Disability and Dyslexia Support (DDS) <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c2009	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/6/3	Item - Study Skills Support Programme for 2008-2009 students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/6/4	Item - English Language Development Programme for 2008-2009 students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/6/5	Item - Maths Support Programme for 2008-2009 students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/6/6	Item - Student Diary and Planner 2008-2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 diary
LSBU/5/6/7	Item - The Guide <i>Creator:</i> Centre for Learning Support & Development, London South Bank University	2008	1 guide
LSBU/5/6/8	Item - Your Guide to Centre for Learning Support & Development <i>Creator:</i> Centre for Learning Support & Development, London South Bank University	2009	1 guide
LSBU/5/6/9	Item - Don't Panic: A Personal Development Planner for Level 1 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes Don't Panic Plus CD-ROM	2003	1 booklet

LSBU/5/6/10	Item - Don't Panic: A Personal Development Planner for Level 1 2004-2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes Don't Panic Plus 2004 CD-ROM	2004	1 booklet
LSBU/5/6/11	Item - Personal Development Planner for Undergraduates 2006-2007	2006	1 booklet
LSBU/5/6/12	Item - The Dyslexia Handbook for Students at Morley College <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1995	1 handbook
LSBU/5/6/13	Item - Disability and Dyslexia Support Guide <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c.2009	1 booklet
LSBU/5/6/14	Item - Enabling You: Information for Students with Disabilities and/or Dyslexia 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003	

Series LSBU/5/7: International Student Guides

Date: 1986-2012 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains guidance for international students.

Physical description: 1 envelope

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For Library Guides for Students please see LSBU/8/3.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/7/1	Item - Arrival Information for International Students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1994	1 pamphlet
LSBU/5/7/2	Item - Advance Information for International Students	1996	1 pamphlet

	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/7/3	Item - Essential Information for Prospective Overseas and Exchange Students	March 1986	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/7/4	Item - Advance Information for Overseas Students	1990	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/7/5	Item - Overseas Student Information Pack	c1990	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/7/6	Item - Guide for Prospective Overseas and Exchange Students 1988-1989	1988	1 pamphlet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/7/7	Item - Handbook for Overseas Students at South Bank 1987	1987	1 handbook
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/7/8	Item - Arrival Information for International Students	1996	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/7/9	Item - A Guide for International Students 2012-13	September 2012	
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Subtitled: Useful information for new international students 2012/13		
LSBU/5/7/10	Item - A Guide for International Students 2013-14	2013	1 guide
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Subtitled: Useful information for new international students 2013/14		
Series LSBU/5/8: Exhibitions of Students' Work			
<u>Creator:</u> Borough Polytechnic InstitutePolytechnic of the South BankSouth Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 1960-1998 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Programmes and DVDs for Exhibitions of Students' Work, mainly for Engineering Product Design.			

Physical description: 7 booklets, 6 DVDs

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Related material: Photographs of exhibitions of students' work can be found in LSBU/7/4/2.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/8/1	Item - Physics Exhibition programme <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme of the Physics Exhibition held at Alexandra Palace, describing the equipment on display.	1970	1 booklet
LSBU/5/8/2	Item - Engineering Product Design Exhibition DVD <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of the Engineering Product Design Exhibition of 1984 held in Edric Hall.	2-4 July 1984	1 DVD
LSBU/5/8/3	Item - Engineering Product Design Show Exhibition programme <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Engineering Product Design Show Exhibition 1985.	July 1985	1 booklet
LSBU/5/8/4	Item - Engineering Product Design Exhibition DVD <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of the Engineering Product Design Exhibition of 1985.	July 1985	1 DVD
LSBU/5/8/5	Item - Product Design Exhibition programme <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme of the Product Design Exhibition held on 7-9 July 1986.	7-9 July 1986	1 booklet

LSBU/5/8/6	Item - Engineering Product Design Exhibition DVD <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of the Engineering Product Design Exhibition of 1986.	7-9 July 1986	1 DVD
LSBU/5/8/7	Item - Engineering Product Design programme <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Engineering Product Design show 1987.	1987	1 booklet
LSBU/5/8/8	Item - Engineering Product Design Exhibition DVD <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of the Engineering Product Design Exhibition of 1987.	1987	1 DVD
LSBU/5/8/9	Item - BSc Honours Engineering Product Design Degree Show programme <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the BSc Honours Engineering Product Design Degree Show held in 1998.	1998	1 booklet
LSBU/5/8/10	Item - BA (Hons) Music and Sonic Media Degree Show 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2009	Audio CD
LSBU/5/8/11	Item - Special Effects Exhibition Showreel 2009	2009	1 DVD
LSBU/5/8/12	Item - Product Design Degree Show 1989 Programme <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1-5 July 1989	1 booklet
LSBU/5/8/13	Item - BSc (Hons) Engineering Product Design Degree Show 1993 Programme <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	26-30 June 1993	1 booklet
Series LSBU/5/9: Student Magazines <u>Creator:</u> Board of Governors <u>Date:</u> 1950-2011 (creation)			

<p><u>Scope and content:</u> Contains magazines produced by the Student Union.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 3 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Related material:</u> Magazines can also be found in LSBUSU/3/3</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/9/1	<p>File - Contrast</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Issue 1 1950</p> <p>Issue 2 1951</p>	1950-1951	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/2	<p>File - Recanto</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Issue 1 October 1964</p> <p>Issue 2 November 1964</p> <p>Issue 3 December 1964</p> <p>Spring 1965</p> <p>Vol.1 No.1 19 November 1965</p> <p>Vol.1 No.2 17 December 1965</p> <p>Vol.1 No.3 21 January 1966</p> <p>Vol.2 No.1 December 1966</p> <p>Vol.2 No.2 February 1967</p>	October 1964- February 1967	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/3	<p>File - Wot</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Two issues of Wot from early 1971 and December 1971.</p>	1971	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/4	<p>File - Soixante-Neuf</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>	May 1970-March 1971	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/5	<p>Item - Newsheet</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	c1972	1 envelope

	London South Bank University Students' Union	
LSBU/5/9/6	<p>File - South Bank Bark</p> <p>10 January 1972-12 May 1972</p> <p>1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>No.1 10 January 1972 No.2 17 January 1972 No. 4 24 February 1972 No. 5 2 May 1972 No. 6 12 May 1972</p>	
LSBU/5/9/7	<p>File - Klap</p> <p>November 1971- March 1978</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>No.1 November 1971 No.2 December 1971 No.3 February 1972 No.4 March 1972 No.5 June 1972 No.6 July 1972 November 1972 January 1973 No.4 January 1973 No.5 February 1973 March 1973 April 1973 May 1973 Vol.2 No.1 8 October 1973 Vol.2 No.2 25 October 1973 Vol.2 No.3 November 1973 Vol.2 No.4 November 1973 Christmas Issue December 1973 No.4 January 1975 20 January 1974 7 February 1974 8 March 1974 22 March 1974 9 May 1974 June 1974 No.1 October 1974 No.2 November 1974 No.3 December 1974 No.5 February 1975 No.6 February 1975 No.7 March 1975 No.8 April 1975 No. 9 May 1975 Vol.1 No.10 27 October 1975 No.12 1 December 1975 No.13 30 January 1976</p>	

	No.15 14 May 1976 No. 1 October 1977 No.3 December 1977 No.4 December 1977 No.5 January 1978 No.6 February 1978 No.7 March 1978		
LSBU/5/9/8	Item - South Bank Students' Union Newsletter <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union	May 1973	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/9	File - Digger <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 15 June 1980 Issue 2 October 1980 Issue 9 February 1981 Issue 13 April 1981 October 1981 Vol.IV 27 October 1981 Vol.IV 2 November 1981 Vol.IV 10 November 1981 Vol.IV 16 November 1981 Vol.IV November 1981 Vol.IV 30 November 1981 Vol.IV 7 December 1981 Vol.IV December 1981 Vol.IV January 1982 Vol.IV February 1982 Vol.IV February 1982 Vol.IV March 1982 Vol.IV March 1982 Vol.IV May 1982 Vol.IV May 1982 Issue 2 September 1982 Issue 3 October 1982	June 1980-October 1982	1/2 box
LSBU/5/9/10	File - Voice <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 Issue 2 December 1976 Issue 3 1977 Issue 5 1977 Issue 6 February 1977 Issue 7 March 1977 Issue 8 Issue 9 June 1977	1976-1977	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/11	File - Right Off	1983-1985	1 envelope

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Vol. 83 No.1 1983 Vol.83 No.2 1983 Vol.83 No.3 1983 Vol.83 No.4 1983 Vol.83 No.6 1983 Vol.83 No.7 1983 Vol.84 No.8 1984 Vol.84 No.9 1984 Vol.84 No.10 1984 Vol.84 No.11 1984 Vol.84 No.15 1984 Vol.84 No.16 1984 Vol.84 No.17 1984 Vol.84 No.18 1984 Vol.85 No.1 1985 Vol.85 No.2 1985 Vol.85 No.3 1985 Vol.85 No.4 1985 Vol.85 No.5 1985</p>		
LSBU/5/9/12	File - The Pipeline	20 September 1985-24 February 1986	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic Student UnionLondon South Bank University Students' Union</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Vol.1 No.1 20 September 1985 Vol.1 No.2 4 October 1985 Vol.1 No.3 18 October 1985 Vol.1 No.4 1 November 1985 Vol.1 No.5 15 Noveber 1985 Vol.1 No.6 6 December 1985 Vol.1 No.7 23 January 1986 Vol.1 No.8 24 February 1986</p>		
LSBU/5/9/13	Item - Switch	1988	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Issue No.2</p>		
LSBU/5/9/14	File - I-Spy	September 1986- May 1987	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 September 1986 Issue 2 October 1986 Issue 3 November 1986</p>		

	Issue 4 December 1986 Issue 5 February 1987 Issue 6 March 1987 Issue 7 May 1987		
LSBU/5/9/15	File - As It Goes... <i>Scope and content:</i> October 1989 November 1989 No.12 13 October 1992 No.13 15 June 1993 No.14 22 September 1993 No.15 28 September 1993 No.17 2 November 1993 No.18 16 November 1993 No.28 1 November 1994 No.29 16 November 1994 No.28 1995 No.29 18 January 1995 No.34 3 May 1995 Issue 4 February 1997 Issue 5 March 1997 Issue 6 April 1997 Issue 8 June 1997	October 1989-June 1997	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/16	File - The Fan <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> September 1987 c.1987	1987	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/17	File - The Centurion <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 24 October 1991 February 1991 Summer 1991	1991	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/18	File - Talk That Talk <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 6 29 January 1996 Issue 7 26 February 1996	1996	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/19	Item - S	22 March 1999	1 magazine
LSBU/5/9/20	Item - Students' Union Newsletter <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union	September 2005	1 newsletter
LSBU/5/9/21	File - LDN Magazine	2007-2008	1 envelope
LSBU/5/9/22	Item - Athletic Union Newsletter	2008	2 newsletters

	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/5/9/23	File - International Student Bulletin	5 December 1988	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/5/9/24	Item - Students at South Bank	c2000	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/9/25	Item - NEW Students Newsletter	c1992	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/9/26	Item - New Student Newsletter	c1996	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/5/9/27	Item - Big Brother	c1970s	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Vol.3 No.7 Magazine created by various colleges, including the Polytechnic of the South Bank.		
LSBU/5/9/28	Item - Alkarameh	January 1974	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Arab Friendly Society		
LSBU/5/9/29	Item - LDN Press	February 2010	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Student magazine		
LSBU/5/9/30	File - Liberty	September 2006 - January 2007	2 magazines
LSBU/5/9/31	File - LDN	4 October-29 November 2010	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Five newsletters		
LSBU/5/9/32	Item - Rivet	2011	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 Summer 2011		

Series LSBU/5/10: The Boro' Booklet

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1903-1917 (creation)

Scope and content: Specimens of students work from the printing classes from 1903-1917. This was a yearly publication which began in 1892. The first 10 volumes have not survived.

Physical description: 9 volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/10/1	Item - Booklet Number 11 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1903-1904	1 volume
LSBU/5/10/2	Item - Booklet Number 12 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1904-1905	1 volume
LSBU/5/10/3	Item - Booklet Number 14 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1906-1907	1 volume
LSBU/5/10/4	Item - Booklet Number 15 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1907-1908	1 volume
LSBU/5/10/5	Item - Being Representative Specimens of Work Composed and Printed by the Students of the Printing Classes 1908-1909 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet Number 16.	1908-1909	1 volume
LSBU/5/10/6	Item - Being Examples of Work Composed and Printed by the Students of the Boro' Printing Classes 1909-1910 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	May 1910	1 volume

	Booklet Number 17.		
LSBU/5/10/7	Item - Being Representative Specimens of Work, Designed, Composed and Printed by the Students of the Printing Classes during the Session 1910-1911	May 1911	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet Number 18.</p>		
LSBU/5/10/8	Item - The Book of the Borough Printing Classes Composed and Printed by the Students at these Classes during the Session 1915-1916	May 1916	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet Number 23.</p>		
LSBU/5/10/9	Item - Borough Printing Class Students' Work 1918-1919	May 1919	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet Number 26.</p>		
Series LSBU/5/11: RAG Magazines			
<u>Creator:</u> RAG Week			
<u>Date:</u> 1959-1980 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> RAG Magazines were produced by the Rag Committee to support RAG Week. Contents included a diary for RAG Week, information on the chosen charity, silly articles, stories and poetry, and cartoons.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 envelope			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/11/1	Item - BOPO RAG Magazine	1959	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for The Camberwell Old People's Welfare Association and Guide Dogs for the Blind Association.		
LSBU/5/11/2	Item - BOPO '65	1965	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for Guide Dogs for the Blind Association.		
LSBU/5/11/3	Item - The Infest File BOPO RAG Mag	1969	2 magazines
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for Guide Dogs for the Blind Association.		
LSBU/5/11/4	Item - SLASH RAG Magazine	1970	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for the charities Multiple Sclerosis, Make the Children Happy and Police Dependants Trust Appeal Fund.		
LSBU/5/11/5	Item - South Bank Poly RAG 1978	1978	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for Save The Children.		
LSBU/5/11/6	Item - BOPO RAG Magazine 1961	February 1961	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for Guide Dogs for the Blind Association.		
LSBU/5/11/7	Item - South Bank Poly RAG '77	1977	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> This RAG Week raised money for Pitt Street Settlement, South Bank Polytechnic Nursery and Muscular Dystrophy Group.		
LSBU/5/11/8	Item - South Bank RAG 80	1980	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
Series LSBU/5/12: Student Union Constitutions and Codes of Practice			
<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank			

Date: 1969-2000s (creation)

Physical description: 1 envelope

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: Student Union Constitutions can also be found in LSBUSU/1/7/3

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/5/13: Council of Students and Members

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Council of Students and Members

Date: 1897-1942 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains minutes of the Council of Students and Members.

Physical description: 3 volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: Rough Minute Books for the Council of Students and Members can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/13/1	File - Council of Students and Members minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of the Council of Students and Members.	9 December 1897-8 December 1904	1 volume
LSBU/5/13/2	Item - Council of Students and Members minutes	December 1906- June 1924	1 volume
LSBU/5/13/3	File - Council of Students and Members minutes <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of the Council of Students and Members.	July 1924-6 December 1941	1 volume

Series LSBU/5/14: Societies

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute London South Bank University Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University

Date: 1940s-2011 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records of the Labour Students Society, Photographic Society, Dramatic Society, Psychology Society and Environmental Engineering Society..

Physical description: 2 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/14/1	Item - Labour Students Society <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University Labour Students Society <i>Scope and content:</i> DVD of a Christmas lecture given by the Right Honorable Neil Kinnock MP.	December 1993	1 DVD
LSBU/5/14/2	File - Photographic Society <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Photographic Society <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises bound minute books for the years 1895-1922, a bound volume of catalogues listing the photographs and lantern slides shown at the Society's annual exhibitions and photocopied pages of a report of the Society's proceedings during the Second World War and the Society's rules.	c1940s	1 envelope
LSBU/5/14/2/1	File - Minute Books <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Photographic Society <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the bound minute books of the Photographic Society covering the following years: Nov 1895 - Sep 1897 - includes the founding meeting of the Society in November 1895; Oct 1897 - Feb 1900; Feb 1900 - Sep 1902; Sep 1902 - Oct 1907; Oct 1907 - May 1913; Nov 1919 - Jan 1922.	1895-1922	6 volumes
LSBU/5/14/2/2	Item - Exhibition Catalogues <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Photographic Society	1896-1902	1 volume

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of catalogues listing the photographs and lantern slides shown at the Society's annual exhibitions.		
LSBU/5/14/2/3	File - Rules and reports <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Photographic Society <i>Scope and content:</i> Photocopied pages of a report of the Society's proceedings during the Second World War and the Society's rules.	1939-1945	
LSBU/5/14/3	File - Dramatic Society <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Dramatic Society	1960s-2011	7 programmes
LSBU/5/14/3/1	Item - Arms and the Man by George Bernard Shaw <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Dramatic Society	c.1960s	1 programme
LSBU/5/14/3/2	Item - Oh! What a Lovely War by Joan Littlewood <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Dramatic Society	1969	1 programme
LSBU/5/14/3/3	Item - The Crucible by Arthur Miller <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Drama Society	11-13 December 1968	1 programme
LSBU/5/14/3/4	Item - The Caucasian Chalk Circle by Bertolt Brecht <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Dramatic Society	c.1960s	1 programme
LSBU/5/14/3/5	Item - The Wonderful World of Dissocia <i>Creator:</i> Student Theatre Company, London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet to accompany LSBU Student Theatre Company's production of The Wonderful World of Dissocia by Anthony Neilson	2011	1 booklet
LSBU/5/14/3/6	Item - Diary of Anne Frank <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Drama Society <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the South Bank Polytechnic Drama Society's production of the Diary of Anne Frank	c.1989	1 programme
LSBU/5/14/3/7	Item - Cinderella <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Drama Society <i>Scope and content:</i>	Dec 2011	

	Programme for Cinderella performed by the University's Drama Society on 13 and 14 December 2011 in Edric Hall		
LSBU/5/14/4	File - Psychology Society	c.1993	3 newsletters
	<i>Creator:</i> Psychology Society, South Bank University		
LSBU/5/14/5	File - Environmental Engineering Student Society	1971	
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank Environmental Engineering Student Society		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises records belonging to the Polytechnic of the South Bank's Environmental Engineering Society.		
LSBU/5/14/5/1	Item - Environmental Engineering Student Society Presidential Chain of Office	1971	
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A chain of office belonging to the President of the Environmental Engineering Student Society. The front of the medal is engraved with the words "The Environmental Engineering Student Society" and in the centre is the emblem of the National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering, which became the Polytechnic's Faculty of Environmental Science and Technology when it merged in 1970. The chain was presented to the society by the building firm Rosser & Russell on 22nd October 1971.		

Series LSBU/5/15: Recreation Committee

Creator: Recreation Committee

Date: 1898-1946 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains minutes of the Recreation Committee.

Physical description: 2 volumes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: A Committee Attendance Register, Agenda Books and Rough Minute Books for the Recreation Committee can be found at LSBU/2/7.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/15/1	File - Recreation Committee minutes	27 January 1898-25 February 1932	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Recreation Committee		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of the Recreation Committee.		

LSBU/5/15/2	File - Recreation Committee minutes	12 April 1932-14 January 1946	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Recreation Committee</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Bound volume of minutes of the Recreation Committee.</p>		

Series **LSBU/5/16: Ground Committee**

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 21 January 1908-12 January 1925 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the minutes of the Ground Committee.

Physical description: 1 volume

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/16/1	File - Ground Committee minutes	21 January 1908-12 January 1925	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Minute Book of Institute A.A.A., Ground Committee and Committees of the Institute Council.</p>		
LSBU/5/17	Item - Borough Polytechnic Register of Members	1939-1940	1 ledger
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		

Subseries **LSBU/5/18: Alumni Association**

Creator: London South Bank University

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/5/18/1	Item - Who's Who in the South Bank Alumni Association <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Listing Alumni by date of graduation, usually including qualification, address and current place of work.	1997	1 booklet
LSBU/5/18/2	File - Ephemera <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Fliers and ephemera created by the Alumni Association.	2010-	1 folder

Subfonds LSBU/6: Publications

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 1892-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains records published by the University, comprising:

LSBU/6/1 Magazines, 1892-present;

LSBU/6/2 Prospectuses, 1892-present;

LSBU/6/3 Books, 1896-2012;

LSBU/6/4 Calendars, 1993-1999;

LSBU/6/5 Annual Reviews, 1994-2008;

LSBU/6/6 Graduation Ceremonies, 1962-present;

LSBU/6/7 Special Events publications, 1892-present;

LSBU/6/8 Annual Reports, 1892-2010;

LSBU/6/9 Research Reports, 1966-2009;

LSBU/6/10 Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Reviews, 2002-2013

LSBU/6/11 Promotional Films, 1992-2001

LSBU/6/12 Course Leaflets, c.1975-present

Physical description: 82 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: Material published by an individual department is to be found with the department's records. For instance, Library reports are with Library records.

Student Union publications including student magazines and newspapers are in the Student Activities section, LSBU/5.

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/6/1: MagazinesCreator: Board of GovernorsDate: 1892-present (creation)Scope and content: Internal and external University magazines and news sheets.Physical description: 16 boxesLanguage of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/1/1	File - The Borough Polytechnic Weekly	24 December 1892-27 December 1894	2 boxes
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> 7 bound volumes containing the Borough Polytechnic Institute's weekly magazine for staff and students with articles about clubs and societies, Polytechnic news and general topics of interest. Volume 2 (2 copies); No. 1-No.26 (6 July 1893-28 December 1893). Volume 3; No.1-No.26 (4 January 1894-28 June 1894). Volume 4; No.1-No.26 (5 July 1894-27 December 1894).</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/6/1/2	File - The Borough Polytechnic News	January 1899-July 1925	5 boxes
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Unbound copies of the Borough Polytechnic Institute's monthly magazine for staff and students with articles about clubs and societies, Polytechnic news and general topics of interest. Volume XVI No.12 (December 1906). Volume XVII No.2-No.12 (February-December 1908). Volume XIX No.1-12 (January-December 1909). Volume XX No.1-11 (January-November 1910). Volume XXII No.1-12 (January-December 1912, August and November are missing). Volume XXIII No.1- (January- 1913). Bound copy of Volume XXIV No.10-12 (January-December 1914). Volume XXXIV No.2-3 (February-March 1918).</p>		

	<p>Volume XXXIII No.4--11 (April-November 1918, July, October and December are missing). Volume XXXIV No.1-10 (January-December 1919, August/September is missing). Volume XXXV No.1-11 (January- December 1920). Volume XXXVI No.1-11 (January-December 1921). Volume XXXVII No.1-6 (January-November 1922). Volume XXXVIII No.1-7 (January-November 1923). Volume XXXIX No.1-6 (January-October 1924). Volume XL No.1-5 (January-July 1925). Eight bound volumes of the Borough Polytechnic News containing editions of the magazine from volume 9 to 40 (1899-1925).</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/6/1/3	<p>File - The Borough Polytechnic Magazine</p> <p>October 1926- October 1933</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose copies of the Borough Polytechnic's monthly magazine for staff and students with articles about clubs and societies, Polytechnic news and general topics of interest.</p> <p>Vol.1 No.1 October 1926. Vol.1 No.2 December 1926 (two copies). Vol.1 No.3 February 1927 (two copies). Vol.1 No.4 April 1927. Vol.1 No.5 June 1927 (two copies). Vol.2 No.1 October 1927. Vol.2 No.2 December 1927 (two copies). Vol.2 No.3 February 1928 (two copies). Vol.2 No.4 April 1928 (two copies). Vol.2 No.5 June 1928 (two copies). Vol.2 No.6 October 1928 (two copies). Vol.3 No.2 December 1928 (two copies). Vol.3 No.3 February 1929 Vol.3 No.4 April 1929 (three copies). Vol.3 No.5 June 1929 (two copies). Vol.4 No.1 October 1929. Vol. 4 No.2 December 1929. Vol.4 No.3 February 1930 Vol.4 No.4 April 1930. Vol.4 No.5 June 1930. Vol.5 No.1 October 1930. Vol.5 No.2 December 1930. Vol.5 No.3 February 1931. Vol.5 No.4 April 1931. Vol.5 No.5 June 1931. Bound copy containing Vol.5 - 1-5 and Vol.6 1-2. Vol.6 No.1 December 1931. Vol.6 No.2 December 1932. New Series No.2 October 1933. Also contains two bound volumes of magazines: the first comprising Vol.1 No.1 to Vol.2 No.6 (1926-1928) and the second comprising Vol.3 No.2 to Vol.5 No.5 (1928-1931)</p>		
LSBU/6/1/4	<p>File - Boro Poly Mag</p> <p>March 1936- February 1940</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	<p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose copies of the Borough Polytechnic's monthly magazine for staff and students with articles about clubs and societies, Polytechnic news and general topics of interest.</p> <p>December 1936 (two copies) September 1937 (two copies) December 1937 March 1938 (two copies) September 1938 December 1938 (two copies) November 1939 February 1940</p> <p>Two bound volumes each containing March, September and December 1938, March and November 1939, February 1940.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/6/1/5	<p>File - Borough Polytechnic Staff News Sheet 27 November 1964- 1 envelope October 1969</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose paper news sheets for staff.</p> <p>27th Nov. 1964 3rd Dec. 1964 15th Dec 1964 8th Jan. 1965 13th Jan. 1965 5th Feb. 1965 12th Feb. 1965 17th Mar. 1965 15th Apr. 1965 1st Oct 1965 3rd Nov 1965 15th Dec. 1965 8th Jan 1966 20th Jan. 1966 23rd Feb. 1966 10th Mar. 1966 23rd May 1966 30th June 1966 12th July 1966 26th Sept. 1966 Nov. 1966 Dec. 1966 Feb. 1967 Mar. 1967 May 1967 June 1967 Sept. 1967 Dec. 1967 Feb. 1968 Mar. 1968 May 1968</p>

	<p>June 1968 July 1968 Nov. 1968 Mar. 1969 June 1969 Sept. 1969 Oct. 1969</p>		
LSBU/6/1/6	<p>File - News Bulletin</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff.</p>	<p>May 1970-May 1977</p>	<p>1 envelope</p>
LSBU/6/1/7	<p>File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Staff Information Sheet 1-9</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff</p>	<p>6 October 1970- February 1972</p>	<p>1 envelope</p>
LSBU/6/1/8	<p>File - South Bank Diary</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff, edited by John Bellamy.</p> <p>1 12th Oct. 1972 2 26th Oct. 1972 3 9th Nov. 1972 4 23rd Nov. 1972 5 7th Dec. 1972 1 11th Jan. 1973 2 25th Jan. 1973 4 8th Feb. 1973 4 (mistake) 22nd Feb. 1973 5 8th Mar. 1973 6 22nd Mar. 1973 7 5th Apr. 1973 8 3rd May 1973 10 7th June 1973 11 21st June 1973 12 12th July 1973 1 20th Sept. 1973 2 4th Oct. 1973 3 18th Oct. 1973 4 1st Nov. 1973 5 15th Nov. 1973 6 29th Nov. 1973 7 13th Dec. 1973 8 17th Jan. 1974 9 31st Jan. 1974 10 14th Feb. 1974</p>	<p>12 October 1972-18 December 1980</p>	<p>Half a box</p>

11 28th Feb. 1974
12 13th Mar. 1974
13 18th Mar. 1974
14 2nd May 1974
15 16th May 1974
16 6th June 1974
17 20th June 1974
18 4th July 1974
19 18th July 1974
1 26th Sept. 1974
2 10th Oct. 1974
3 24th Oct. 1974
4 7th Nov. 1974
5 21st Nov. 1974
6 5th Dec. 1974
7 16th Jan. 1975
8 30th Jan. 1975
9 13th Feb. 1975
10 27th Feb. 1975
11 13th Mar. 1975
12 17th Apr. 1975
13 1st May 1975
14 15th May 1975
15 5th June 1975
16 19th June 1975
17 10th July 1975
1 25th Sept. 1975
2 9th Oct. 1975
3 23rd Oct. 1975
4 6th Nov. 1975
5 20th Nov. 1975
6 4th Dec. 1975
7 18th Dec. 1975
8 22nd Jan. 1976
9 5th Feb. 1976
10 19th Feb. 1976
10 (mistake) 4th Mar. 1976
12 18th Mar. 1976
13 1st Apr. 1976
14 6th May 1976
15 20th May 1976
16 10th June 1976
17 24th June 1976
18 15th June 1976
19 30th July 1976
20 14th Oct. 1976
3 28th Oct. 1976
4 11th Nov. 1976
5 25th Nov. 1976
6 9th Dec. 1976
7 13th Jan. 1977
8 27th Jan. 1977
9 10th Feb. 1977
10 24th Feb. 1977
11 10th Mar. 1977
12 24th Mar. 1977

13 28th Apr. 1977
14 12th May 1977
15 26th May 1977
16 16th June 1977
17 7th July 1976
17 (mistake) 14th July 1977
1 29th Sept. 1977
2 13th Oct. 1977
3 27th Oct. 1977
4 10th Nov. 1977
5 24th Nov. 1977
6 8th Dec. 1977
7 12th Jan. 1978
8 26th Jan. 1978
9 9th Feb. 1978
10 23rd Feb. 1978
11 9th Mar. 1978
12 13th Apr. 1978
13 27th Apr. 1978
14 11th May 1978
15 25th May 1978
16 15th June 1978
17 26th June 1978
17 (mistake) 13th July 1978
1 29th Sept. 1978
2 12th Oct. 1978
3 26th Oct. 1978
4 9th Nov. 1978
5 23rd Nov. 1978
6 7th Dec. 1978
7 11th Jan. 1979
8 25th Jan. 1979
9 8th Feb. 1979
10 22nd Feb. 1979
11 8th Mar. 1979
12 22nd Mar. 1979
13 26th Apr. 1979
14 10th May 1979
15 24th May 1979
16 14th June 1979
17 28th June 1979
18 12th July 1979
1 27th Sept. 1979
2 11th Oct. 1979
3 25th Oct. 1979
4 8th Nov. 1979
5 22nd Nov. 1979
6 6th Dec. 1979
7 10th Jan. 1980
8 31st Jan. 1980
9 14th Feb. 1980
10 13th Mar. 1980
11 27th Mar. 1980
12 24th Apr. 1980
13 15th May 1980
14 5th June 1980

	<p>15 19th June 1980 16 10th July 1980 1 25th Sept. 1980 2 9th Oct. 1980 3 23rd Oct. 1980 4 13th Nov. 1980 5 4th Dec. 1980 - 12th Dec. 1980 6 18th Dec. 1980</p>		
LSBU/6/1/9	<p>File - South Bank Bulletin 1-33</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Staff magazine 1 Jan. 1981 2 23rd Feb. 1981 3 13th Mar. 1981 4 31st Mar. 1981 5 30th April 1981 6 12th May 1981 7 2nd June 1981 8 2nd July 1981 9 10th July 1981 10 15th Oct. 1981 11 29th Oct. 1981 12 26th Nov. 1981 13 10th Dec. 1981 14 21st Jan. 1982 15 22nd Feb. 1982 17 26th Apr. 1982 18 7th June 1982 19 7th July 1982 20 20th Oct. 1982 21 19th Nov. 1982 22 8th Dec. 1982 23 21st Jan. 1983 24 22nd Feb. 1983 25 22nd Mar. 1983 26 3rd May 1983 27 7th June 1983 28 7th July 1983 29? Sept. 1983 - 13th Oct. 1983 - Oct. 1983 30 8th Nov. 1983 31 12th Dec. 1983 - Dec. 1983 32 20th Jan. 1984 33 29th Feb. 1984</p>	January 1981- February 1984	Half a box
LSBU/6/1/10	<p>File - PSB News 1-13</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	April 1984-July 1985	1 envelope

	<p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Staff news sheets, edited by Christopher Price.</p> <p>1 April 1984 2 May 1984 3 June 1984 4 June 1984 5 October 1984 6 November 1984 - December 1984 7 December 1984 8 January 1985 - January 1985 9 February 1985 - February 1985 10 March 1985 11 May 1985 - June 1985 12 June 1985 13 July 1985</p>
LSBU/6/1/11	<p>File - South Bank News 14-43</p> <p>October 1985-May 1990 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Loose staff news sheets, edited by Kenneth Counter.</p> <p>14 Oct. 1985 15 Nov. 1985 16 Dec. 1985 - Dec. 1985 17 Feb. 1986 18 March 1986 19 May 1986 - May 1986 - c. June 1986 - June 1986 - June 1986 20 July 1986 20 Sept. 1986 21 Oct. 1986 22 Dec. 1986 23 Feb. 1987 24 March 1987 25 May 1987 26 July 1987 27 Dec. 1987 28 23rd Mar. 1988 29 29th April 1988 30 24th May 1988 31 30th June 1988 32 Aug. 1988 33 Oct. 1988 34 9th Nov. 1988 35 2nd Dec. 1988</p>

	36 15th Dec.1988 37 14th Feb. 1989 38 13th Mar. 1989 39 May 1989 41 June 1989 42 July 1989 43 Dec. 1989 Spring 1990		
LSBU/6/1/12	File - South Bank Bulletin 1-9 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff	May 1987-March 1988	1 envelope
LSBU/6/1/13	File - Southbank Polytechnic Bulletin <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff 1 May 1987 2 29th May 1987 - 8th Sept. 1987 3 Sept. 1987 4 2nd Oct. 1987 5 22nd Oct. 1987 6 Dec. 1987 7 Jan. 1988 8 (mistake) 25th Jan. 1988 8 10 Mar. 1988 9 15th Mar. 1988 1 4th Oct. 1989 2 27th Oct. 1989 3 15th Nov. 1989 4 12th Dec 1989 5 9th Feb. 1990 6 23rd Feb. 1990 7 19th March 1990	4 October 1989-19 March 1990	1 envelope
LSBU/6/1/14	File - Southbank Update <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Loose paper news sheets for staff Sept. 1990 Oct. 1990 1990 Nov / Dec 1990 Jan. 1991 Jan. 1991 Feb. 1991	September 1990- July 1991	1 envelope

	<p>March 1991 May 1991 July 1991</p>		
LSBU/6/1/15	<p>File - Update 1-92</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> University newsletters Nov / Dec 1990 1 Sept. 1991 2 Nov. 1991 3 Dec. 1991 4 Jan. 1992 5 Feb. 1992 6 March 1992 7 May 1992 8 June 1992 9 July 1992 10 Sept. 1992 11 Nov. 1992 12 Dec. 1992 13 Jan. 1993 14 Feb / Mar 1993 15 Mar / April 1993 16 May 1993 17 June 1993 18 Aug. 1993 19 Oct. 1993 20 Nov. 1993 21 Dec. 1993 22 Jan. 1994 23 March 1994 24 April 1994 25 May 1994 26 June 1994 27 Sept. 1994 28 Oct. 1994 29 Nov. 1994 30 Dec. 1994 31 Jan. 1995 32 Feb. 1995 33 March 1995 34 May 1995 35 June 1995 36 Oct. 1995 37 Nov. 1995 38 Dec. 1995 39 Jan. 1996 40 Feb. 1996 41 April 1996 42 May 1996 43 July 1996 44 Oct. 1996 45 Nov. 1996</p>	<p>September 1991- July 2003</p>	<p>Half a box</p>

	<p>46 Dec. 1996 47 Jan. 1997 48 Feb. 1997 49 March 1997 50 May 1997 51 July 1997 52 Oct 1997 53 Nov 1997 54 Dec. 1997 55 Feb 1998 56 Mar 1998 57 May 1998 58 June 1998 60 Nov 1998 61 Jan 1999 63 Mar 1999 64 April 1999 65 June 1999 66 Sept. 1999 67 Nov. 1999 68 Jan 2000 69 Feb. 2000 70 Mar / Apr. 2000 71 May 2000 72 June 2000 73 Sept. 2000 74 Oct. 2000 75 Nov / Dec 2000 76 Jan. 2001 77 Feb. 2001 78 Mar / Apr. 2001 79 May 2001 80 June / July 2001 81 Sept. 2001 82 Oct. 2001 83 Nov / Dec. 2001 84 Jan. 2002 85 Feb. 2002 86 Mar / Apr. 2002 87 May / June 2002 88 Sept. 2002 89 Oct / Nov 2002 90 Dec / Jan 2003 91 Feb / Mar 2003 92 Summer 2003 1 July 2003</p>
LSBU/6/1/16	<p>File - South Bank News 1992-2002 Half a box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> University magazines Spring Issue 1992 Summer Issue 1992 Summer Issue 1993 Autumn Issue 1994</p>

	6 (Summer) 1995 7 (Summer) 1996 8 (Autumn) 1997 9 (Summer) 1998 10 (Autumn) 1999 12 (Autumn) 2001 12 (mistake) Dec. 2002		
LSBU/6/1/17	Item - LSBU News <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> University magazine	2004	1 item
LSBU/6/1/18	File - LSBulletin <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Staff magazine 1 Feb. 2004 2 March. 2004 3 April 2004 4 May 2004 5 June 2004 6 July / Aug 2004 7 Sep. 2004 - 2004 Autumn Issue 2004 8 Oct. 2004 9 Dec. 2004 10 Feb. 2005 11 April 2005 12 May 2005 13 June / July 2005 14 Aug / Sept. 2005 15 Oct / Nov. 2005 16 Dec. 2005 17 Jan. 2006 18 Feb. 2006 19 March 2006 20 April 2006 21 May 2006 22 June / July 2006 23 Aug / Sept. 2006 24 Oct. 2006 25 Nov. 2006 26 Dec/Jan. 2006/07 27 Feb. 2007 28 March 2007 29 April 2007 30 May 2007 31 June / July 2007 32 Aug / Sept. 2007 33 Oct. 2007	February 2004- March 2011	55 magazines

	<p>34 Nov. 2007 35 Dec/Jan 2007/08 36 Feb. 2008 37 Mar. 2008 38 Apr.2008 39 May 2008 40 June/July 2008 41 August/September 2008 42 Oct/Nov. 2008 43 December 2008 44 Jan/Feb. 2009 45 March 2009 46 April 2006 47 June 2009 48 September 2009 49 Oct. 2009 50 Dec. 2009 51 March 2010 52 May 2010 53 July 2010 54 October 2010 55 March 2011 LSBUlletin was discontinued in March 2011.</p>		
LSBU/6/1/19	<p>File - Communiversity</p> <p>August 2004-2011</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The University's magazine for the local community. Issue 1 and 2 - August, November 2004 Issue 3, 4 and 5 - March, July, November 2005 Issue 6, 7 and 8 - February, June, November 2006 Issue 9, 10 and 11 - April, August, November 2007 Issue 12, 13 and 14 - March, June, October 2008 Issue 15, 16, 17 - March, July, December 2009 Issue 18 - April 2010 Issue 19 - November 2010 Issue 20 - April 2011</p>		
LSBU/6/1/20	<p>File - South Bank Graduate</p> <p>October 1998- November 1998</p> <p>1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Alumni magazines No.2 and 4 (No.1 and 3 are missing).</p>		
LSBU/6/1/21	<p>Item - Universe</p> <p>June 2005</p> <p>1 magazine</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Alumni magazine Issue 1.</p>		
LSBU/6/1/22	<p>Item - Connected alumni magazine</p> <p>2006-2013</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises the following issues of the alumni magazine:</p> <p>Issue 1 - Winter 2006</p> <p>Issue 2 - Summer 2007</p> <p>Issue 3 - Autumn/Winter 2007</p> <p>Issue 4 - Summer 2008</p> <p>Issue 5 - Autumn 2008</p> <p>Issue 6 - Spring 2009</p> <p>Issue 7 - Autumn 2009</p> <p>Issue 8 - Spring 2010</p> <p>Issue 9 - Autumn 2010</p> <p>Issue 10 - Spring 2011</p> <p>Issue 11 - Autumn 2011</p> <p>Issue 12 - Spring 2012</p> <p>Issue 13 - Autumn 2012</p> <p>Issue 14 - Spring 2013</p> <p>Issue 15 - Autumn 2013</p> <p>Issue 17 - Autumn 2014</p>		
LSBU/6/1/23	Item - ReConnect, Real Estate & Construction Newsletter	October 2007	1 magazine
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Magazine bringing together property, surveying and construction staff, graduates and employers.</p>		
LSBU/6/1/24	File - LSBU Estates News	2006-2007	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Estates news magazine Issues 1-4</p>		
LSBU/6/1/24/1	Item - LSBU Estates News Issue 1	2006	1 magazine
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/6/1/24/2	Item - LSBU Estates News Issue 2	Autumn 2006	1 magazine
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/6/1/24/3	Item - LSBU Estates News Issue 3	Spring 2007	1 magazine
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/6/1/24/4	Item - LSBU Estates News Issue 4	Summer 2007	
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/6/1/25	File - Developing LSBU	2007-2009	1 envelope
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	London South Bank University estates magazine.		
LSBU/6/1/25/1	Item - Developing LSBU Issue 1 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	Autumn 2007	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/25/2	Item - Developing LSBU Issue 2 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	Spring 2008	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/25/3	Item - Developing LSBU Issue 3 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	Summer 2008	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/25/4	Item - Developing LSBU Issue 4 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	Winter 2008	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/25/5	Item - Developing LSBU Issue 5 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	Summer 2009	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/26	Item - Contrast <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Autumn edition published to mark the Polytechnic's Diamond Jubilee Year.	1952	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/27	Item - Alumni Extra <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1994	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/28	Item - In the Know <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> University magazine.	2005	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/29	Item - Student Focused <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> First in an occasional series of newsletters for South Bank students.	2002	1 magazine
Subseries LSBU/6/1/30: Faculty Newsletters			
<u>Creator:</u>			
<u>Date:</u> 1978-2008 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Newsletters produced by various faculties.			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/1/30/1	Item - Built Environment Bulletin <i>Creator:</i>	6 July 1978	1 magazine
LSBU/6/1/30/2	File - Business Talk Spring-Summer 1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Business School, South Bank University	1995	1 envelope
LSBU/6/1/30/3	File - Fesby - The Newsletter of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises issues 1-53 of FESBY with the exception of issue 49. Issues 39-48 and 50-53 are in digital formats.	September 2003- December 2012	1 box
LSBU/6/1/30/4	Item - Systems Link <i>Creator:</i> School of Engineering Systems and Design, South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1	October 1994	1 newsletter
LSBU/6/1/30/5	Item - BCIM Newsletter <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1.	November 2004	1 newsletter
LSBU/6/1/30/6	Item - BCIM Administration News <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1	April 2008	
LSBU/6/1/30/7	Item - BCIM Enterprise Newsletter <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Volume 1 Year 2	February-March 2006	1 newsletter
LSBU/6/1/30/8	Item - FOTF Newsletter <i>Creator:</i>	Spring 2008	1 newsletter

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Newsletter for friends of the Faculty of Business, Computing and Information Management, London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/1/30/9	Item - Social Enterprise Learning Network Newsletter	April 2008	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> A newsletter providing up-to-date developments and information about education events.		
LSBU/6/1/30/10	Item - Faculty of Health & Social Care Research Newsletter, issue 2	Summer 2012	1 digital file
	<i>Creator:</i>		
LSBU/6/1/30/11	File - Chemical Engineer	1992-1995	2 newsletters
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A newsletter produced by the Chemical Engineering Division. Comprises two issues from June 1992 and June 1995.		
LSBU/6/1/30/12	File - Faculty of Health and Social Care Newsletter	June 2011- September 2013	18 digital files
	<i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the following issues of the Faculty of Health and Social Care Magazine, which was produced bi-monthly and contained information about news and events. The first issue was produced as a research report entitled 'Bright Light'. Subsequent issues were produced as newsletters. Issue 6 June 2011 Issue 8 October 2011 Issue 9 December 2011 Issue 10 January 2012 Issue 11 April 2012 Issue 12 June 2012 Issue 13 September 2012 Issue 14 December 2012 Issue 15 February 2013 Issue 16 May 2013 Issue 17 July 2013 Issue 18 September 2013		
LSBU/6/1/31	Item - Elephant	1973	2 magazines
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Vol. 3 No. 3 and No. 4 of Elephant, a magazine for the the Association of Teachers in Technical Institutions.		
LSBU/6/1/32	File - Centre for Learning Support & Development Newsletters	December 2005 - February 2010	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Centre for Learning Support & Development, London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> FOG HORN Learning & Information Services student newsletter (Issues 2 - 7) 2004-2006. LIS Communique Learning & Information services newsletter for LSBU staff (Issues 4 - 5) January-June 2006. CLSD Newsletter (Issue 2) Winter 2010. Student Advice Newsletter (Issue 20) February 2010. JobShop & Careers Newsletter (February 2010).		
LSBU/6/1/33	Item - Forum	1965	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A staff magazine of the Borough Polytechnic. Issue 1.		
LSBU/6/1/34	Item - Industrial Newsletter	c1965	1 magazine
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 of the Industrial Newsletter published by the Industrial Liaison Centre, Borough Polytechnic in connection with the Ministry of Technology.		
LSBU/6/1/35	Item - Building Services Department Newsletter	May 2007	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 3		
LSBU/6/1/36	Item - Learning & Teaching in Action	May 2005	1 newsletter
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 2. Newsletter focusing on learning and teaching issues across the University		
LSBU/6/1/37	Item - Quality Update	2008	1 newsletter
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1. Newsletter from the Quality Unit focusing on academic matters.		
LSBU/6/1/38	File - Academic Update	September- November 2001	2 newsletters
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Issues 5 and 6. An occasional newsletter on quality and standards developments nationally and at South Bank University.		
LSBU/6/1/39	File - Networking	March 2007	2 magazines
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>LLU+ (Lifelong Learning Unit) at London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Issues 11 and 20. Termly newsletter of the LLU+ networks, a peer group scheme for Adult Education professionals.</p>
LSBU/6/1/40	<p>File - Diversity Talks February-July 2009 2 newsletters</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Equality and diversity newsletters. Issues 1 and 2.</p>
LSBU/6/1/41	<p>File - Borough Polytechnic Staff Magazine 1961 3 magazines</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Typed newsletters for staff. No. 2 March 1961 No. 3 July 1961 No. 4 December 1961</p>
LSBU/6/1/42	<p>File - Borough Polytechnic Alumni Newsletter July 1961-August 1963 2 newsletters</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Typed alumni newsletters; No. 1 with letter from Principal J. E. Garside No. 3</p>
LSBU/6/1/43	<p>File - Talking Business... Spring 2008 1 envelope</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Employer Engagement Unit - London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Newsletters on business or employer-related partnerships, projects and activities London South Bank University was involved in. Issue 1 - Spring 2008 Issue 2 - Summer 2008 Issue 3 - Autumn 2008 Issue 4 - Spring 2009 Issue 5 - Summer 2009</p>
LSBU/6/1/44	<p>File - The Technopark Tattler: Vice-Chancellor's Department Newsletter December 2007-May 2008 2 newsletters</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>
LSBU/6/1/45	<p>Item - LSBYOU June 2011 1 magazine</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A magazine for students, staff and friends of London South Bank University. Only one issue was produced before it was discontinued.</p>

	Issue 1 Summer 2011	
LSBU/6/1/46	<p>File - Spotlight</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank UniversitySpotlight</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A magazine for University stakeholders: Issue 1 April 2013</p>	2013
LSBU/6/1/47	<p>File - Universe</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the following issues of the staff e-newsletter: Issue 1 May 2012 Issue 2 May 2012 Issue 3 June 2012 Issue 4 June 2012 Issue 5 June 2012 Issue 6 July 2012 Issue 7 July 2012 Issue 8 August 2012 Issue 9 August 2012 Issue 10 September 2012 Issue 11 September 2012 Issue 12 September 2012 Issue 13 October 2012 Issue 14 October 2012 Issue 15 November 2012 Issue 16 November 2012 Issue 17 November 2012 Issue 18 December 2012 Issue 19 January 2013 Issue 20 January 2013 Issue 21 February 2013 Issue 22 February 2013 Issue 23 March 2013 Issue 24 March 2013 Issue 25 April 2013 Issue 26 April 2013 Issue 27 May 2013 Issue 28 May 2013 Issue 29 May 2013 Issue 30 June 2013 Issue 31 June 2013 Issue 32 June 2013 Issue 33 July 2013 Issue 34 July 2013 Issue 35 August 2013 Issue 36 August 2013 Issue 37 September 2013 Issue 38 September 2013 Issue 39 October 2013 Issue 40 October 2013 Issue 41 November 2013</p>	May 2012-present 43 files

	Issue 42 November 2013 Issue 43 November 2013		
LSBU/6/1/48	<p>File - Unique</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the following issues of the student e-newsletter: Issue 1 May 2012 Issue 2 June 2012 Issue 3 September 2012 Issue 4 October 2012 Issue 5 November 2012 Issue 6 December 2012 Issue 7 January 2013 Issue 8 February 2013 Issue 9 March 2013 Issue 10 April 2013 Issue 11 May 2013 Issue 12 June 2013 Issue 13 July 2013 Issue 14 August 2013 Issue 15 September 2013 Issue 16 October 2013 Issue 17 November 2013 Issue 18 December 2013</p>	May 2012-present	18 files
LSBU/6/1/49	<p>File - South Bank: London South Bank University Magazine</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 19 - Autumn 2015 Spring 2016, Autumn 2016 Spring 2017, Autumn 2017 Spring 18, Autumn 2018.</p>	2015	7 magazines
<p>Series LSBU/6/2: Prospectuses</p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1892-present (creation)</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 31 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Arrangement:</u> Chronological</p> <p><u>Accruals:</u> Expected each year.</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/2/1	Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute, Morley College and Affiliated Evening School Centres Joint Prospectus 1909-1910 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Two leather bound copies of the prospectus of Borough Polytechnic Institute, Morley College and Affiliated Evening School Centres.	1909-1910	1/4 box
LSBU/6/2/2	Item - Prospectuses 1892-1904 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectuses 1892-1904 with four reports.	1892-1904	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/3	Item - Prospectus 1903-1904 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the prospectus for the Borough Polytechnic Institute for 1903-1904 and the prospectus for Herold's Institute and Norwood Technical Institute.	1903	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/4	Item - Prospectuses 1904-1910 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1904-1910	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/5	Item - Prospectuses 1910-1916 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1910-1916	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/6	Item - Prospectuses 1917-1923 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A prospectus was not published for 1916-1917. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1917-1923	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/7	Item - Prospectuses 1923-1928 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1923-1928	1 volume
LSBU/6/2/8	Item - Prospectuses 1928-1931	1928-1931	1 volume

	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/9	Item - Mechanical Engineering Prospectus 1929-1930	1929-1930	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/10	Item - Prospectuses 1931-1934	1931-1934	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/11	Item - Prospectuses 1934-1937	1934-1937	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/12	Item - Prospectuses 1937-1940	1937-1940	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/13	Item - Prospectuses 1939-1950	1939-1950	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/14	Item - Prospectuses 1950-1955	1950-1955	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> 1954 Prospectus lists David Bomberg as a member of the Department of Art and Crafts staff		
LSBU/6/2/15	Item - Electrical Engineering and Physics Syllabus 1954-1955	1954	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/16	Item - Prospectuses 1955-1961	1955-1961	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/17	Item - Prospectus of Part-time Courses 1959-1960	1959-1960	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Part-time Courses for the Departments of Electrical Engineering and Physics, Chemistry and Food Technology, Mathematics, and Mechanical Engineering.		
LSBU/6/2/18	Item - Prospectuses 1961-1963	1961-1963	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/19	Item - Prospectuses 1963-1965	1963-1965	1 volume

	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/20	Item - Prospectuses 1965-1968	1965-1968	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/21	Item - Calendar 1966-1967 for Full-time and Sandwich Courses	1966-1967	1 leaflet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/22	Item - Prospectus for Part-Time Courses in Baking, Catering and Allied Subjects 1967-1968	1967-1968	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/23	Item - Prospectus for Part-Time Courses in Science and Technology 1967-1968	1967-1968	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/24	Item - Prospectus 1968-1969	1968-1969	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Full-Time and Sandwich Courses.		
LSBU/6/2/25	Item - Prospectus 1968-1969	1968-1969	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Full-Time and Sandwich Courses. 2nd Issue.		
LSBU/6/2/26	Item - Prospectus 1968-1969	1968-1969	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Part-Time Courses.		
LSBU/6/2/27	Item - Special Courses and Symposia	1968-1969	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/2/28	Item - Prospectus 1969-1970	1969-1970	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Full-Time and Sandwich Courses.		

LSBU/6/2/29	Item - Prospectus 1969-1970 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Part-Time Courses.	1969-1970	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/30	Item - Special Courses and Symposia 1969-1970 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Borough Polytechnic and National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering Special Courses and Symposia.	1969-1970	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/31	Item - Prospectus 1970-1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Full Time and Sandwich Courses.	1970-1971	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/32	Item - Prospectus 1970-1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Prospectus of Part Time Courses.	1970-1971	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/33	Item - Special Courses and Symposia 1970-1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1970-1971	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/34	Item - Faculty of Administrative, Liberal and Social Studies Prospectus 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/35	Item - Faculty of Construction Technology and Design Prospectus 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/36	Item - Faculty of Engineering Prospectus 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/37	Item - Faculty of Science and Faculty of Environmental Science and Technology Prospectus 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 booklet

LSBU/6/2/38	Item - Special Courses and Symposia 1971-1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971-1972	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/39	Item - Prospectus 1972-1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972-1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/40	Item - Special Courses and Symposia 1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	September 1972- December 1972	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/41	Item - Department of Management and Administration Programme of Short Courses <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	September 1972- March 1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/42	Item - Calendar 1972-1973 for Full-Time and Sandwich Courses <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972-1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/43	Item - Short Courses Prospectus 1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	January 1973- August 1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/44	Item - Prospectus 1973-1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1973-1974	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/45	Item - Short Courses Prospectus 1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	September 1973- December 1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/46	Item - Prospectus 1974-1975 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1974-1975	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/47	Item - Prospectus 1975-1976 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1975-1976	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/48	Item - Prospectus 1976-1977 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full-Time Prospectus.	1976-1977	1 booklet

LSBU/6/2/49	Item - Prospectus 1976-1977 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus.	1976-1977	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/50	Item - Prospectus 1977-1978 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus.	1977-1978	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/51	Item - Prospectus 1977-1978 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus.	1977-1978	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/52	Item - Prospectus 1978-1979 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1978-1979	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/53	Item - Prospectus 1978-1979 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1978-1979	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/54	Item - Prospectus 1979-1980 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1979-1980	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/55	Item - Prospectus 1979-1980 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1979-1980	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/56	Item - Prospectus 1980-1981 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1980-1981	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/57	Item - Prospectus 1980-1981	1980-1981	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/58	Item - Prospectus 1981-1982	1981-1982	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/59	Item - Prospectus 1981-1982	1981-1982	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/60	Item - Prospectus 1982-1983	1982-1983	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/61	Item - Prospectus 1983-1984	1983-1984	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/62	Item - Prospectus 1983-1984	1983-1984	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/63	Item - Prospectus 1984-1985	1984-1985	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/64	Item - Prospectus 1985-1986	1985-1986	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/65	Item - Prospectus 1985-1986	1985-1986	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/66	Item - Prospectus 1986-1987 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1986-1987	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/67	Item - Prospectus 1986-1987 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1986-1987	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/68	Item - Prospectus 1987-1988 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1987-1988	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/69	Item - Prospectus 1987-1988 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1987-1988	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/70	Item - Business Linguist Diploma for Graduates Prospectus 1987 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1987	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/71	Item - Prospectus 1988-1989 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1988-1989	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/72	Item - Prospectus 1988-1989 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1988-1989	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/73	Item - Prospectus 1989-1990 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i>	1989-1990	1 booklet

	Full Time Prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/74	Item - Prospectus 1989-1990 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1989-1990	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/75	Item - Mechanical Engineering Design and Manufacture Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c1990	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/76	Item - Engineering System Design Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c1990	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/77	Item - Civil Engineering Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c1990	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/78	Item - Prospectus 1990-1991 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1990-1991	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/79	Item - Prospectus 1990-1991 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1990-1991	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/80	Item - Prospectus 1991-1992 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Full Time Prospectus	1991-1992	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/81	Item - Prospectus 1991-1992 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Part Time Prospectus	1991-1992	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/82	Item - Prospectus 1992-1993 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i>	1992-1993	1 booklet

	Postgraduate/Post Experience Prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/83	Item - Executive MBA in European Business Management Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a brochure for the MBA in European Management and a brochure for the Executive MBA in European Business Management.	1992	2 brochures
LSBU/6/2/84	Item - Prospectus 1993-1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	1993-1994	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/85	Item - Prospectus 1993-1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate Prospectus	1993-1994	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/86	Item - Prospectus 1994-1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate prospectus	1994	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/87	Item - Prospectus 1995-1996 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	1995-1996	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/88	Item - Undergraduate Mini Guide <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/89	Item - A Guide to Postgraduate/Post-Experience Study <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/90	Item - A Guide to Postgraduate/Post-Experience Study <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/91	Item - Postgraduate/Post Experience Courses 1995 Entry Supplement <i>Creator:</i>	1995	1 booklet

	South Bank University		
LSBU/6/2/92	Item - South Bank Business School Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/93	Item - Charity Marketing and Fundraising Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/94	Item - Charity Accounting and Financial Management Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/95	Item - ICSA Certificate in Charity Management Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/96	Item - Science, Engineering and Technology Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1995	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/97	Item - Prospectus 1996-1997 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	1996-1997	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/98	Item - Prospectus 1997-1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	1997-1998	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/99	Item - Prospectus 1997-1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate Prospectus	1997-1998	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/100	Item - Prospectus 1997-1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Evening and Part-Time Prospectus	1997-1998	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/101	Item - Prospectus 1998-1999	1998-1999	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/102	Item - Prospectus 1998-1999	1998-1999	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/103	Item - Prospectus 1998-1999	1998-1999	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Evening Study Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/104	Item - Prospectus 1999-2000	1999-2000	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/105	Item - Prospectus 1999-2000	1999-2000	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/106	Item - Prospectus 2000-2001	2000-2001	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/107	Item - Prospectus 2001-2002	2001-2002	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/108	Item - Prospectus 2001-2002	2001-2002	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus</p>		
LSBU/6/2/109	Item - Prospectus 2001-2002	2001-2002	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/110	Item - The Continuing Professional Development Prospectus for the Faculty of Health 2001-2002 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2001-2002	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/111	Item - Prospectus 2002-2003 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2002-2003	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/112	Item - Prospectus 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2003-2004	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/113	Item - Prospectus 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2003-2004	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/114	Item - Faculty of Health Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c2001	1 folder
LSBU/6/2/115	Item - National Bakery School Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c2003	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/116	Item - Arts, Media and English Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c2003	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/2/117	Item - Prospectus 2004-2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2004-2005	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/118	Item - Prospectus 2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	2004	1 CD

	Interactive prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/119	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Continuing Professional Development Prospectus 2004-2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004-2005	1 CD
LSBU/6/2/120	Item - Prospectus 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2005-2006	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/121	Item - Prospectus 2006-2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2006-2007	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/122	Item - Prospectus 2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2007	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/123	Item - Prospectus 2007-2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2007-2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/124	Item - Health and Social Care Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An Introduction to foundation degree programmes in Health and Social Care	c2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/125	Item - Arts and Human Sciences Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An Introduction to undergraduate programmes in Arts and Human Sciences.	c2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/126	Item - The National Bakery School Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c2008	1 booklet

LSBU/6/2/127	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Continuing Professional Development Prospectus 2008-2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/128	Item - Prospectus 2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/129	Item - Postgraduate Prospectus 2008-2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2008-2009	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/130	Item - Prospectus 2009-2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus	2009-2010	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/131	Item - Prospectus 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2009	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/132	Item - Prospectus 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Undergraduate Prospectus	2010	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/133	Item - International Foundation Programme Prospectus 2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University, FoundatiON Campus International Student Programmes <i>Scope and content:</i> A prospectus for foundation and pre-study courses offered at London South Bank University in partnership with Cambridge Education Group.	2008	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/134	Item - Prospectus of Continuing Professional Development 2010 <i>Creator:</i>	September 2010	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/135	Item - Prospectus 2010-2011 <i>Creator:</i>	2010-2011	1 prospectus

	London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Colour undergraduate prospectus		
LSBU/6/2/136	Item - Postgraduate Degrees in European Politics Guide <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	c1990s	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/137	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Continuing Professional Development Prospectus 2009-2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2009	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/138	Item - Postgraduate and Professional Prospectus 2006-2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/139	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2006-2007	2006	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/140	Item - Faculty of Health: A Celebration of Achievement 2000 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2000	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/141	Item - Building Professional Success: Postgraduate and Professional Brochure for Full-Time and Part-Time Courses <i>Creator:</i>	2010	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/142	Item - Prospectus for International Students 2011 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2011	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/143	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2011-2012 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2011	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/144	Item - Professional Success: Postgraduate & Professional Prospectus 2011-2012 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2011	1 prospectus
LSBU/6/2/145	Item - Undergraduate course guide <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2012	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/146	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 1992-1993	1992	1 item

	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
LSBU/6/2/147	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2012	
LSBU/6/2/148	Item - Postgraduate and Professional Courses Prospectus 2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2012	
LSBU/6/2/149	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Continuing Professional and Personal Development Prospectus 2012-2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2012	
LSBU/6/2/150	Item - Prospectus for EU Students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2012	
LSBU/6/2/151	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2013 Business <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2012	
LSBU/6/2/152	Item - Prospectus 1984-1985 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Full-time prospectus.	1984	14
LSBU/6/2/153	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank Information 1976/7 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Short prospectus providing an overview of the Polytechnic, its facilities and the courses available.	1976	
LSBU/6/2/154	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank General Information 1977-78 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Short prospectus providing an overview of the Polytechnic, its facilities and the courses available.	1977	
LSBU/6/2/155	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank 1979-80 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1979	

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Short prospectus providing an overview of the Polytechnic, its facilities and the courses available.		
LSBU/6/2/156	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank 1982-1983 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Short prospectus providing an overview of the Polytechnic, its facilities and the courses available.	1982	
LSBU/6/2/157	Item - Polytechnic of the South Bank 1980-1981 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Short prospectus providing an overview of the Polytechnic, its facilities and the courses available.	1980	
LSBU/6/2/158	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Continuing Professional and Personal Development Prospectus 2013-2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2013	I-144
LSBU/6/2/159	Item - Find Your Spotlight: Undergraduate Prospectus 2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2013	
LSBU/6/2/160	Item - Find Your Spotlight in London: Prospectus for EU Students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The prospectus covers undergraduate, postgraduate and foundation degree programmes in all four faculties.	September 2013	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/161	Item - CD-ROM prospectus 2003 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A prospectus on a CD-ROM consisting of 16 short videos on a variety of topics and a full 7 minute introductory film.	2003	1 CD-ROM
LSBU/6/2/162	Item - Proposed 4 1/4 year Sandwich Course for Diploma in Technology (Engineering) in Mechanical Engineering <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Volume containing syllabus and course summary, including break down of timetable and exam details.	September 1960	1 volume

LSBU/6/2/163	Item - Postgraduate and Professional Courses Publicity booklet <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Information about how and why to apply for postgraduate and professional courses at LSBU.	c2013	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/164	Item - Find Your Spotlight: Postgraduate Prospectus 2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2013	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/165	Item - Find Your Spotlight: Undergraduate Prospectus 2016 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2015	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/166	Item - Find Your Spotlight: Postgraduate Prospectus 2016 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2015	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/167	Item - School of Business: New courses for 2016 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2014	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/168	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2017 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2016	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/169	Item - Postgraduate Prospectus 2017 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2016	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/170	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2018 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2017	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/171	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2018 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2017	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/172	Item - Postgraduate Prospectus 2018 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2017	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/173	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2019 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2018	1 booklet
LSBU/6/2/174	Item - Postgraduate Prospectus 2019 <i>Creator:</i>	2018	1 booklet

	London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/2/175	Item - Undergraduate Prospectus 2020	2019	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
Series LSBU/6/3: Books			
<u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 1896-2012 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Comprises books published by London South Bank University and its former institutions and by members of its staff.			
<u>Physical description:</u> 16 volumes			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • 			
<u>Arrangement:</u> Chronological			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/3/1	Item - Papers: Technical Education by C.T. Millis	1896-1921	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the following essays: 'Problems Connected with Trade Schools. An address given at Cardiff by C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E. 30th March, 1909. To which is added the Syllabuses of the Borough Polytechnic Institute Technical Day School for Boys and Trade School for Girls.'; 'The Need for Preparatory and Systematic Courses of Instruction, Being a Paper read before the Association of Technical Institutes at Grocers' Hall, 28th January, 1898, by C.T. Millis, Principal, Education Department, Borough Polytechnic Institute, with an Introduction by Sir Philip Magnus.'; 'On Employment and Education - Paper read at the North Lambeth Charity Organisation office by Principal C.T. Millis, Borough Polytechnic, November 20, 1906.'; 'Trade Schools for Boys and Girls- Their Economic Value and their Place in a National System of Education. By C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E., Principal, Borough Polytechnic Institute. [Reprinted from 'Continuation Schools in England and Elsewhere,' by Professor M.E. Sadler, M.A.];' 'Association of Technical Institutions. Paper read at the Annual General Meeting March 4th and 5th, 1921. On 'Junior Technical Schools: Their Status and Position.' by C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E., (Borough Polytechnic Institute, London).'; 'Application of Geometry to Plumbers' Work. A Lecture, by C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E. (Principal, Education Department, Borough Polytechnic Institute), delivered for the District Council for Manchester and District in connection with the National Registration of Plumbers at the Manchester Municipal Technical School, in Session, 1896.';		

LSBU/6/3/2	<p>Item - The Borough Polytechnic Institute, A Description of the Institute and its Work, 1892-1904</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The full title is: The Borough Polytechnic Institute, London, S.E. A Description of the Institute and its Work, 1892-1904. Illustrated. Presented at the Public Opening of the Engineering and Building Trades' and Domestic Economy Blocks, and the Porch and Entrance Hall, November 16th, 1904.</p>	16 November 1904	1 volume
LSBU/6/3/3	<p>Item - The Borough Polytechnic Institute - Its Origin and Development by Edric Bayley</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Bayley, Edric</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full title is: The Borough Polytechnic Institute- Its Origin and Development by Edric Bayley. With and Introduction by Sidney Webb.</p>	1910	1 volume
LSBU/6/3/4	<p>Item - Technical Arithmetic and Geometry by C.T. Millis</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> One volume entitled 'Technical Arithmetic and Geometry for Use in Technical Institutes, Modern Schools and Workshops by C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E.' 2nd edition, first edition published June 1903.</p>	January 1912	1 volume
LSBU/6/3/5	<p>Item - The Schemes of the Charity Commissioners for the Administration of the Institute, and other Schemes in relation thereto; Lease and Agreements affecting its property by Edric Bayley</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Bayley, Edric</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A volume of Charity Commission Schemes regarding the Borough Polytechnic Institute collated by Edric Bayley.</p>	1914	1 volume
LSBU/6/3/6	<p>Item - Metal Plate Work, 5th edition by C.T. Millis</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Full title: 'Metal Plate Work Its Patterns and their Geometry Also Notes on Metals, and Rules in Mensuration for the Use of Tin, Iron, and Zinc Plate Workers, Coppersmiths, Boiler-Makers, Plumbers and Others by C.T. Millis, M.I.Mech.E.'</p>	1926	1 volume
LSBU/6/3/7	<p>Item - Borough Polytechnic, 1892-1969 by F.G. Evans</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> F.G. Evans</p>	1969	1 volume

	<i>Scope and content:</i> A history of the first sixty-seven years of the Polytechnic.		
LSBU/6/3/8	Item - The Lightest Chocolate Mousse in the World	1992	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Full title: 'The Lightest Chocolate Mousse in the World. A Collection of International Recipes by the Students of the South Bank Polytechnic'.		
LSBU/6/3/9	Item - The Origins of South Bank University by Maxwell Smith and Tommy Geddes	1992	1 volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Smith, MaxwellGeddes, Tommy		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A book charting the history of South Bank University, including information on the institutions that merged together to form the Polytechnic of the South Bank in 1970.		
LSBU/6/3/10	Item - A Hundred Years: An Anthology of Poems Celebrating the First Centenary of South Bank University 1892-1992	1992	1 book
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Edited by Ross Gilmore		
LSBU/6/3/11	Item - Reviews of Publications collated by C T Millis	1903-1937	1 book
	<i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A scrapbook containing press cuttings reviewing three works by C.T. Millis: "Technical Education its Development and Aims"; "Metal Plate Work, 5th edition"; and "Technical Arithmetic and Geometry (1st and 2nd edition)".		
LSBU/6/3/12	Item - LSBU Past, Present & Future	2010	2 booklets
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A short publication celebrating the University's history over 118 years. The booklet contains several images taken from the University Archives Centre and was produced for the official opening of the University Archives Centre.		
LSBU/6/3/13	Item - 'Sixty Years' by Hubert Secretan	c1951	1 envelope
	<i>Creator:</i> Secretan; Hubert A; Mr; CBE		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Typed manuscript of the memoirs of Hubert Secretan, Chair of the Board of Governors from 1954-1969.		

LSBU/6/3/14	Item - Two Brief Histories of the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Two typed manuscripts entitled: "Brief History of the Borough Polytechnic" and "The Borough Polytechnic and Outline History".	1946-1947	2 essays
LSBU/6/3/15	File - The Modern Baker, Confectioner & Caterer: A Practical and Scientific Work for the Baking and Allied Trades <i>Creator:</i> Kirkland, John <i>Scope and content:</i> The book is divided into four volumes.	1908	4 volumes
LSBU/6/3/16	Item - Celebrating 120 Years: London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Coffee table book celebrating the 120th anniversary of London South Bank University. The book comes in a presentation box.	2012	1 book
LSBU/6/3/17	Item - LSBU London Street Map <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> London street map book, with campus maps and information on useful University contacts.	2007	1 volume
LSBU/6/4	File - Calendars <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> University calendars containing University addresses, contacts, term dates and committees and regulations information	1993-1999	1 box
LSBU/6/4/1	Item - Calendar 1993-1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1993	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/4/2	Item - Calendar 1994-1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1994	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/4/3	Item - Calendar 1996-1997 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1996	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/4/4	Item - Calendar 1997-1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1997	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/4/5	Item - Calendar 1998-1999 <i>Creator:</i>	September 1998	1 pamphlet

	South Bank University		
LSBU/6/4/6	Item - Calendar 1999-2000 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 1999	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/4/7	Item - Calendar 2000-2001 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	September 2000	1 pamphlet
Series LSBU/6/5: Annual Reviews			
<u>Creator:</u> South Bank University London South Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 1994-2010 (creation)			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 box			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> English 			
<u>Publication status:</u>			
Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/5/1	Item - Annual Review 1994-1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/2	Item - Annual Review 1997 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1998	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/3	Item - Annual Review 1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1999	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/4	Item - Annual Review 2002-2003 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/5	Item - Annual Review 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/6	Item - Annual Review 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/7	Item - Annual Review 2007 <i>Creator:</i>	2008	1 booklet

	London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/5/8	Item - Annual Review 2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2009	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/9	Item - Annual Review 1992-1993 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1993	1 report
LSBU/6/5/10	Item - Annual Review 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2010	1 booklet
LSBU/6/5/11	Item - Making a Difference: Equality & Diversity Annual Review 2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 review
LSBU/6/5/12	Item - 1992 Review <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A review summarising the former South Bank Polytechnic's change of status to become a University and the achievements of that year.	1992	1 report
LSBU/6/5/13	Item - South Bank University Annual Review 1999 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1999	1 report
LSBU/6/5/14	Item - South Bank University Annual Review 2000 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2000	1 report
LSBU/6/5/15	Item - London South Bank University Annual Review 2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes biographies of the University Executive.	2014	1 report

Series LSBU/6/6: Graduation and Honorary Awards Ceremonies

Creator: Board of Governors London South Bank University

Date: 1962-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains the presentation ceremony brochures for student graduation and honorary award ceremonies. These have been held in various locations including the Edric Hall, the Royal Festival Hall, Southwark Cathedral, St. George's Cathedral, the Barbican and Queen Elizabeth Hall.

<p><u>Physical description</u>: 2 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Related material</u>: For photos of graduation ceremonies please see LSBU/7/5.</p> <p><u>Publication status</u>:</p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/6/1	<p>Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1962</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall</p>	9 November 1962	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/2	<p>Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1963</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall</p>	8 November 1963	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/3	<p>Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1964</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall</p>	13 November 1964	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/4	<p>Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1965</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall</p>	12 November 1965	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/5	<p>Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1966</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall</p>	9 November 1966	1 booklet

LSBU/6/6/6	Item - Presentation Ceremony Brochure, 1967 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall	8 November 1967	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/7	Item - Ceremony for the Designation of the Polytechnic and Presentation of Awards Brochure and Invitation, 1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Queen Elizabeth Hall on the South Bank with the awards being presented by The Right Honourable Mrs Margaret Thatcher as Secretary of State for Education and Science.	22 November 1971	1 invitation and booklet
LSBU/6/6/8	Item - Ceremonies for the Presentation of Awards Brochure, 1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Edric Hall	7-21 February 1973	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/9	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards Brochure and Invitation, 1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Queen Elizabeth Hall on the South Bank with the awards being presented by Sir Michael Clapham.	25 February 1974	1 invitation and booklet
LSBU/6/6/10	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards Brochure, 1975 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Queen Elizabeth Hall on the South Bank with the awards being presented by the Lord Goodman.	17 February 1975	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/11	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards Brochure, 1976 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Queen Elizabeth Hall on the South Bank with the awards being presented by The Right Reverend The Lord Bishop of Southwark. The ceremony began with the presentation of Sir Harold Shearman as an Honorary Fellow of the Polytechnic.	2 February 1976	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/12	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards, Engineering Brochure, 1979	1979	1 booklet

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Department of Chemical Engineering, Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Department of Mechanical and Production Engineering.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/13	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards, Engineering Brochure, 1981	1981	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Department of Chemical Engineering, Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Department of Mechanical and Production Engineering.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/14	Item - Presentation of Awards, Faculty of Engineering Brochure, 1987	1 May 1987	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark with guest speaker Mr Simon Hughes MP.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/15	Item - Presentation of Awards, Faculty of Engineering Brochure, 1988	6 May 1988	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark with guest speaker Professor John Brown.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/16	Item - Presentation of Awards, Redwood College Brochure, 1988	16 March 1998	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark. Redwood College merged with the University in 1994 to become part of the Faculty of Health in 1995.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/17	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 2002	July 2002	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark.</p>		
LSBU/6/6/18	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, School of Computing, Information Systems & Mathematics, 2002	8 April 2002	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	Held at the Royal Festival Hall on the South Bank for students of the Faculty of Health, Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts and Hogeschool Arnhem en Nijmegen, Holland.		
LSBU/6/6/19	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 1999	1999	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> St.George's Cathedral, Southwark.		
LSBU/6/6/20	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 1997	February 1997	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark		
LSBU/6/6/21	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 1998	February 1998	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark.		
LSBU/6/6/22	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 2000	2000	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark.		
LSBU/6/6/23	Item - Presentation of International Awards Ceremony Brochure, 1997	23 July 1997	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark		
LSBU/6/6/24	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremonies Brochure, 1997	February 1997	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark		
LSBU/6/6/25	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Invitation, Faculty of Engineering, 1990	20 February 1990	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		

LSBU/6/6/26	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Invitation, Faculty of Engineering <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	c.1990	1 invitation
LSBU/6/6/27	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, Faculty of the Built Environment, 1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	22-23 November 1994	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/28	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, Faculty of Science, Technology, Health and Society <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	18-21 November 1994	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/29	Item - Presentation Ceremonies Brochure, 1995 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	20-28 November 1995	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/30	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Arts & Human Sciences, 2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St. George's Cathedral, Southwark	26 July 2005	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/31	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony Brochure, 2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral for the presentation of awards to Dr Steven Curson, Sandra Horley, Sir Graeme Davies, Nitan Sawhney, Dame Ruth Silver and Cliff Holden	15 November 2006	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/32	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health & Social Care, Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts Brochure, 2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Barbican, London.	25 April 2006	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/33	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health & Social Care, Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts Brochure, 2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	24 April 2007	1 booklet

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Barbican, London.		
LSBU/6/6/34	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, 2008	21-25 July 2008	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at St.George's Cathedral, Southwark		
LSBU/6/6/35	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony Brochure, 2009	18 November 2009	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral to present honorary degrees to Lord Triesman, David Lan, Dr John White, Christine Ace, Camila Batmanhelidjh and Joe Baden.		
LSBU/6/6/36	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards Invitation 1967	8 November 1967	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker N A Iliff, Managing Director of Shell Chemical UK Ltd.		
LSBU/6/6/37	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards Brochure and Invitation 1969	26 November 1969	1 invitation and brochure
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/6/38	Item - Presentation of Awards Invitation 1975	17 February 1975	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> To be held at the Queen Elizabeth Hall, South Bank		
LSBU/6/6/39	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards for the Session, Faculty of Administrative Studies Brochure, 1977-1978	31 January 1979	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker Geoffrey Robinson MP.		
LSBU/6/6/40	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards, Faculty of Administrative Studies Brochure, 1978-1979	13 February 1980	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker John Garnett, Director of the Industrial Society.		
LSBU/6/6/41	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards, Faculty of the Built Environment Brochure, 1979	19 November 1979	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker Mr Alex Gordon CBE.		
LSBU/6/6/42	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Science Awards, Faculty of Science and Engineering Brochure, 1980	25 January 1980	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker Professor A W Holmes, Director of the British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association.		
LSBU/6/6/43	Item - Ceremony for the Presentation of Awards, Engineering, 1980	1980	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Guest speaker Professor Sir Frederick Warner, former Pro-Chancellor of the Open University.		
LSBU/6/6/44	Item - Honorary Degree Ceremony Brochure 1996	23 October 1996	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral for the presentation of awards to A B Atkinson, Nicholas Serota, Sir Richard Rogers and Dame Diana Rigg.		
LSBU/6/6/45	Item - Honorary Degree Ceremony Brochure 1998	11 November 1998	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral for the presentation of awards to Professor Linda Colley, Tommy Steele OBE, Lord Harris of Peckham and Lord Lester of Herne Hill.		
LSBU/6/6/46	Item - Honorary Degree Ceremony Brochure 2001	2001	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral for the presentation of awards to Sir John Bond, David Cannadine, DeAnne Julius and Trevor Phillips OBE.		

LSBU/6/6/47	Item - Honorary Degree Ceremony Brochure 2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral.	9 November 2005	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/48	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony DVD <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> 1 DVD of the Awards Ceremony held at Southwark Cathedral in November 1990.	November 1990	1 DVD
LSBU/6/6/49	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health & Social Care 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Royal Festival Hall, London. Booklet includes list of bursary winners 2010.	5 May 2010	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/50	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health & Social Care, Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Royal Festival Hall, London	5 May 2010	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/51	Item - Honorary Degree Ceremony 2002 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral. Honorary degrees awarded to Adrian Perry, Elizabeth Filkin, Benjamin Zephaniah and Polly Toynbee.	28 November 2002	1 order of service
LSBU/6/6/52	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony 2003 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral. Honorary degrees awarded to Doreen Norton, Baron Ouseley of Peckham Rye, Dame Cicely Saunders, Iain Tuckett and Annette Zera.	19 November 2003	1 order of service
LSBU/6/6/53	Item - Presentation of Awards, National Bakery School 1986 <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards presented by J A W Deboo OBE.	6 March 1986	1 booklet

LSBU/6/6/54	Item - Presentation of Awards, National Bakery School 1987 <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards presented by A W Kendrick	19 March 1987	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/55	Item - Presentation of Awards, National Bakery School 1988 <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards presented by Fred J Bentley	1988	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/56	Item - Faculty Prize Giving Ceremony <i>Creator:</i>	27 February 2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/57	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony 2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	19 November 2008	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/58	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony Brochure 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral. Honorary degrees awarded to John Constable, Dame Kelly Holmes, Ann Chant. Dame Sue Ion, Mee Ling Ng OBE and James Smith.	17 November 2010	1 brochure
LSBU/6/6/59	Item - Prize Giving - Faculty of the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i>	4 February 1998	1 booklet
LSBU/6/6/60	Item - Honorary Fellows Ceremony 2001 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards went to The Rt Hon Frank Field MP, David C. Clementi and Terence J. Driscoll. Includes oration for Terence Driscoll.	9 July 2001	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/6/61	Item - Honorary Fellows Ceremony 2000 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards went to Christopher McLaren, Sarah Mullally and Miles Peter Richmond	15 June 2000	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/6/62	Item - Honorary Fellows Ceremony 1994 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Awards went to Baroness Perry of Southwark, Dr Rupert Prime and Simon Hughes MP	15 June 1994	1 pamphlet

LSBU/6/6/63	Item - Honorary Fellow 1995 - Rear Vice Admiral Sir Anthony Tippett <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	June 1995	1 speech
LSBU/6/6/64	Item - Honorary Awards Ceremony 2011 <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at Southwark Cathedral. Honorary degrees awarded to Dame Karlene Davis, David Adjaye OBE, Maggi Hambling CBE and Peter Tatchell.	16 November 2011	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/6/65	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Royal Festival Hall, London. Lists the graduates and the degrees received.	23 July 2012	
LSBU/6/6/66	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Business <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Royal Festival Hall, London. Lists the graduates and the degrees received.	24 July 2012	
LSBU/6/6/67	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Royal Festival Hall, London. Lists the graduates and the degrees received.	25 July 2012	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/68	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health and Social Care <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the ceremony held at 11am at the Royal Festival Hall on London's Southbank.	8 May 2013	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/69	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Health and Social Care and Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the ceremony held at 3pm at the Royal Festival Hall on London's Southbank.	8 May 2013	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/70	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony film, Honorary Graduates <i>Creator:</i>	23 October 1996	1 VHS

	<p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A film of the Presentation of Awards Ceremony held at Southward Cathedral where honorary degrees were conferred on Antony B. Atkinson, Lord Richard Rogers of Riverside, Dame Diana Rigg and Sir Nicholas Serota.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/6/6/71	<p>Item - South Bank Honours 2 November 2000 1 VHS</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A film of parts of the Presentation of Awards Ceremony held at Southward Cathedral where honorary degrees were conferred on Jessica Huntley, Desmond Wilcox, Esther Rantzen and Sir Satcam Boolell.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/6/6/72	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Invitation 21 November 1995</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>An invitation to the Faculty of Engineering Presentation of Awards Ceremony and Reception on 21 November 1995.</p>
LSBU/6/6/73	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony Brochure, South Bank Business School November 1992 1 programme</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The programme for the Presentation of Awards Ceremonies for graduates of the South Bank Business School. Four ceremonies were held on 24th and 27th November 1992 at Southwark Cathedral. The programme covers all four ceremonies.</p>
LSBU/6/6/74	<p>Item - Installation of Richard Farleigh as Chancellor 24 July 2012 1 film</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Film of the installation of the new Chancellor which occurred as part of the Graduation Ceremony for the Faculty of Business.</p>
LSBU/6/6/75	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences 9 October 2013</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received, information about the honorary graduate and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty.</p>

	The Ceremony was held at the Royal Festival Hall, London at 11am. It included the conferment of an honorary degree on Jude Kelly OBE.
LSBU/6/6/76	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 14 October 2013 Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received, information about the honorary fellow and graduate and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty.</p>
LSBU/6/6/77	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 14 October 2013 Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty.</p>
LSBU/6/6/78	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 21 October 2013 Faculty of Business</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty. The Ceremony was held at the Royal Festival Hall, London at 11am.</p>
LSBU/6/6/79	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 21 October 2013 Faculty of Business</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty. The Ceremony was held at the Royal Festival Hall, London at 3pm</p>
LSBU/6/6/80	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 28 October 2013 Faculty of Health and Social Care</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty. The Ceremony was held at the Royal Festival Hall, London at 11am.</p>
LSBU/6/6/81	<p>Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, 28 October 2013 Faculty of Health and Social Care</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>

	London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty. The Ceremony was held at the Royal Festival Hall, London at 3pm		
LSBU/6/6/82	Item - Presentation of Awards Ceremony, Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences	9 October 2013	
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The programme includes lists of the graduates and the degrees received, information about the honorary graduate and messages from the Vice Chancellor and Executive Dean of the Faculty.		
LSBU/6/6/83	File - Installation of Sir Simon Hughes as Chancellor	1 November 2018	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes programmes, running order including introductory remarks and copies of the citation and Vice-Chancellor's speech.		
LSBU/6/6/84	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2019 - School of Business	7 October 2019	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the graduation held at the Royal Festival Hall, 7 October 2019, 11am.		
LSBU/6/6/85	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2019 - School of Business	7 October 2019	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 7 October 2019, 3pm.		
LSBU/6/6/86	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 - School of Law and Social Sciences	28 January 2022	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation Ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 28 January 2022, 2pm.		
LSBU/6/6/87	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 - Institute of Health and Social Care	2 March 2022	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 2 March 2022, 10am.		
LSBU/6/6/88	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 - Institute of Health and Social Care	2 March 2022	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 2 March 2022, 2pm..		
LSBU/6/6/89	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 and 2021 - School of Arts and Creative Industries	28 January 2022	1 programme
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 28 January 2022, 10am.		

LSBU/6/6/90	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 and 2021 - School of Business <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 15 January 2022, 10am.	15 January 2022	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/91	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 and 2021 - School of Business <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 15 January 2022, 2pm.	15 January 2022	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/92	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2020 and 2021 - School of Engineering <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 23 January 2022, 10am.	23 January 2022	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/94	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2021 - School of the Built Environment and Architecture <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 23 January 2022, 6pm.	23 January 2022	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/95	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2021 - Institute of Health and Social Care <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 3 March 2022, 10am.	3 March 2022	1 programme
LSBU/6/6/96	Item - Graduation Programme, Class of 2021 - Institute of Health and Social Care <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the Graduation ceremony held at the Royal Festival Hall, 3 March 2022, 2pm.	3 March 2022	1 programme

Series LSBU/6/7: Special Events

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1892-2006 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains programmes, brochures and invitations from special events at the institution.

Physical description: 2 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/7/1	Item - Jubilee of the Borough Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i>	1942	1 booklet

	<p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Short pamphlet produced to mark the Polytechnic's Jubilee by outlining its beginnings and development. In 1942 the Polytechnic celebrated its Jubilee with a small gathering of around 300 people as restrictions were placed on the number of people who could meet enforced by war conditions.</p>
LSBU/6/7/2	<p>File - Opening of the New Buildings of the Polytechnic by His Royal Highness the Duke of York KG 20 February 1930 3 programmes and speech</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Programme listing the order of proceedings and history of the polytechnics. Also contains a typewritten speech addressed to His Royal Highness.</p> <p>The buildings the Duke of York opened consisted of a remodelled five-storey Borough Road building. The Duke was at the Polytechnic for an hour and whilst there delivered a short address in the Edric Hall before walking through the lecture rooms and laboratories, chatting with students at their work.</p> <p>Large crowds gathered outside the Polytechnic to greet the Duke on his arrival which were kept back by mounted police. He was received by the Alderman G. T. Greenwood, Mayor of Southwark, Mr D Clifford Houghton, Chairman of the Governors, Mr Hubert A Secretan, Vice Chairman of the Governors, Lady Gooch, Chairwoman of the Governor's Education Committee, Sir Evan Spicer, Chairman of the City Parochial Foundation, Sir John Gilbert, Chairman of the LCC Education Committee and the Polytechnic's Principal, Mr J.W.Bispham. The Duke in his speech made special reference to the Polytechnic's instruction of girls and young women in homecraft and domestic science and to the institution's training of young people to lead upright, unselfish lives. He also commended the Polytechnic for keeping faithfully to its original charter and being an 'educational beacon for one of the poorer parts of London' for 30 years.</p>
LSBU/6/7/3	<p>Item - New Extension Buildings of the Borough Polytechnic Ceremonial Opening by His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh KG, KT 9 July 1969 3 programmes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Programme listing the order of proceedings and plans of the new extensions.</p>
LSBU/6/7/4	<p>Item - Ceremonial Opening by the Mr Reginald Freeson, Minister for Housing and Construction of the new buildings at Wandsworth Road SW8 17 April 1975 2 programmes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Programme containing order of proceedings, description of the Polytechnic of the South Bank, the School of Building and Vauxhall College of Further Education, description of the building and some black and white images of students at work.</p>
LSBU/6/7/5	<p>Item - Opening of the Trocadero Wurlitzer in the Edric Hall 1979 28 January 1979 2 programmes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme containing order of proceedings, history of the Polytechnic, the Wurlitzer organ and Elephant and Castle Trocadero, including black and white images of the organ, Edric Hall and Polytechnic.		
LSBU/6/7/6	Item - Microcomputer Exhibition at the House of Commons	16-20 February c.1980	1 programme
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for a microcomputer exhibition held in the Upper Waiting Hall of the House of Commons to demonstrate to Members the 'microelectronics revolution'.		
LSBU/6/7/7	Item - Faculty of the Built Environment End of an Era and a New Beginning Party Invitation.	15 July 2003	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> An invitation and reply slip for a party held at Wandsworth Road to celebrate the success of the Faculty of the Built Environment and the Brixton School of Building which celebrated its 100th year centenary in 2004.		
LSBU/6/7/8	Item - South Bank Polytechnic Cricket Club Centenary	26 July 1992	1 programme
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic Cricket Club		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A leaflet containing the Cricket Club Chairman, D Mumford's centenary message and a list of the Club's teams, umpires and scorer.		
LSBU/6/7/9	Item - South Bank Polytechnic Centenary 1892-1992	1992	2 programmes
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Commemorative programme containing a history of the Polytechnic's first hundred years, events programme and information on South Bank Polytechnic including black and white images of students.		
LSBU/6/7/10	Item - Invitation to a Centenary Celebration held by the Worshipful Company of Bakers and South Bank University at the Baker's Hall, London.	29 September 1992	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/7/11	Item - Centenary Luncheon from the Borough Polytechnic to South Bank University 1892-1992	1992	1 menu
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	A menu of the Centenary Luncheon hosted by the Vice-Chancellor and Liveryman of the Worshipful Company of Bakers, which included the National Bakery School's Centenary Dessert.		
LSBU/6/7/12	Item - Invitation for South Bank University's Centenary Service of Thanksgiving and luncheon held at Southwark Cathedral and the Guildhall. <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	6 October 1992	1 invitation
LSBU/6/7/13	Item - Service of Thanksgiving for the First Hundred Years of South Bank University <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme containing the order of proceedings which included the conferring of an honorary degree on Dr Miriam Stoppard.	1992	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/14	Item - Seating Plan for the Centenary Luncheon at the Old Library, Guildhall, 1992 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	6 October 1992	1 booklet
LSBU/6/7/15	Item - South Bank Polytechnic Football Club Centenary Dinner and Dance <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic Football Club <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the event held at Queen's Hotel, Crystal Palace containing menu and history of the football club.	23 April 1993	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/16	Item - Thanksgiving Service to Celebrate the Centenary of the National Bakery School <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held at the Church of St Mary at Hill in the City of London.	9 November 1994	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/17	Item - Mansion House Reception to Celebrate the Centenary of the National Bakery School <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme contains list of attendees which included the Rt Hon The Lord Mayor of London Sir Paul Newall.	9 November 1994	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/18	Item - South Bank Polytechnic One Europe Dinner <i>Creator:</i>	c1990	1 menu

	South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Held as part of the Centenary celebrations.		
LSBU/6/7/19	Item - Service of Re-dedication of the Borough Polytechnic Institute War Memorial <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	20 November 1998	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/20	Item - Opening of Keyworth Centre and Formal Launch of London South Bank University <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the Order of Ceremony programme (image) and an information booklet on the building, its design and construction.	11 December 2003	2 programmes
LSBU/6/7/21	Item - City Futures, Leap Learning Festival <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for the second year of the LEAP Learning Festival held at London South Bank University's Southwark campus and the South Bank to help people explore the learning possibilities available to them locally. Includes a poster.	12 July 2005	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/22	Item - Invitation for the Thirtieth Anniversary of the LL.B (Hons) at London South Bank University <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Principle guest was Bridget Prentice MP.	14 March 2006	1 invitation
LSBU/6/7/23	Item - South Bank University: The First Hundred Years <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A film comprising interviews with staff members and Vice-Chancellor, Baroness Pauline Perry of Southwark along with footage of the University's various Centenary celebrations in 1992, including: - A dinner dance in Edric Hall featuring the Wurlitzer organ, - Honorary degree ceremony at Southwark Cathedral including Dame Betty Boothroyd receiving an Honorary Doctorate, - Student Engineering Product Design Show, - One Europe Dinner in the Tower Restaurant, - Wall-climbing robot, - Bomberg & His Students Exhibition including interviews with Miles Peter Richmond, Cliff Holden, Susannah Richmond, Philip Holmes, Dinora Mendelson, and Bernard Davies-Rees, - British Youth Opera Centenary Tribute Concert, - Centenary dinner at Baker's Hall	1993	1 VHS

	<p>- Service at Southwark Cathedral including a performance of 'Guadeamus for Trumpet and Organ' composed especially for the University's Centenary by Alan Gorb of the Royal Academy of Music and performed by members of the Royal Artillery Company, - Centenary Dinner at Mansion House</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/6/7/24	<p>Item - Invitation to a Service of Thanksgiving for the Anniversary of the Founding of the South London Polytechnics Council.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p>	20 April 1988	1 invitation
LSBU/6/7/25	<p>Item - What is education for? The Inaugural Lecture of Professor Miriam David BA PhD</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic David, Miriam; Professor</p>	7 November 1990	1 booklet
LSBU/6/7/26	<p>Item - Borough Polytechnic Photographic Society's Jubilee</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>	1956	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/7/27	<p>Item - Unveiling of War Memorial</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An order of service for the unveiling of the Polytechnic's First World War Memorial.</p>	22 October 1921	1 pamphlet
LSBU/6/7/28	<p>Item - The Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A brochure to celebrate the newly formed Polytechnic of the South Bank.</p>	1971	2 brochures
LSBU/6/7/29	<p>Item - The Golden Jubilee of the Borough Polytechnic Lodge</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The Borough Polytechnic Freemason's Lodge was formed on 21st December 1911. The booklet describes the Lodge's history, members and the use of the Bridge House mark in its mark.</p>	1961	1 booklet
LSBU/6/7/30	<p>Item - Celebration of the Twenty-first Anniversary of the Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	November 1913	1 booklet

	Includes an Invitation and Conversazione programme.		
LSBU/6/7/31	Item - The Opening of the New Victoria Gymnasium and St Olave Workshops <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	December 1898	1 invitation and booklet
LSBU/6/7/32	Item - The Borough Polytechnic Institute; The Institute and its Work, 1892-1908 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> With illustrations of the New Buildings opened by The Right Hon. Earl Carrington , K.G., G.C.M.G., on the 13th November 1908.	1908	1 book
LSBU/6/7/33	File - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Farewell Celebrations <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Invitations to students to celebrate the end of their course with a trip to the theatre and meal. Includes menus and theatre details.	1944, 1945	3 invitations
LSBU/6/7/34	Item - Bomberg and Pupils, The Borough Group 1946-1951 Exhibition <i>Creator:</i> Boundary Gallery, London <i>Scope and content:</i> The exhibition was the first commercial gallery exhibition in fifty years to show works by Borough Group painters. The artists included were David Bomberg, Denis Creffield, Cliff Holden, Lilian Holt, Leslie Marr, Dorothy Mead and Miles Peter Richmond.	December 2004	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/35	Item - London from the South Bank, Painting to Celebrate the Millennium by Miles Peter Richmond <i>Creator:</i> South Bank UniversityRichmond, Miles Peter <i>Scope and content:</i> A guide to Richmond's painting which is currently on display in the concourse of the London Road building, Southwark campus.	7 June 1999	1 brochure
LSBU/6/7/36	Item - Proposal for a Painting for South Bank University by Miles Peter Richmond & Associates <i>Creator:</i> Miles Peter Richmond & AssociatesRichmond, Miles Peter	1990s	1 brochure
LSBU/6/7/37	Item - British Youth Opera Summer Season 1998 <i>Creator:</i> British Youth Opera	1998	1 programme

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme signed by the British Youth Opera for South Bank University. The programme details performances of La Boheme at the Queen Elizabeth Hall and Cosi fan tutte at the Royal Festival Hall.		
LSBU/6/7/38	Item - South Bank University Centenary Concert by the British Youth Opera	22 October 1992	1 programme
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Programme for "A Night at the Opera" concert laid on by the British Youth Opera for South Bank University's centenary celebrations.		
LSBU/6/7/39	Item - Bomberg and his Students	1992	1 programme
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Bomberg and his Students was an exhibition of paintings and drawings by members of the Borough Group and by some associated artists who attended Bomberg's classes at the Borough Polytechnic between 1945-1953 to celebrate the University's centenary.		
LSBU/6/7/40	Item - The Borough Murals and their Influence on British Artistic Life	14 January 1993	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A centenary lecture held at Tate Britain by Dr Judith Collins, Curator of Modern Art on the Borough Murals and their Influence on British Artistic Life.		
LSBU/6/7/41	Item - Bomberg Comes Home	18 March 1992	1 invitation
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Invitation to a reception to mark the purchase of David Bomberg's "The Middle Temple" by South Bank Polytechnic. The picture currently hangs in the Borough Road building.		
LSBU/6/7/42	Item - Opening Ceremony of the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute	30 September 1892	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Brochure for the Opening Ceremony of the Borough Road Polytechnic Institute.		
LSBU/6/7/43	Item - OS1: LSBU Department of Architecture & Design Lecture Series 2007/08	2008	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i>		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Preface by Peter Cook, contributing authors Yael Reisner, Marcos Cruz, Urban Salon, Marjan Colletti, Cj Lim, Nigel Coates, Raoul Bunschoten, Plasma Studio, Andrew Wright, Mark Garcia, NaJa & deOstos, Mark Mueckenheim and Michael Hensel.		

LSBU/6/7/44	Item - Invitation for the Inaugural Meeting of the London South Bank University Court <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	8 March 2012	1 invitation
LSBU/6/7/45	Item - Programme for the Inaugural Meeting of the London South Bank University Court <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Personal programmes with the recipient's name on the front given in a lanyard to attendees.	8 March 2012	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/46	Item - 5th Anniversary Celebration of The Confucius Institute for Traditional Chinese Medicine <i>Scope and content:</i> Publication produced for the 5th anniversary celebration event held on 18th April 2012 at the Keyworth Centre. The publication sets out the work and achievements of the Institute and includes messages from MPs and members of the Chinese Embassy. The event was attended by a delegation from China, the Ambassador of the People's Republic of China to the UK and the Chairman of the All Party Parliamentary China Group.	18 April 2012	1 booklet
LSBU/6/7/47	Item - Programme for the 5th Anniversary of The Confucius Institute for Traditional Chinese Medicine celebration event <i>Scope and content:</i> Programme setting out the schedule for the 5th anniversary celebration. This included speeches from the Vice Chancellor and His Excellency Mr Li Changchun as well as performances from school children who have worked with the Institute.	18 April 2012	1 programme
LSBU/6/7/48	Item - Invitation for the Borough Road Gallery Private View and Launch Party <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	14 June 2012	1 invitation
LSBU/6/7/49	Item - A David Bomberg Legacy - The Sarah Rose Collection publication <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A publication produced to accompany the Gallery exhibition. It comprises a preface, an introduction to the project of establishing the Gallery, a short essay by Sarah Rose and biographies of the artists included in the collection.	June 2012	1 publication
LSBU/6/7/51	Item - 120 Celebration with Richard Farleigh <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	09 Oct 2012	

	Programme for an alumni event celebrating the University's 120th anniversary with guest speaker Richard Farleigh, the new Chancellor.		
LSBU/6/7/52	Item - 2013 Vice Chancellor's Enterprising Staff Awards Ceremony Programme	7 March 2013	1 programme
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises a programme of events, a message from the Vice Chancellor and a list of all the team and individual nominees.</p>		
LSBU/6/7/53	Item - Invitation to the Vice Chancellor's retirement party	November 2013	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An electronic letter from the Chair of the Board of Governors inviting the recipient to a retirement party for the Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker at the Clarence Centre for Enterprise on 22nd November.</p>		
LSBU/6/7/54	Item - Exhibition Catalogue - My Human Campaign: Cohedia Summer Fair	June 2016	1 catalogue
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Catalogues the works making up the exhibition, with further reading on the topics covered by the works and an explanation of the work by the artist. Also contains a biography of Xavier White and images of each work.</p>		

Series LSBU/6/8: Annual Reports

Creator: Board of Governors Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1892-2010 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises annual reports for the Polytechnics and Universities covering each academic year.

Physical description: 16 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: The Annual Reports of the Governors and Accounts for 1984-1987 are in the Council of Governors Minutes (LSBU/1/2/19-20).

Accruals: Expected.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/8/1	Item - First Report of the Governors of the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	31 December 1892	1 report
LSBU/6/8/2	Item - Second Annual Report of the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1893	1 report
LSBU/6/8/3	Item - Third Annual Report of the Governing Body <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1894	1 report
LSBU/6/8/4	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1895-6 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1896	1 report
LSBU/6/8/5	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1896-7 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1897	1 report
LSBU/6/8/6	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1897-8 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1898	1 report
LSBU/6/8/7	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1898-99 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1899	1 report
LSBU/6/8/8	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1899-1900 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1900	1 report
LSBU/6/8/9	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1900-1901 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1901	1 report
LSBU/6/8/10	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1901-1902 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	1902	1 report

	W M Richardon's copy.		
LSBU/6/8/11	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1902-1903 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1903	1 report
LSBU/6/8/12	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1903-1904 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1904	1 report
LSBU/6/8/13	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1904-1905 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1905	1 report
LSBU/6/8/14	Item - Report of the Governing Body for the Year 1905-1906 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1906	1 report
LSBU/6/8/15	Item - Annual Reports 1894-1898 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1898	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/16	Item - Annual Reports 1898-1904 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1904	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/17	Item - 16th Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1906-31 July 1907 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1907	1 report
LSBU/6/8/18	Item - 17th Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1907-31 July 1908 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1908	1 report
LSBU/6/8/19	Item - 18th Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1908-31 July 1909 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1909	1 report
LSBU/6/8/20	Item - 19th Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1909-31 July 1910 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1910	1 report

LSBU/6/8/21	Item - 20th Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1910-31 July 1911 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1911	1 report
LSBU/6/8/22	Item - 21st Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1911-31 July 1912 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1912	1 report
LSBU/6/8/23	Item - 22nd Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1912-31 July 1913 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1913	1 report
LSBU/6/8/24	Item - 23rd Annual Report of the Governing Body 1 August 1913-31 July 1914 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1914	1 report
LSBU/6/8/25	Item - Annual Reports 1911-1914 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1911-1914	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/26	Item - Annual Reports 1915-1918 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1915-1918	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/27	Item - Annual Reports 1919-1923 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1919-1923	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/28	Item - Annual Reports 1923-1927 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1923-1927	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/29	Item - Annual Reports 1928-1930 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1928-1930	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/30	Item - Annual Report 1930-1933 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1930-1933	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/31	Item - Annual Reports 1933-1936 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1933-1936	1 bound volume
LSBU/6/8/32	Item - Annual Reports 1936-1939	1936-1939	1 bound volume

	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/33	Item - Annual Reports 1939-1943	1939-1943	Bound volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/34	Item - Annual Reports 1945-1948	1945-1948	1 bound volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/35	Item - Annual Reports 1948-1954	1948-1954	1 bound volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/36	Item - Annual Reports 1954-1960	1954-1960	1 bound volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/37	Item - Annual Reports 1960-1964	1960-1964	1 bound volume
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/38	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1953-1954	1953-1954	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/39	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1955-1956	1955-1956	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/40	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1956-1957	1956-1957	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> The copy with a light grey cover includes accounts.		
LSBU/6/8/41	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1957-1958	1957-1958	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/42	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1958-1959	1958-1959	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/43	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1959-1960	1959-1960	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/6/8/44	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1960-1961 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1960-1961	1 report
LSBU/6/8/45	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1961-1962	1961-1962	1 report
LSBU/6/8/46	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1962-1963 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1962-1963	1 report
LSBU/6/8/47	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1963-1964 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1963-1964	1 report
LSBU/6/8/48	Item - Annual Report of the Governing Body 1964-1965 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1964-1965	1 report
LSBU/6/8/49	Item - First Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1971 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1971	1 report
LSBU/6/8/50	Item - Second Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972	1 report
LSBU/6/8/51	Item - Third Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1973 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1973	1 report
LSBU/6/8/52	Item - Fourth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1974 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1974	1 report
LSBU/6/8/53	Item - Fifth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1975 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1975	1 report
LSBU/6/8/54	Item - Sixth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1976 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1976	1 report

LSBU/6/8/55	Item - Eighth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1978 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1978	1 report
LSBU/6/8/56	Item - Ninth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1979 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1979	1 report
LSBU/6/8/57	Item - Tenth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1980 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1980	1 report
LSBU/6/8/58	Item - Twelfth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1982 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1982	1 report
LSBU/6/8/59	Item - Thirteenth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1983 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1983	1 report
LSBU/6/8/60	Item - Fourteenth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1984 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1984	1 report
LSBU/6/8/61	Item - Eighteenth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1988 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1988	1 report
LSBU/6/8/62	Item - Nineteenth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1989 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1989	1 report
LSBU/6/8/63	Item - Twentieth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1990 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1990	1 report
LSBU/6/8/64	Item - Twenty-first Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1991 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1991	1 report
LSBU/6/8/65	Item - Twenty-second Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1992 <i>Creator:</i>	1992	1 report

	South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/66	Item - Twenty-fourth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1994	1994	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/67	Item - Twenty-fifth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1995	1995	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/68	Item - Twenty-sixth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1996	1996	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/69	Item - Twenty-seventh Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1997	1997	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/70	Item - Twenty-eighth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1998	1998	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/71	Item - Twenty-ninth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 1999	1999	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/72	Item - Thirtieth Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 2000	2000	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/73	Item - Thirty-first Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 2001	2001	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/74	Item - Thirty-second Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 2002	2002	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/75	Item - Thirty-third Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 2003	2003	1 report
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/76	Item - Report and Accounts for the period ended 31 July 2004	2004	1 report

	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/8/77	Item - Report and Financial Statements for the period ended 31 July 2005 <i>Creator:</i> Deloitte for London South Bank University	2005	1 report
LSBU/6/8/78	Item - Faculty of Health & Social Care Annual Report 2003/2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 report
LSBU/6/8/79	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Annual Report 2006	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/8/80	Item - The Academy of Sport, Physical Activity & Wellbeing Annual Report 2004/5 <i>Creator:</i> The Academy of Sport, Physical Activity & Wellbeing, London South Bank University	2005	1 report
LSBU/6/8/81	Item - Seventh Report and Accounts for the period ended 31st July 1977 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1977	1 report
LSBU/6/8/82	Item - Sixteenth Report and Accounts for the year ended 31 July 1986 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1986	1 report
LSBU/6/8/83	Item - Twenty-Third Report and Accounts for the year ended 31 July 1993 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1993	1 report
LSBU/6/8/84	Item - Annual Report - Session 1944-45 <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	1945	1 report
LSBU/6/8/85	Item - Report and Financial Statements for the period ended 31 July 2006	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/8/86	Item - Report and Financial Statements for the period ended 31 July 2007	2007	1 report
LSBU/6/8/87	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2009	2009	1 report
LSBU/6/8/88	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2010	2010	1 report
LSBU/6/8/89	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2008	2008	1 report

LSBU/6/8/90	Item - With Our Thanks: Annual Fund Report <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2011-2012	1 report
LSBU/6/8/91	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2009	2009	1 report
LSBU/6/8/92	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2011	2011	1 report
LSBU/6/8/93	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2012	2012	1 report
LSBU/6/8/94	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2013	2013	1 report
LSBU/6/8/95	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2014	2014	1 report
LSBU/6/8/96	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2015	2015	1 report
LSBU/6/8/97	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2016	2016	1 report, 2 copies
LSBU/6/8/98	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2017	2017	1 report
LSBU/6/8/99	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2018	2018	1 report
LSBU/6/8/100	Item - Report and Financial Statements Year ended 31 July 2019	2019	1 report

Series LSBU/6/9: Research Reports

Date: 1966-2009 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises reports produced by Polytechnic and University staff during the course of their employment.

Physical description: 108 reports

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/9/1	Item - LSBU Research and Enterprise 2003-2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 report

LSBU/6/9/2	Item - LSBU Research 2005-2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/9/3	Item - LSBU Research 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2009	1 report
LSBU/6/9/4	Item - Research Report 1972 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1972	1 report
LSBU/6/9/5	Item - Research Report No.2 1977 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	October 1977	1 report
LSBU/6/9/6	Item - Research Report 1981 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1981	1 report
LSBU/6/9/7	Item - Faculty of the Built Environment Research Report 1992-1997 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1997	1 report
LSBU/6/9/8	Item - Faculty of Humanities and Social Science Research Report 2002 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2002	1 report
LSBU/6/9/9	Item - Faculty of Health and Social Care Research and Scholarship Report 2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 report
LSBU/6/9/10	Item - Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences Research Report 2005 <i>Creator:</i>	2005	1 report
LSBU/6/9/11	Item - Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences Research Report 2006 <i>Creator:</i>	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/9/12	Item - Faculty of Business, Computing and Information Management Research Activity Report 2001-2006 <i>Creator:</i>	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/9/13	Item - LSBU Research 2008	2008	1 report
LSBU/6/9/14	Item - Faculty of Science and Technology Research Report 1985-1986 <i>Creator:</i>	1986	1 report

	Polytechnic of the South Bank		
LSBU/6/9/15	Item - Mentors & Mentees Perceptions of 'Good' Mentoring A School-based case study <i>Creator:</i>	c.2003	1 report
LSBU/6/9/16	Item - Cultural Harmony Research into the Understanding and Views of Young people in Newham Secondary Schools <i>Creator:</i>	c.2004	1 report
LSBU/6/9/17	Item - Teachers for a Better World Education for Sustainable Development/ Global Citizenship in Initial Teacher Education <i>Creator:</i>	c.2006	1 report
LSBU/6/9/18	Item - Wage Bargaining, Market Structure and the Wage-Inflation Tax <i>Creator:</i> Levine, Paul	May 1982	1 report
LSBU/6/9/19	Item - International Production and Trade: The Case for Focusing on their Complementarity <i>Creator:</i> Gillies, Grazia Ietto	1983	1 report
LSBU/6/9/20	Item - Faculty of Administrative Studies Research Report 1981-1985 <i>Creator:</i>	1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/21	Item - Faculty of Humanities and Social Science 1998 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1998	1 report
LSBU/6/9/22	Item - Institute of Environmental Engineering Research Report 1984-1988 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/23	Item - Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering Research Report 1 January 1989-30 April 1990 <i>Creator:</i>	1990	1 report
LSBU/6/9/24	Item - Department of Mathematical Sciences and Computing Research Report 1981-1985 <i>Creator:</i>	1985	1 report

LSBU/6/9/25	Item - Research Report - Feasibility study for rationalisation of the Polytechnic of the South Bank's sites in Southwark <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Commissioned by the Polytechnic of the South Bank with support from the Department of Education and Science	November 1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/26	Item - Faculty of Humanities and Social Science Research Report 1999 <i>Creator:</i>	1999	1 report
LSBU/6/9/27	Item - School of Applied Science Research Report 1993-1996 <i>Creator:</i> School of Applied Science, South Bank University	1996	1 report
LSBU/6/9/28	Item - Department of Engineering Research Publication <i>Creator:</i>	November 1987	1 report
LSBU/6/9/29	Item - Department of Mathematical Sciences and Computing Research Report 1981-1985 <i>Creator:</i>	1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/30	Item - Anti-Racist Strategies and Student Placements, A College Perspective - The Challenge of Change: Social Work in the Nineties <i>Creator:</i> Weinstein, JeremyTrew, WinstonVigars, Christine	1990	1 report
LSBU/6/9/31	Item - Education, Training and Production: A Critique of the Current Debate <i>Creator:</i> Moore, Robert	1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/32	Item - Policy and Practice Towards Overseas Students at South Bank Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> UK Council for Overseas Student Affairs	February 1989	1 report
LSBU/6/9/33	Item - Report on the Equal Opportunities Survey: Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> E.S.Fox, M.Fox, Faculty of Education, Human & Social Studies, Polytechnic of the South Bank	1984	1 report
LSBU/6/9/34	Item - Festivity in Action: Report of a Leisure Research-Action Project on the Penwith June Festival 1983	1983	1 report

	<i>Creator:</i> Wood, Helen; Dr		
LSBU/6/9/35	Item - Festivity in Action II: Leisure in the Eighties <i>Creator:</i> Wood, Helen; Dr	1983	1 report
LSBU/6/9/36	Item - Working for Personal Development: A Report on the Philosophy, Role and Activities of the Student Services Unit at South Bank Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Student Services, South Bank Polytechnic	January 1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/37	Item - FE/HE Progression Project, Final Report <i>Creator:</i> Payne, JohnStoran, John	1995	1 report
LSBU/6/9/38	Item - Structural Design: a Seminar Report <i>Creator:</i> Lebherz, Herman	1984	1 report
LSBU/6/9/39	Item - The Impact of Change: The Health and Welfare Professions <i>Creator:</i> Leathard, Audrey; Dr	1983	1 report
LSBU/6/9/40	Item - Managing Change <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	May 1992	1 report
LSBU/6/9/41	Item - Research Report No.3 - Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	1981	1 report
LSBU/6/9/42	Item - Occasional Paper No.4 - The Development of Degree Courses in Nursing Education - In Historical and Professional Context <i>Creator:</i> Owen, Grace M	February 1984	1 report
LSBU/6/9/43	Item - Electric Potential and Current Distribution in a Rectangular Sample of Anisotropic Material with Application to the Measurement of the Principal Restivities by an Extension of Van Der Pauw's Method <i>Creator:</i>	1972	1 report

	Price, W L V		
LSBU/6/9/44	Item - Numeracy and Management <i>Creator:</i>	1973	1 report
LSBU/6/9/45	Item - Energy Papers <i>Creator:</i>	1978	1 report
LSBU/6/9/46	Item - Flow Visualisation Techniques and Applications <i>Creator:</i>	June 1970	1 report
LSBU/6/9/47	Item - A Bereavement with a Difference: A Study of Late Miscarriage, Stillbirth and Perinatal Death - Sociology Occasional Paper 4 <i>Creator:</i> Lovell, Alice	1984	1 report
LSBU/6/9/48	Item - The Politics of Birth Control 1985 - Paper Given to Bristol University <i>Creator:</i> Leathard, Audrey; Dr	February 1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/49	Item - The Educator's Dilemma <i>Creator:</i> Newman, Oto	1977	1 report
LSBU/6/9/50	Item - The National Health Service: A Terminal Case? An Anlysis of Future Options for the NHS, Paper Presented to the British Sociological Association Medical Sociology Group's Twentieth Annual Conference University of York <i>Creator:</i> Leathard, Audrey; Dr	September 1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/51	Item - Strategies of Change: The Political Realities of Prevention Policies: Health Care and Beyond - Paper Presented to the Social Policy Association, University of Edinburgh <i>Creator:</i> Leathard, Audrey; Dr	1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/52	Item - The Politics of Preventive Health Care - Paper Presented to the British Sociology Association's Medical Sociology Conference at York University <i>Creator:</i> Leathard, Audrey; Dr	September 1987	1 report

LSBU/6/9/53	Item - A Critique of Theories of Cultural Transmission in Education - South Bank Sociology Occasional Paper 3 <i>Creator:</i> Hutchison, Paul	1981	1 report
LSBU/6/9/54	Item - Women in the Making - South Bank Sociology Paper 2 <i>Creator:</i> Caroline Love, Diana Smith, Ann Marie-Turnbull, Social Sciences Department, Polytechnic of the South Bank	January 1980	1 report
LSBU/6/9/55	Item - Knowledge Differentiation by Teachers and Pupils - South Bank Sociology Occasional Paper 1 <i>Creator:</i> Fiehn, Julie	October 1978	1 report
LSBU/6/9/56	Item - 'It's a bit of a mysterious disease...' Clinical Uncertainty and Consumerism in Rheumatoid Arthritis - Occasional Papers in Sociology and Social Policy No.5 <i>Creator:</i> Bonell, Chris	December 1996	1 report
LSBU/6/9/57	Item - Questions of Ideology - Occasional Papers No.3 <i>Creator:</i> Politics Division, Business School, South Bank University	April 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/58	Item - Vietnamese in UK - Fifteen Years of Settlement, Occasional Papers in Sociology and Social Policy No. 2 <i>Creator:</i> Lam, TomMartin, Chris	October 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/59	Item - Questions of Ideology - Occasional Papers No. 2 <i>Creator:</i> Politics Division, Business School, South Bank University	November 1993	1 report
LSBU/6/9/60	Item - Questions of Ideology - Occasional Papers No. 1 <i>Creator:</i> Politics Division, Business School, South Bank University	June 1993	1 report
LSBU/6/9/61	Item - Foreign Direct Investment: Is the Boom Bust? Paper Presented at the South Bank University Centre for International Business Studies <i>Creator:</i> Julius, DeAnne; Dame, Dr	March 1993	1 report

LSBU/6/9/62	Item - Just a Part of Me - Men's Reflections on Chronic Asthma - Occasional Papers in Sociology and Social Policy No. 1 <i>Creator:</i> Hewett, Graham	June 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/63	Item - Knowledge Differentiation by Teachers and Pupils - South Bank Sociology Occasional Paper 1 <i>Creator:</i> Fiehn, Julie	October 1978	1 report
LSBU/6/9/64	Item - Who Calls the Shots? An Analysis of Lay Health Beliefs about Childhood Vaccination - Occasional Papers in Sociology and Social Policy No. 3 <i>Creator:</i> Forrest, Jane	February 1995	1 report
LSBU/6/9/65	Item - Uncovering Genealogies of the Margins: Black Supplementary Schooling - Paper Presented at the British Educational Research Association Annual Conference, Lancaster University <i>Creator:</i> Dr Diane Reay, Dr Heidi Safia Mirza	September 1996	1 report
LSBU/6/9/66	Item - International Networks in Business History - Research Papers in International Business No 22 <i>Creator:</i> Mark Casson, Howard Cox, Business School, South Bank University	Spring 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/67	Item - The Distribution of Taxation and Government Expenditure in the United Kingdom: An Unorthodox Method - Research Papers in International Business No.23 <i>Creator:</i> Akram-Lodhi, A Haroon	Spring 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/68	Item - The Engineering Design Process: now and in the future - Papers to be presented at a one day symposium to be held at the Borough Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	3 May 1966	1 report
LSBU/6/9/69	Item - Temperature and Weight Loss Analyses of Some Fruit and Vegetables in Cold Storage: Research Memorandum 113 <i>Creator:</i> Devres, Y O	May 1989	1 report

LSBU/6/9/70	Item - A Critical Survey of Chilling Carcass Meat within the Refrigerated Enclosures : Research Memorandum 110 <i>Creator:</i> M. Amraie, J. F. Missenden, R. W. James, Institute of Engineering, South Bank Polytechnic	May 1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/71	Item - Depression Method for Predicting Unfrozen Water Fraction in Frozen Foodstuffs: Research Memorandum 115 <i>Creator:</i> Devres, Y O	June 1989	1 report
LSBU/6/9/72	Item - Making a Place for Women: A Resource Handbook on Women and the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i> Marjorie Bulos, Jos Boys, Rosa Ainley, Maureen Farish, Women's Design Service, Faculty of the Built Environment, South Bank Polytechnic	c.1988	1 report
LSBU/6/9/73	Item - BBC Education and Higher Education: an Inquiry <i>Creator:</i> Storan, John	1998	1 report
LSBU/6/9/74	Item - The Management of Student Support Services in Higher Education: The Case of South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Shaffner, Stephanie C	January 1994	1 report
LSBU/6/9/75	Item - Research in the Institute of Environmental Engineering 1991 <i>Creator:</i> Institute of Environmental Engineering, South Bank Polytechnic	1991	1 booklet
LSBU/6/9/76	Item - Bright Light - The Faculty of Health and Social Care Research Quarterly <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Issue 1 - Summer 2011	2011	1 newsletter
LSBU/6/9/77	Item - Skills for Success: Towards Student Profiling at South Bank University <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	November 1996	1 report
LSBU/6/9/78	Item - Small Scale Combined Heat & Power at the British Home and Hospital for Incurables <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i>	c.1990	2 reports

	Produced by the Lambeth Inner City Partnership Demonstration Project, undertaken by the Centre for Energy Studies at South Bank Polytechnic. There is a full and executive report.	
LSBU/6/9/79	Item - Construction Industry Thesaurus	July 1976
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A thesaurus produced by the Department of the Environment at the Polytechnic of the South Bank to be used as a controlled, authoritative list of terms for the construction industry.</p>	
LSBU/6/9/80	Item - Lateral Loading Tests on Cavity Walls for the Property Services Agency Phases 1-4 1976-1978	October 1978
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Anderson, Colin</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The final report in a series produced during the testing of 40 full size vertical spanning masonry walls subjected to transverse lateral loading.</p>	
LSBU/6/9/81	Item - Lateral Loading Tests on Cavity Walls for the Property Services Agency Phases 1-6	September 1980
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Anderson, Colin</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A report summarising the results of a programme of lateral loading tests on 45 vertical spanning cavity walls and single leaf walls and tests on wallettes.</p>	
LSBU/6/9/82	Item - Summary of Report on Collection and Analysis of Data for the Assessment of Building Energy Targets	c.1980
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>L. J. Steward and J. P. Colreavy</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Report on a study concerned with identifying levels of energy consumption in existing buildings from actual records of fuel use and analysing this information in relation to the main building parameters.</p>	
LSBU/6/9/83	Item - Embankment Dam with Underdrainage	March 1985
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>R. M. Telling</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Report examining ways to contain and control seepage from embankment dams.</p>	
LSBU/6/9/84	Item - The Implications of European Social and Economic Integration for Housing in the United Kingdom	1992 1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Rod Lyons, Faculty of the Built Environment</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	

	An occasional paper produced by the School of Land Management and Urban Policy, part of the Faculty of the Built Environment.		
LSBU/6/9/85	Item - Library and Information Briefings: Virtual Learning Environments	June 1999	1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Lewis, Elizabeth</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The briefing examines the current scope and likely future trends in the development and implementation of virtual learning environments.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/86	Item - Chronology of Computing	19 June 1996	1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Singmaster; David (1939-); Dr; metagrobologist</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A technical report attempting to document a chronology of computing from 50,000BC to 1996. Written by David Singmaster whilst working in the School of Computing, Information Systems and Mathematics at South Bank University.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/87	Item - Source Code Plagiarism in UK HE Computing Schools, Issues, Attitudes and Tools	September 2001	1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Fintan Culwin, Anna MacLeod, Thomas Lancaster</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A report commissioned by JISC - Joint Information Systems Committee to examine plagiarism detection methods in computer programming. It was written by three members of the Centre for Interactive Systems Engineering, part of the School of Computer Information Systems & Mathematics at South Bank University.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/88	File - Capitalism in India After the Nehrus and the Gandhis; Towards a Preliminary Assessment	1990	1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Akram-Lodhi, A Haroon</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Department of Business Studies Research Papers number 14. By A Haroon Akram-Lodhi, Economics Devisions, Department of Business and Finance, South Bank Polytechnic.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/89	File - Theories of Imperialism and Multinational Company Activity Before 1939: A Case Study of the British-American Tobacco Company	Autumn 1990	1 report
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Cox, Howard</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Department of Business Studies, South Bank Polytechnic, Research Papers number 15. By Howard Cox. An earlier version of this paper was presented to the Annual Conference of the Association of Polytechnic Teachers of Economics held at Wolverhampton Polytechnic in April 1989.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/90	File - A Refinancing Theory of Capital Markets and Their Valuation	Spring 1991	1 report

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Toporowski, Jan</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Department of Business Studies, South Bank Polytechnic, Research Papers Number 17. By Jan Toporowski, Department of Business Studies.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/91	<p>File - The Economic Surplus: Estimates from Pakistani Agriculture</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Akram-Lodhi, A Haroon</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The Business School, Research Papers in International Business, Number 20. By A Haroon Akram-Lodhi, South Bank University</p>	Summer 1993	1 report
LSBU/6/9/92	<p>File - Evolution and Sudden Transition in Banking: The Polish Case Considered</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Toporowski, Jan</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> School of International Business and Languages, Research Papers in International Business, number 29. By Jan Toporowski.</p>	Summer 1995	1 report
LSBU/6/9/93	<p>File - The City of London and the Restructuring of Financial Institutions</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London Economic Policy Unit, Polytechnic of the South Bank Toporowski, Jan</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Report from the London Economic Policy Unit, Polytechnic of the South Bank. Chapters I-V written by John [Jan] Toporowski and Chapter VI by Nick Hewlett.</p>	1985	1 report
LSBU/6/9/94	<p>File - The Annual Frequency of Occurrence of Hourly Values of outside Air Conditions at 23 Meteorological Stations in the United Kingdom</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>	June 1980	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/95	<p>File - A Critique of Theories of Cultural Transmission in Education: South Bank Sociology Occasional Paper 3</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> By Paul Hutchison</p>	1981	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/96	<p>File - Report on the Equal Opportunities Survey: Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Research publication, Faculty of Education, Human and Social Studies. By E S Lyon and M Fox.</p>	1984	1 volume

LSBU/6/9/97	File - Urban Employment Decline and Labour Movement Response: The Impact of New Technology <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> By Chris Mulhearn, Department of Town Planning. Research Monograph 1/84. Paper presented to the ESRC Urban and Regional Economics Seminar Group, Glasgow, June 1984	1984	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/98	File - Corporatism, Leisure and Collective Consumption <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Research Paper number 2, Urban Studies Research Group. By Otto Newman	1981	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/99	File - Race and Health Care in the United Kingdom <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Allen McNaught. Occasional Papers in Health Service Administration, Centre for Health Management Studies, Polytechnic of the South Bank	1984	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/100	File - Monitoring the Work of the Greater London Enterprise Board <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> By Mike Geddes, Dai Lerner, Neil Woodroffe. Occasional Paper 1/86, Department of Town Planning, Polytechnic of the South Bank. Contents: 1 - GLEB's Property Programme; 2 - The Hackney Road Area Initiative.	1986	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/101	File - The Role of the State in Regional Development: The Highlands and Islands Development Board <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> By Mike Geddes. Occasional Paper 2/81, Department of Town Planning, Polytechnic of the South Bank.	1981	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/102	File - Self-Build Housing - The Neglected Alternative <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Gary Rhoades-Brown and Charles Fraser. Department of Town Planning, Polytechnic of the South Bank, Occasional Paper 2/86.	1986	1 volume
LSBU/6/9/103	File - Towards a Safer Sutton? CCTV: One Year On	1996	1 volume

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Edited by Marjorie Bulous, School of Urban Development and Policy, South Bank University and Duncan Grant, Chief Executive's Department, London Borough of Sutton. Research carried out by South Bank University staff on behalf of the London Borough of Sutton.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/104	File - Codes of Practice and Public Closed Circuit Television Systems	March 1996	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A Report for the Local Government Information Unit, written by Marjorie Bylous and Chris Sarno.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/105	File - Closed Circuit Television and Local Authority Initiatives: The First National Survey	1994	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Research Monograph 1994, the School of Land Management and Urban Policy. By Marjorie Bulos and Chris Sarno.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/106	File - London Docklands Study Pack	1987	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Commissioned by the Department of Town Planning at South Bank Polytechnic, written by Andy Coupland. Information on Docklands developments in Tower Hamlets, Southwark and Newham, including on housing, and where to find additional information.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/107	File - Parish Councils and Village planning: One Day Study Conference	6 July 1977	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Notes and papers from the conference.</p>		
LSBU/6/9/108	File - Multi-Ethnic Higher Education in Inner City Areas: Joint Conference of South Bank Polytechnic and City College, New York	1986	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> 25 of the papers presented at the conference, which was held in April 1986 at the Polytechnic of the South Bank with the assistance of the Inner London Education Authority. Half the speakers were from the United States of America, in particular from City College, Harlem, New York.</p>		
Series LSBU/6/10: Centre for Knowledge Transfer Publications			

Creator:Date: 2002-2013 (creation)Scope and content: Comprises annual reviews and publicity material.Physical description: 1 boxLanguage of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/10/1	Item - Teaching Company Scheme at South Bank Annual Report 2002 <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	2002	1 report
LSBU/6/10/2	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2003 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003	1 report
LSBU/6/10/3	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2004 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2004	1 report
LSBU/6/10/4	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2005 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2005	1 report
LSBU/6/10/5	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2006 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2006	1 report
LSBU/6/10/6	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2007 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2007	1 report
LSBU/6/10/7	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2008 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2008	1 report

LSBU/6/10/8	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2009 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2009	1 report
LSBU/6/10/9	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review 2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2010	1 report
LSBU/6/10/10	Item - Centre for Knowledge Transfer Annual Review <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2011	1 report
LSBU/6/10/11	Item - Knowledge Transfer Partnerships Brochure <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Brochure advertising knowledge transfer partnerships to external organisations.	2013	

Series LSBU/6/11: Promotional Films

Creator: South Bank University

Date: 1992-2001 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises promotional films made by South Bank University to attract new students.

Physical description: 8 VHS tapes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/11/1	Item - Success in the Heart of London <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A promotional film for South Bank University including sections on the following subject areas: Education, Health, Built Environment, Arts Management, Engineering, Computing, Business and Science along with information about student life. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1999	1 VHS

LSBU/6/11/2	<p>Item - South Bank University Welcome</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Four short films promoting the University to prospective students. - The first film provides a general introduction to the University and includes information on learning facilities, support services, halls of residence, the Students' Union, the Sports Centre and Honorary Graduates. - The second film introduces the Faculty of Health and its range of courses. - The third film introduces the Faculty of Engineering and provides information on the courses on offer, the Faculty's facilities and its research areas. The fourth film introduces the Faculty of the Built Environment, the disciplines covered and the teaching approaches used.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c.2001	1 VHS
LSBU/6/11/3	<p>Item - Nursing at South Bank University Essex Campus</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A promotional film for the Faculty of Health at the Whipps Cross Campus. The film covers the courses on offer and their structure, the Faculty's facilities and teaching staff and the student body. It also includes interviews with current students.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c.2001	1 VHS
LSBU/6/11/4	<p>Item - South Bank University</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A promotional film for South Bank University. The tape is damaged and cannot currently be accessed.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	n.d	1 VHS
LSBU/6/11/5	<p>Item - South Bank University Presentation</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A promotional presentation on South Bank University. The tape is damaged and cannot currently be accessed.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c.2000	1 VHS
LSBU/6/11/6	<p>Item - Civil Engineering at South Bank</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	1992	1 VHS

	<p>A film promoting the civil engineering courses available at South Bank University. It includes information on the course content, entry requirements, facilities and staff and features interviews with graduates, current students and the following members of staff:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Derek Fisher, Acting Head of Department - Peter Wright, Admissions Tutor - John Douglas, B.Eng Course Director - David Butler, M.Sc Course Director. 		
LSBU/6/11/7	Item - The South Bank Experience and Cool Business	1997	1 VHS
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Two films entitled 'The South Bank Experience' and 'Cool Business: Undergraduate Studies at South Bank Business School', both of which promote the University's Business School. The first is presented by Professor Nick Rowe, Dean of the Business School and provides an introduction to the University, its facilities and services and the Business School. The second film is presented by Nick Richards, Head of School and provides information on the different subject areas covered by the School. Both film feature interviews with students. The two films together last 21 minutes. The VHS tape plays the same two films repeatedly for three hours.</p>		
LSBU/6/11/8	Item - Fit For Business	c.1998	1 VHS
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A film promoting postgraduate studies at South Bank University Business School presented by Professor Paul Burns, Head of School. It features interviews with current students and members of staff and provides information on the different courses available.</p>		
LSBU/6/11/9	Item - Introduction to the Department of Biotechnology	c.1990	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A film promoting the courses on offer in the Department of Biotechnology. The film includes information on the different areas of study covered by the Department, footage of work being undertaken in different laboratories and information on the University's learning and social facilities.</p>		
LSBU/6/11/10	Item - South Bank Polytechnic "The Movie"	1988	1 VHS
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A promotional film starring the comedian Jeremy Hardy.</p>		
<p>Series LSBU/6/12: Course Leaflets</p> <p><u>Date:</u> c.1976-present (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Comprises leaflets and brochures promoting different courses available to study at the Polytechnic and University.</p>			

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: The material has been grouped by institution name.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/12/1	File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Course Leaflets <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank	c.1976-1987	5 leaflets
LSBU/6/12/2	File - South Bank Polytechnic Course Leaflets <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic	1987-1992	
LSBU/6/12/3	File - South Bank University Course Leaflets <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University	1992-2003	
LSBU/6/12/4	File - London South Bank University Course Leaflets <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2003-present	

Subseries LSBU/6/13: Research, Enterprise & Innovation Publications

Date: 2015- (creation)

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/6/13/1	Item - Sustainable Communities Institute <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2016	1 booklet

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Details the activities of the Institute, how they work with organisations, example projects.		
LSBU/6/13/2	Item - Our Tenant Community: Workspace at LSBU	2016	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet to showcase the facilities at the Clarence Centre, including a tenant-student collaboration working with Drupal and start-up Silicon Thoughts. Includes list of current tenants.		
LSBU/6/13/3	Item - Driving Research, Enterprise & Innovation: Strategic Plan 2015-2020	2015	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Plan identifying key areas for research, enterprise and innovation and how to implement these across the University.		
LSBU/6/13/4	Item - Health and Wellbeing Institute	2015	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet advertising the work and projects of the Institute, including: work by Professor Lesley Baillie on patient dignity; Fit Flop (TM); responsible drinking research; the Mixed Britain project; training for UK Care Navigators.		
LSBU/6/13/5	Item - Entrepreneurship & Innovation Institute	2015	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet about the Institute, showcasing some of the University's entrepreneurs.		
LSBU/6/13/6	Item - Knowledge Exchange Institute	2015	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet showcasing the Institute, with examples of its work.		
LSBU/6/13/7	Item - Knowledge Exchange Voucher Scheme - Student Bursaries for Research Projects	2015	1 leaflet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Flier on the bursary scheme.		
LSBU/6/13/8	Item - Student Enterprise at LSBU	2014	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Information for students on gaining the University's Certificate in Enterprise and facilities for student entrepreneurs.</p>		
LSBU/6/13/9	<p>Item - Student Enterprise at LSBU: Make the Most of Your Ideas</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Leaflet detailing what services are available from Student Enterprise.</p>	2014	1 booklet
LSBU/6/13/10	<p>Item - Our Research</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Booklet showcasing some of the University's research projects, including: Fit Flop (TM); working with Sellafield; AquaFlux; working with Tate Galleries.</p>	2015	1 booklet
LSBU/6/13/11	<p>Item - Research, Enterprise & Innovation: Annual Review 2014/2015</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>	2015	1 booklet
LSBU/6/13/12	<p>Item - Open for Business: Employer Engagement Unit</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Leaflet advertising the new Employer Engagement Unit.</p>	c2007	1 leaflet
LSBU/6/13/13	<p>Item - Celebrate Enterprise at LSBU</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Booklet of the short-listed students for the Make It Happen competition. Categories were: Freelance; Idea; Start Up.</p>	28 April 2016	1 booklet
LSBU/6/13/14	<p>Item - GEW Wrap-up: Celebrating LSBU students who are making it happen</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Programme for the evening celebrating students in enterprise. Includes details of nominees for the "Pitch It" awards and the details of the judging panel.</p>	19 November 2015	1 programme
LSBU/6/13/15	<p>File - Celebration Events</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>	April 2015-April 2016	1 folder

	<i>Scope and content:</i> Flyers for celebration events held at the Clarence Centre to celebrate enterprise at LSBU.		
LSBU/6/13/16	File - Our Research Community	2016	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Brochure giving details of researchers and research projects across the various Schools of the University.		
LSBU/6/13/17	File - Our Research Environment	2017	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet describing the research centres located across the schools of the University		
LSBU/6/13/18	File - Postgraduate Research Summer School pack	2016	1 folder
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Includes: research abstracts; booklet of research posters; research degrees code of practice; booklet on research degree essentials; supervision handbook; summer school programme.		
LSBU/6/13/19	File - LSBU Annual Review 2016	2017	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/6/13/20	File - Health and Wellbeing Institute	2017	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet advertising the work and projects of the Institute, including: work by Professor Lesley Baillie on patient dignity; addictive health behaviours research; the LSBU Health Debates; bespoke partnerships; the Health Systems Innovation Lab.		
LSBU/6/13/21	File - Sustainable Communities Institute	2017	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Details the activities of the Institute, how they work with organisations, example projects. Includes: consortium led by LSBU and ICAX developing a balanced heating network; partnership between LSBU and Hughes Electronics; CETEC partnership to assess Australian standards on London's workplaces; Lambeth Council data analysis.		
LSBU/6/13/22	File - Our Tenant Community Workspace at LSBU	2017	1 booklet
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	Booklet to showcase the facilities at the Clarence Centre, including: Breathe AHR; Cameron & Wilding; MyKindaFuture. Also includes a list of current tenants.		
LSBU/6/13/23	File - Entrepreneurship & Innovation Institute	2017	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet about the Institute, showcasing some of the University's entrepreneurs.</p>		
LSBU/6/13/24	File - Knowledge Exchange Institute	2017	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Booklet showcasing the Institute, with examples of its work.</p>		
LSBU/6/13/25	Item - Student Enterprise at LSBU: Unlock Your Potential	2017	1 leaflet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Leaflet detailing what services are available from Student Enterprise.</p>		
LSBU/6/13/26	Item - Knowledge Transfer Partnerships	2017	1 leaflet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Leaflet giving information on KTPs and the help available to form them.</p>		

Subfonds LSBU/7: Photographs

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1892-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains photographs, negatives, slides and digital images of London South Bank University and its former bodies, comprising:

LSBU/7/1 Pre1917 photographs, 1892-1917;

LSBU/7/2 Photograph Book, 1892-1917;

LSBU/7/3 Buildings, c1920s-present;

LSBU/7/4 Events, 1930-present;

LSBU/7/5 Degree Ceremonies, 1969-present;

LSBU/7/6 Staff, c1890s-present;

LSBU/7/7 Students, 1914-present;

LSBU/7/8 National Bakery School, c1940s-2000s;

LSBU/7/9 Advertising and Merchandise, 1992-2010;

LSBU/7/10 Lantern Slides, 1892-1917;

LSBU/7/11 The painting of 'London from the South Bank', 1990s;

LSBU/7/12 Bomberg and his Students, 1992.

Physical description: 12 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Access points:

- Bomberg; David Garshen (1890-1957); Mr; artist (subject)

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/7/1: Pre1917 PhotographsCreator: Borough Polytechnic InstituteDate: 1892-1917 (creation)

Scope and content: Black and white photographs taken before 1917 of the buildings, classrooms and laboratories of the Borough Polytechnic Institute. The majority are also found in the Photograph book (LSBU/7/2).

Physical description: 1 boxLanguage of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For post-1917 photos of staff or students please see LSBU/7/6 and LSBU/7/7 respectively.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/1/1	Item - Art Room: Models <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of one of the art rooms in Borough Road Building.	c1905	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/2	Item - Trade School Art Drawing Class <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph showing students from the Day Trade School for Girls in an art class drawing a pot plant. The art rooms were on the fourth floor of Borough Road Building.	c1910	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/3	Item - Bakery School (Original Room) <i>Creator:</i>	c1900	1 photograph

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the original bakery built in 1898.		
LSBU/7/1/4	Item - Bakery School Laboratory	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the Bakery School laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/5	Item - Bakery School Room	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the Bakery School in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/6	Item - Bakery Lecture Room	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students studying in the Bakery School lecture room in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/7	Item - Boiler Room	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the boiler room in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/8	Item - Bookbinding Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of work benches in the bookbinding shop in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/9	Item - Bookbinding Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the bookbinding shop in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/10	Item - Builder's Drawing Office	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the builder's drawing office set out with rows of desks on the first floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/11	Item - Carpenter's Shop	c1900	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the carpenter's shop in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/12	Item - Confectionary Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the confectionary room in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/13	Item - New Cookery School	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students in the cookery school built in 1904 on the second floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/14	Item - New Cookery School	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph the cookery school built in 1904 on the second floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/15	Item - Cookery School	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Domestic Economy School for Girls attending a class in the original cookery school.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/16	Item - Trade Cookery	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Domestic Economy School for Girls attending a class in the new cookery school built in 1904..</p>		
LSBU/7/1/17	Item - Cookery School	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the new cookery school opened in 1904.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/18	Item - Cookery School	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	A photograph of the new cookery school opened in 1904.		
LSBU/7/1/19	Item - Chemistry Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the chemistry laboratory on the first floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/20	Item - Chemistry Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of one of the work benches in the chemistry laboratory, on the first floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/21	Item - Chemistry Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the chemistry laboratory on the first floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/22	Item - Dressmaking Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the dressmaking room, on the second floor of Borough Road Building, displaying student work.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/23	Item - Dressmaking	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the dressmaking room with equipment set out, on the second floor of Borough Road Building,</p>		
LSBU/7/1/24	Item - Trade Tailoring	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Day Trade School for Girls working in the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/25	Item - Waistcoat Making	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a classroom with waistcoat making equipment and material.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/26	Item - Waistcoat Making	c1905	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Day Trade School for Girls learning the waistcoat making trade.		
LSBU/7/1/27	Item - Ladies Tailoring	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/28	Item - Dressmaking: Ladies Tailoring	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/29	Item - Trade Dressmaking	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/29/1	Item - Trade Dressmaking	c1900	1 photograph - zoomed
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/30	Item - Trade Dressmaking	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the ladies tailoring room.		
LSBU/7/1/31	Item - Trade Dressmaking	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the ladies tailoring room on the third floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/32	Item - Women's Upholstery	c1905	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of one of the upholstery rooms on the third floor of Borough Road Building		

LSBU/7/1/33	Item - Upholstery <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Day Trade School for Girls working in one of the upholstery rooms on the third floor of Borough Road Building.	1911	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/34	Item - Dressmaking <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of junior students working in the dressmaking room.	c1900	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/35	Item - Trade Classes: Laundry <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students from the Day Trade School for Girls working in the laundry room on the second floor of Borough Road Building.	c1910	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/36	Item - Trade Dressmaking <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in a dressmaking room.	c1900	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/37	Item - Dressmaking Room <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the dressmaking room.	c1900	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/38	Item - Trade Laundry <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the laundry room.	c1900	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/39	Item - Laundry <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Domestic Economy School for Girls in a laundry class.	c1900	1 photograph
LSBU/7/1/40	Item - Laundry Packing Room <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	c1910	1 photograph

	A photograph of clothes in the laundry packing room on the second floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/41	Item - Laundry Work	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the laundry room.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/42	Item - Trade Laundry	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of junior students in a laundry class.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/43	Item - Engineer's Drawing Office	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the engineer's drawing office with desks set out in rows.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/44	Item - Engineering Drawing Office	1911	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Technical Day School for Boys studying in the engineer's drawing office.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/45	Item - Engineering Lecture Theatre	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the engineering lecture theatre on the ground floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/46	Item - Engineer's Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a section of the engineer's shop in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/47	Item - Steam Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the steam laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/48	Item - Engineer's Drawing Office	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	A photograph of the engineer's drawing office with desks set out in rows.		
LSBU/7/1/49	Item - Engineer's Drawing Office	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students studying in the engineer's drawing office.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/50	Item - Engineer's Shop	1911	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the engineering laboratory.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/51	Item - Engineer's Drawing Office	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the engineer's drawing office with desks set out in rows.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/52	Item - Engineer's Shop	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students at the Technical Day School for Boy working in the engineer's shop.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/53	Item - Engineer's Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the engineer's shop in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/54	Item - Engineer's Shop	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a car in the engineer's shop</p>		
LSBU/7/1/55	Item - Engineering Lecture Theatre	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the engineering lecture theatre on the ground floor of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/56	Item - Engineer's Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	A photograph of students at the Technical Day School for Boy working in the engineer's shop.		
LSBU/7/1/57	Item - Dynamo Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the dynamo room in the basement of Borough Road Building</p>		
LSBU/7/1/58	Item - Dynamo Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the dynamo room in the basement of Borough Road Building</p>		
LSBU/7/1/59	Item - Advanced Electrical Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of work benches in the advanced electrical laboratory.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/60	Item - Electrical Laboratory: Experimental Apparatus	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of experimental apparatus in the electrical laboratory.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/61	Item - Advanced Electrotech Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of work benches in the advanced electrical laboratory.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/62	Item - Electrotech Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of work benches in the electrical laboratory.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/63	Item - Stanley Gymnasium	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph on women posed for a photograph in the Stanley Gymnasium.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/64	Item - Stanley Gymnasium	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	A photograph of women using the apparatus in the Stanley Gymnasium.		
LSBU/7/1/65	Item - Stanley Gymnasium	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph on women posed for a photograph in the Stanley Gymnasium.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/66	Item - Victoria Gymnasium	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of men using the apparatus in the Victoria Gymnasium.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/67	Item - Trade School Drill Hall Annexe	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of female students from the junior schools participating in a physical exercise lesson.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/68	Item - Entrance Hall, Borough Road building	c1905	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the foyer of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/69	Item - Edric Hall set out for Examinations	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Edric Hall set out with rows of desks and chairs.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/70	Item - Edric Hall	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Edric Hall set out with rows of chairs.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/71	Item - Edric Hall	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Edric Hall set out with rows of chairs.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/72	Item - Herold's Institute	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	A photograph of the exterior of Herold's Institute		
LSBU/7/1/73	Item - Herold's Institute Classroom	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the classroom at Herold's Institute.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/74	Item - Herold's Institute Farriers' Shop	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the farriers' shop at Herold's Institute.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/75	Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute Bird's Eye View	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A drawing of a bird's eye view of the Borough Polytechnic Institute.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/76	Item - Borough Polytechnic Institute Bird's Eye View	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A drawing of a bird's eye view of the Borough Polytechnic Institute.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/77	Item - Borough Road Building	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A drawing of the exterior of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/78	Item - Borough Road Building	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the exterior of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/79	Item - Borough Road Building	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the exterior of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/80	Item - Entrance Hall, Borough Road Building	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the foyer of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/81	Item - Mechanical and Steam Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the mechanics laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/82	Item - Metal Plate Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the metal plate shop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/83	Item - Mechanics Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the mechanics laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/84	Item - Metallurgical Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the metallurgical laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/85	Item - Metal Plate Workshop	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the metal plate shop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/86	Item - Metal Plate Workshop	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the metal plate shop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/87	Item - Mechanics and Steam Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the mechanics and steam laboratory in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/88	Item - Plaque presented to Edric Bayley	1905	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a plaque presented to Edric Bayley, the founder of the Polytechnic, upon his retirement as Chairman of the Board of Governors.		
LSBU/7/1/89	Item - Edric Bayley Plaque	1905	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a plaque erected in the Polytechnic to commemorated the services given by Edric Bayley, the founder of the Polytechnic and Chairman of the Board of Governors from 1892-1905.		
LSBU/7/1/90	Item - Oils and Colours Laboratory	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the oil and colour laboratory in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/91	Item - Oils and Colours Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of desks and chairs laid out in the oil and colour laboratory in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/92	Item - Oils and Colours Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of equipment in the oil and colour laboratory in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/93	Item - Oils and Colours Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the blackboard in the oils and colour laboratory in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/94	Item - Typography Composing	c1900	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the typography composing room in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/95	Item - Oils and Colours Workshop	c1910	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the colour mixing room in the oils and colour workshop in the basement of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/96	Item - Typography- Compositors' Room	c1900	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the composers' room in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/97	Item - Typography- Composer's Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the composers' room in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/98	Item - Type Compositors at Work	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working in the composers' room.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/99	Item - Letterpress Machine Room	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students working with letterpresses in the printing room in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/100	Item - Machine Printing Room	c1910	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of equipment in the printing room in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/101	Item - Machine Printing Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of equipment in the printing room in the basement of Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/102	Item - Physics Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the physics laboratory in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/103	Item - Physics Lecture Room	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the physics lecture room in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/104	Item - Physics Equipment	c1900	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of physics equipment on a desk.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/105	Item - Physics Laboratory	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the physics laboratory in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/106	Item - Wheelwright's Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of equipment in the wheelwright's shop.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/107	Item - Wheelwright's Shop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the wheelwright's shop in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/108	Item - Plumber's Workshop	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the plumber's workshop in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/109	Item - Grandfather Clock	c1905	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a grandfather clock in the men's club room in Borough Road Building.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/110	Item - Trade School Class Room Annexe	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of a classroom used by the junior trade schools.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/111	Item - The Library	c1900	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the Borough Polytechnic Institute library.</p>		
LSBU/7/1/112	Item - The Library	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide showing the Borough Polytechnic Institute library.		
LSBU/7/1/113	Item - Library Reading Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide showing the reading room which was adjacent to the Borough Polytechnic Institute library in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/114	Item - Art Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of one of the art rooms on the fourth floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/115	Item - Bakery Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of students in the original bakery in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/116	Item - Bookbinding Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the bookbinding room in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/117	Item - Bookbinding Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the bookbinding room in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/118	Item - Boot and Shoe Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the boot and shoe workshop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/119	Item - Bricklaying Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the bricklaying workshop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/120	Item - Carpentry Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the carpentry workshop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/121	Item - Mechanics Laboratory	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the mechanics laboratory in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/122	Item - Men's Club Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the men's club room on the ground floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/123	Item - Metal Plate Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the metal plate workshop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/124	Item - Plumber's Workshop	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the plumber's workshop in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/125	Item - Refreshment Room	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the refreshment room on the ground floor of Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/126	Item - Women's Gymnasium	c1900	1 lantern slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the Stanley Gymnasium showing the different apparatus available.		
LSBU/7/1/127	Item - Engine and Dynamo Room	c.1900	
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A slide of the engine and dynamo room in Borough Road Building.		
LSBU/7/1/128	Item - House and Grounds Staff	c.1910	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A scan of a Borough Polytechnic Institute house and grounds staff photograph taken on Borough Road Building roof. The staff members are unidentified, but likely to be cleaners, canteen workers, groundsmen and caretakers.</p>
<p>Series LSBU/7/2: Photograph Book</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><u>Date:</u> June 1917 (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Book entitled 'Record of Illustrations in General Use'. Contains photographs and illustrations of the Borough Polytechnic buildings, classrooms, laboratories and senior staff from 1892-1917. Includes an index and list of photos and illustrations. The majority of photos have been reproduced at better quality and are available at LSBU/7/1.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 1 volume</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Restrictions on access:</u> Fragile. Do not produce. Produce photos from LSBU/7/1.</p> <p><u>Conditions governing use:</u> LSBU Copyright</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>	
<p>Series LSBU/7/3: Buildings</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> Board of Governors</p> <p><u>Date:</u> c1920s-2003 (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Comprises photos of University's buildings, including some that are no longer part of the University's holdings.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 6 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Related material:</u> Early photos of the Borough Road building can be found in LSBU/7/1.</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>	
File / item list	
Reference code	Title Dates Physical description

LSBU/7/3/1	<p>File - Laboratories and workshops 1940s-1960s</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises black and white photographs of laboratories and workshops at the Borough Polytechnic Institute, some of which show students at work.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c1940s-1960s	1 box
LSBU/7/3/2	<p>File - Laboratories and workshops c1968-1990s</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Black and white and colour photographs, slides and negatives of laboratories and workshops, some of which show students and staff at work.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c1968-1990s	1 box
LSBU/7/3/3	<p>File - Libraries</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The photographs show the construction of both Wandsworth Road and Perry (originally Centenary) Library as well as interior and exterior photographs of both in use, along with photos of London Road Library. The digital images show Perry Library in the first decade of the twenty-first century.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c1970s-2000s.	1 box, 4 digital images
LSBU/7/3/4	<p>File - Borough Road building</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises black and white and colour photographs, slides and digital images of the exterior and interior of Borough Road Building.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c1920s-2011	Half a box, 73 digital images, 2 framed photographs
LSBU/7/3/4/1	<p>Item - Borough Road building</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Borough Road building from behind taken during construction of the Tower Block</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c1968	1 slide

LSBU/7/3/4/2	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Borough Road building from the Tower Block side showing the entrance to the Edric Hall. Taken during construction of the Tower Block. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/4/3	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Borough Road building from the Tower Block side showing the entrance to the Edric Hall. Taken during construction of the Tower Block. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/4/4	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> The Borough Road building from Borough Road showing new extension. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/4/5	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> The Borough Road building taken from the west end of Borough Road and showing the Tower Block being constructed. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/4/6	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> The Borough Road building taken from the west end of Borough Road and showing the Tower Block being constructed. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/4/7	Item - Borough Road building <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c1968	1 slide

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>he Borough Road building taken from the west end of Borough Road and showing the Tower Block being constructed.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/4/8	Item - Borough Road building entrance to Edric Hall from Lancaster Street	c.1960s	1 framed photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/4/9	Item - Borough Road building from Borough Road	c.1960s	1 framed photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5	File - Extension and Tower Blocks	1970s-2011	Half a box, 27 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The photographs show the building's construction, completion and interiors including the refectory. The digital images show the Extension and Tower Blocks exteriors and interiors in the early twenty-first century.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/1	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/2	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/3	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/4	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Borough Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/5	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Borough Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/6	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/7	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Borough Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/8	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		

LSBU/7/3/5/9	Item - Construction of the Extension Block c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/7/3/5/10	Item - Construction of the Extension Block c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/7/3/5/11	Item - Construction of the Extension Block c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/7/3/5/12	Item - Construction of the Extension Block c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking towards Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/7/3/5/13	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright
LSBU/7/3/5/14	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks c1968 1 slide <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>

	Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and Gaunt Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/15	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/5/16	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/5/17	Item - Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower and Extension Blocks looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/5/18	Item - Construction of the Tower Block <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Borough Road and Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/5/19	Item - Construction of the Tower Block <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1968	1 slide

LSBU/7/3/5/20	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/21	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block with Borough Road in the background.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/22	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/23	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/24	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/25	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block taken from Southwark Bridge Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>		

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/26	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block with the Borough Road building in the foreground.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/27	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/28	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/29	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and the east end of Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/30	Item - Construction of the Tower Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Tower Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road and the east end of Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/31	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	Construction of the Extension Block from Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/32	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking towards Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/33	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block from Lancaster Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/34	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block looking down Southwark Bridge Road with the National College Wing in the background. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/35	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block from Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/36	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Construction of the Extension Block from Southwark Bridge Road. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/5/37	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	<p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Construction of the Extension Block looking down Ontario Street.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/5/38	Item - Construction of the Extension Block	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Construction of the Extension Block from Southwark Bridge Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/6	File - Photographic album of laboratories within the Borough Polytechnic Extension	February 1953	1 album
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>George M Hammer & Co Ltd</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Six large mounted black and white photographs of various laboratories within the Borough Polytechnic Institute extension buildings. The photographs are held in a paper sleeve addressed to Douglas H Ingall. The photographs include the Food Analysis Laboratory, Elementary Chemistry Laboratory, Prepared Sales Counter, Paint Laboratory, Cake Decoration Room and Advanced Chemistry Laboratory.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7	File - Aerial and ground photographs of the Southwark Campus	1950-2010	25 photographs, 5 slides, 72 negatives, 14 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank UniversityBorough Polytechnic InstituteSouth Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank UniversityPolytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Colour and black and white aerial and ground shot photographs, slides, negatives and digital images of the local area around the Polytechnic's campus at Elephant and Castle.</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/1	Item - The Duke of Clarence	February 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A digital image of the Duke of Clarence pub and Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/2	Item - The Georgian Terraces	February 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Terraces at 123-132 London Road looking down towards St. George's Circus.</p>		

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/3	Item - The Duke of Clarence and St George's Circus	February 2004	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> An image taken from the St George's Circus roundabout of the Duke of Clarence pub and part of the obelisk that stands in the centre of the roundabout.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/4	Item - Keyworth Street	2003	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students standing outside the Keyworth Centre on Keyworth Street.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/5	Item - National College Wing and the Elephant and Castle	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> View from the back of Borough Road building showing National College Wing and the Elephant and Castle		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/6	Item - View down Thomas Doyle Street	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> View from back of Borough Road building down Thomas Doyle Street		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/7	Item - View down Thomas Doyle Street	c1968	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> View from back of Borough Road building down Thomas Doyle Street.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/8	Item - View from behind Borough Road building showing west end of building	c1968	1 slide

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/9	Item - National College Wing and the Elephant and Castle	c1968	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> View from back of Borough Road building showing National College Wing and the Elephant and Castle</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/10	Item - Elephant and Castle	c1960s	1 photograph
	<p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/11	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus	c1980	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view from the north showing the Borough Road building, extension and tower blocks and the London Road building</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/12	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus	c1980	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view from the north-east showing the Borough Road building, extension and tower blocks and the London Road building</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/13	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus	c1980	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view from the north-west showing the Borough Road building, extension and tower blocks and the London Road building</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/14	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus	c1980	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view from the north showing the Borough Road building, extension and tower blocks and the London Road building</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/3/7/15	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus and local area	c1983	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view of the Elephant and Castle area. The Southwark Campus is in the top left corner.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/16	Item - View down Keyworth Street	c1987	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View down Keyworth Street, looking towards Newington Causeway with the Faraday Wing on the left.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/17	Item - View down Keyworth Street	c1987	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View looking east down Keyworth Street with the Technopark on the right.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/18	Item - View down Keyworth Street	c1987	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View looking east down Keyworth Street with the Technopark on the right.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/19	Item - Elephant and Castle	c1960s	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View of the elephant and castle from the south looking north.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/20	Item - View from Tower Block	c1960s	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View from Tower Block looking north along Southwark Bridge Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/21	Item - View from Tower Block	c1960s	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View from Tower Block looking north east along Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/22	Item - View from Tower Block	c1960s	1 photograph
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> View from Tower Block looking north towards the City.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/3/7/23	Item - View from Tower Block <i>Scope and content:</i> View from Tower Block looking north east. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1960s	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/7/24	Item - Southwark Bridge Road <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1960s	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/7/25	Item - Southwark Bridge Road <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1960s	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/7/26	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus <i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial view from the north showing the Borough Road building, extension and tower blocks and the London Road building. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1980	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/7/27	Item - Various Southwark Campus Photographs <i>Creator:</i> South Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises negatives showing a former Presbyterian chapel, terraces on London Road and Borough Road, the former Duke of Clarence public house, Thomas Doyle Street, Students' Union, Rotary Street, St Georges Circus, Keyworth Street and views from the top of the Tower Block on Borough Road across London. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1990	72 negatives
LSBU/7/3/7/28	Item - View down Keyworth Street <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A digital image of students on Keyworth Street outside the National College Wing. The view extends down Keyworth Street towards London Road Building. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	c.2000	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/7/29	Item - Directions signpost <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Image of a street signpost directing people to several university buildings <i>Conditions governing use:</i>	2010	1 digital image

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/7/30	Item - Aerial view of the Southwark Campus	c.2006	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The image shows the Keyworth Centre, London Road Building, Learning Resources Centre and George Overend Building, which was demolished in 2007 to make way for K2.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/31	Item - St. George's Chapel	c.2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The image shows the chapel surrounded by scaffolding</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/32	Item - View of the Terraces from London Road	2006	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A view of London Road from St George's Circus looking down towards the Elephant and Castle roundabout. The Terraces are visible on the left and are boarded up.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/33	Item - View of the Terraces from Borough Road	c.2001	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the boarded up Terraces at 113-119 Borough Road..</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/7/34	Item - View of the Terraces from Borough Road	May 2011	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Terraces at 113-119 Borough Road. The ground floor frontage is boarded up.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/3/7/35	Item - View of the Terraces from Borough Road <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Terraces at 113-119 Borough Road. The ground floor frontage is boarded up. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/7/36	Item - The Duke of Clarence <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the former Duke of Clarence pub at 133 London Road the Terraces. The ground floor frontage has been boarded up. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/7/37	Item - Squatter in The Duke of Clarence <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of a squatter in the window of the former Duke of Clarence pub. There is a banner in the window protesting against the university. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2009	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/7/38	Item - Top of London Road Building <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the top of London Road Building displaying a 'South Bank University' sign. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	c.1990s	
LSBU/7/3/7/39	Item - Junction of Keyworth Street and Thomas Doyle Street <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of students standing in the street at the junction of Keyworth Street and Thomas Doyle Street. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1990s	
LSBU/7/3/7/40	Item - View down Keyworth Street <i>Creator:</i>	c.1999	

	<p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of Keyworth Street taken from the corner of Ontario Street looking towards Borough Road. The building on the right is the George Overend Building, which was demolished in 2007 to make way for K2.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/3/7/41	<p>Item - South Bank University Sports Ground sign c.1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the 'South Bank University Sports Ground' sign at Turney Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/3/7/42	<p>Item - Elephant & Castle Tube Station Entrance c.1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Elephant and Castle tube station entrance on Newington Butts.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/3/7/43	<p>Item - Elephant & Castle statue c.1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the elephant and castle sculpture on a plinth outside the main entrance to the Elephant and Castle Shopping Centre on Newington Butts.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/3/7/44	<p>Item - Elephant & Castle statue c.1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the elephant and castle sculpture on a plinth outside the main entrance to the Elephant and Castle Shopping Centre on Newington Butts.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/3/7/45	<p>Item - Elephant & Castle subway sign c.1999</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>

	A photograph of one of the subway signs marking the entrance to the subway used by pedestrians to cross the Elephant and Castle roundabout. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/7/46	File - Photographs taken from the top of the Tower Block <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c1999	1 envelope
LSBU/7/3/8	File - National College Wing <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of the interior and exterior of the National College Wing. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1961-2011	4 photographs, 11 digital images
LSBU/7/3/8/1	Item - National College Wing exterior, Southwark Bridge Road <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/8/2	Item - National College Wing exterior after the official opening <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1961	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/8/3	Item - National College Wing exterior, Keyworth Street <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/8/4	Item - Faraday Wing and Eileen House exteriors from Southwark Bridge Road <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The Faraday Wing is situated on the right, with Eileen House on the left. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/5	Item - Faraday Wing exterior from Southwark Bridge Road	May 2011	1 digital image

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/8/6	<p>Item - Faraday Wing exterior from Southwark Bridge Road</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/7	<p>Item - View from Faraday Wing roof</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Main building in view is the Keyworth Centre</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/8	<p>Item - View from Faraday Wing roof</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Shows part of Technopark (the central building with red piping) and the Keyworth Centre (on the right).</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/9	<p>Item - Student standing outside the Faraday Wing</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A student standing under a London South Bank University sign on the wall of the Faraday Wing.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	c.2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/10	<p>Item - Faraday Wing corridor</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/11	<p>Item - Faraday Wing foyer</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>	May 2011	1 digital image

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/8/12	Item - Faraday Wing foyer <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/13	Item - Faraday Wing lecture theatre <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/14	Item - Faraday Wing lecture theatre <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	c.1990s	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/8/15	Item - Faraday Wing Entrance Doors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	c.1999	1 photograph

Subseries LSBU/7/3/9: Halls of Residence

Creator: South Bank Polytechnic

Date: c.1970-2010 (creation)

Scope and content: Images of the following current and former student halls of residence: David Bomberg House; McLaren House; Courland Grove, New Kent Road; Surrey Lodge and McLaren House.

Physical description: 16 photographs, 22 digital images

Language of the material:

- English
-

Physical condition: Colour and black and white photographs and negatives

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/3/9/1	File - David Bomberg House <i>Creator:</i>	2003-2010	3 photographs, 4 digital images

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises images of the exterior of David Bomberg House Halls of Residence, taken from Borough High Street, and the interior.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/2	File - McLaren House	c.1999-2010	6 photos, 11 digital images
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises interior and exterior images of McLaren House.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/3	File - Courland Grove	c.1970	15 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises interior and exterior black and white photographs of Courland Grove.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/3/1	Item - Courland Grove refectory	c.1970	2 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/3/2	Item - Courland Grove student bar	c.1970	2 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/3/3	Item - Courland Grove student room	c.1970	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/3/4	Item - Courland Grove exterior	c.1970	10 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/4	File - New Kent Road	c.1992-2010	4 negatives, 5 digital images
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises interior and exterior images of New Kent Road</p>		

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/9/5	File - Surrey Lodge	c.1990	5 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The images show student rooms in the halls of residence.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/3/9/6	File - Dante Road	c.2010	2 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises two digital images showing the exterior of one of the Halls of Residence blocks and an interior image of a kitchen.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/10	Item - City of Westminster College	c1971	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> City of Westminster College Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Black and white photograph of the outside of the City of Westminster College building after it had become part of the Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/11	File - Manor House	c.1976-1980s	5 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of the exterior of Manor House.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/12	File - Wandsworth Road	1970s-1980s	19 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of the interior and exterior of Wandsworth Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/12/1	File - Wandsworth Road exterior	c.1973	15 photographs, 1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>		

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/12/2	File - Wandsworth Road interior <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1973	3 photographs
LSBU/7/3/12/3	Item - Wandsworth Road aerial photograph <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1973	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/13	File - Students' Union <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Students' Union <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of the Student Union in its various homes over the decades. LSBU's Students' Union has moved homes several times, originally starting life in the Borough Road building before finding its home in Rotary Street during the 1970s. From September 1990 the SU was housed in the George Overend building on Keyworth Street, which was named after Prof. George Overend, a former member of the Governing Body. The building was formerly used by a printing machine factory company called Vickers and was purchased by the Polytechnic in 1987, at first to house the Finance Department. The building was altered by RMJM Architects to contain a SU shop, bar, hairdressers and events hall. The SU backed onto the Learning Resource Centre. The SU was moved back into Rotary Street in the 2000s when the Keyworth Street site was demolished to make way for LSBU's K2 building. A temporary structure was erected along Thomas Doyle Street providing a two storey SU building with shop, bar, offices, events area and outside seating. It was used until November 2012 when the Union moved into the new Students Centre next to Borough Road Building. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	c.1970s- 2000s	8 photographs, 1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/14	File - Turney Road Sports Ground <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of the sports ground, the pavilion and students using the sports ground. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1920s-1990s	11 photographs, 1 slide
LSBU/7/3/14/1	Item - Turney Road sports ground and pavilion <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Sports Ground at Turney Road, Dulwich <i>Conditions governing use:</i>	c.1960	1 slide

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/14/2	Item - Turney Road sports ground and pavilion <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1960	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/3	Item - Turney Road sports ground and pavilion with students playing football <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1960	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/4	Item - Turney Road sports ground and pavilion with students playing hockey <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1960	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/5	Item - Students playing football at Turney Road sports ground <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/6	Item - Turney Road sports ground and pavilion <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/7	Item - Students playing football at Turney Road sports ground <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970	1 photograph
LSBU/7/3/14/8	Item - Borough Polytechnic's first sports pavilion in Dulwich <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i>	c.1920	1 photograph

	Sports pavilion at Turney Road, Dulwich <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/14/9	Item - Turney Road sports ground taken from the pavilion	c.1960	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/14/10	Item - Turney Road sports ground pavilion	c.1970	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/14/11	Item - Aerial view of Turney Road sports ground	c.1970	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/15	File - Caxton House	1990s, 2011	3 photographs, 1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of the exterior of Caxton House. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16	File - Learning Resources Centre	1995-1996, 2000-2011	34 photographs, 6 digital images
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The photographs show the construction of the Learning Resources Centre between 1995-6 and the digital images show the exterior of the finished building in the early twenty-first century. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/1	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	1995	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows the east side of the Borough Road building and former SU building on Keyworth Street		

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/2	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	1995	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street and the former Students' Union		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/3	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	1995	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street, Borough Road, former Presbyterian chapel and the construction of McLaren House Halls of Residence on St. George's Circus		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/4	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	c.1996	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street and the former Students' Union		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/5	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	October 1995	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street, Thomas Doyle Street, London Road building and the former Students' Union		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/6	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	January 1995	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street and the Borough Road building		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i>		

	Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/3/16/7	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	September 1995	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows Keyworth Street and former presbyterian chapel</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/3/16/8	Item - Construction of Learning Resources Centre	December 1995	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Also shows the Borough Road building</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/3/17	File - South Bank Technopark	1980s, 2006	70 photographs, 58 negatives, 2 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The photographs and negatives show the time capsule being buried, construction of the building, the official openings of both phases, the exterior of the new building, offices, board room and reception area, internal garden, a Technopark cake made by the National Bakery School and Technopark building models and schemes. The digital images show the Technopark exterior in the early twenty-first century.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/18	File - London Road	c.1970-2011	1 box, 12 digital images
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of the construction of London Road Building and external and internal images of the completed building including corridors, classrooms and cafes.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/18/1	Item - London Road Exterior from Keyworth Centre	2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The image shows the London Road building from the Keyworth Centre and includes McLaren House and the London Eye in the background.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/3/19	File - Obelisk Dairy <i>Creator:</i> <i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the dairy or cafe with its painted brickwork sign reading, 'Obelisk Dairy, Estd 1810, New Milk Fresh From The Country Twice Daily'. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	August 1996, 2011	1 slide, 2 digital images
LSBU/7/3/20	File - Keyworth Centre <i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the Centre's interior and exterior. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2001-2009	27 digital images
LSBU/7/3/20/1	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Keyworth Centre lobby taken from the main staircase. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/2	Item - Keyworth Centre at night <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Keyworth Centre frontage taken from the Technopark car park. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/3	Item - Keyworth Centre Cafe <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of students sitting in the seating area for the Break Point Cafe on the ground floor of the Keyworth Centre. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/4	Item - Keyworth Centre <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the exterior of Keyworth Centre. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/5	Item - Keyworth Centre Interior	2003	1 digital image

LSBU/7/3/20/11	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image looking down on the Keyworth Centre atrium from one of the top floors. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/12	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image looking up at the study areas above the Keyworth Centre atrium. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/13	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image looking up from the Keyworth Centre atrium. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/14	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of people at a reception in the Keyworth Centre atrium. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/15	Item - Keyworth Centre Atrium <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Keyworth Centre atrium at night. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/3/20/16	Item - Keyworth Centre opening plaque <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The plaque is inscribed: 'The Keyworth Centre Opened on December 18th 2003 by The Minister of State for Higher Education The Rt. Hon. Alan Johnson M.P. at a ceremony which marked the adoption of the name London South Bank University'.	c.2003	1 digital image

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/20/17	Item - Keyworth Centre Breakpoint Cafe	c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Break Point Cafe on the ground floor of the Keyworth Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/18	Item - Keyworth Centre plan model	2001	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> A digital model of the Keyworth Centre showing its frontage.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/19	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior	2006	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An image of the Keyworth Centre frontage as seen from the Technopark car park.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/20	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior	c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Keyworth Centre exterior seen from a distance with a rainbow behind the building.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/21	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior	c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Keyworth Centre exterior looking up at the roof.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/22	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior	c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Aerial shot taken from a distance.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/20/23	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior	c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Exterior shot of Keyworth Centre windows .</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/3/20/24	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior at night c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Exterior shot taken from the roof of London Road Building at night with the building lit up.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/20/25	Item - Keyworth Centre exterior at night c.2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Black and white image taken of the Keyworth Centre exterior at night from London Road..</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/20/26	Item - Keyworth Centre spiral staircase 2009	1 digital image
	<p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/20/27	Item - Keyworth Centre lecture theatre 2009	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> An image of one of the lecture theatres in the Keyworth Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/21	File - Diary House c.1980s	2 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Two black and white photographs of the exterior of Diary House.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/22	File - Eileen House 2009	3 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of the exterior of Eileen House.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	
LSBU/7/3/23	File - K2 2008-2010	39 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the building's construction along with interiors and exterior.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	

LSBU/7/3/24	File - Whipps Cross Campus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Whipps Cross campus, South Bank University Whipps Cross Hospital <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2011	
LSBU/7/3/25	File - Rotary Street building <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the foundation stone on Rotary Street corner. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2008	2 digital images
LSBU/7/3/26	File - Nursery Building (St George the Martyr Library) <i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the building's exterior. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2011	4 digital images
LSBU/7/3/27	File - Havering Campus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Havering Campus, London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010-2011	2 digital images
LSBU/7/3/28	File - ICT Data Centre <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Slides of the ICT Data Centre. Comprises images of the computer room, terminal rooms, reception areas and computer equipment. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s-1980s	72 slides
LSBU/7/3/28/1	Item - Borough Road entrance <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/2	Item - Main reception in Borough Road <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide

LSBU/7/3/28/3	Item - Illustration of the three sites for the Data Centre <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Shows illustrations of three the sites: Borough Road, Wandsworth Road and London Road in a triangle configuration. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/4	Item - Diagram of the Data Centre layout in Borough Road <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/5	Item - Borough Road entrance <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/6	Item - Reception area <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/7	Item - Reception area <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/8	Item - Reception area <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/9	Item - Reception area <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1970s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/10	Item - Data Centre corridor <i>Creator:</i>	c.1970s	1 slide

	Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/11	Item - Reception area	c.1970s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/12	Item - Data Centre notice board	c.1970s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/13	Item - Computer Room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/14	Item - Computer Room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/15	Item - Computer Room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/16	Item - Computer Room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/17	Item - Data Centre	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/18	Item - Data Centre	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i>		

	Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/19	Item - Data Centre	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/20	Item - Data Centre	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/21	Item - Data Centre	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/22	Item - VAX-11/750	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> The VAX-11/750 was a minicomputer code named 'Comet' developed by Digital Equipment Corporation. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/23	Item - VAX-11/750	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> The VAX-11/750 was a minicomputer code named 'Comet' developed by Digital Equipment Corporation. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/24	Item - VAX-11/780	c.1980s	1 slide
	<i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> The VAX-11/780 was a minicomputer code named 'Star' developed by Digital Equipment Corporation. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		

LSBU/7/3/28/25	Item - Staff member with a Newbury computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/26	Item - Staff member using a Newbury computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/27	Item - Staff member using a Newbury computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/28	Item - Newbury computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/29	Item - Staff member with a Ferranti Data Dynamics 390 computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/30	Item - Staff member using a Ferranti Data Dynamics 390 computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/31	Item - LA36 computer terminal <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> The LA36 was a dot matrix printer computer terminal developed by Digital Equipment Corporation in 1974. <i>Conditions governing use:</i>	c.1980s	1 slide

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/32	Item - Staff member using a LA36 computer terminal	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The LA36 was a dot matrix printer computer terminal developed by Digital Equipment Corporation in 1974.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/33	Item - Hazel computer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/34	Item - Diablo 360 printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The Diablo 360 was a daisy wheel printer sold by Diablo Dat Systems from 1980.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/35	Item - HP 2648A computer terminal	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/36	Item - Ferranti Data Dynamics 390 computer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/37	Item - CIT 101 VDU computer terminal	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/38	Item - VT240 computer terminal	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	<p>The VT240 was a computer terminal produced by Digital Equipment Corporation between 1983 and 1987.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/39	Item - PDP-11/40 minicomputer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/40	Item - Unknown computer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/41	Item - Staff member using a printer terminal	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/42	Item - HP 7221A graphics plotter	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A graphics plotter is a computer printer for printing vector graphics and has in the past been used in computer-aided design.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/43	Item - Benson drum plotter	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/44	Item - Benson drum plotter	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/45	Item - Micom 600	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	Rear shot of a Micom 600 <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/3/28/46	Item - Large computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Slide is annotated with "Case & MTU" <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/47	Item - Close-up of a large computer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Slide is annotated with "Case 670" <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/48	Item - Micom 600 <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/49	Item - Two RP06 Disk Drives <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> The RP06 was developed by Digital Equipment Corporation and released in 1977. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/50	Item - RP06 Disk Drive with the disk pack being removed <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/51	Item - RP06 Disk Drive <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide
LSBU/7/3/28/52	Item - C. Itoh 300 printer <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1980s	1 slide

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/53	Item - Band printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/54	Item - Band printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/55	Item - Drum printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/56	Item - Line printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/57	Item - Line printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/58	Item - Benson printer	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/59	Item - Staff member using a microfiche reader	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/60	Item - Magnetic tape driver	c.1970s	1 slide

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/61	Item - Staff member with magnetic tape driver	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/62	Item - TU78 magnetic tape driver	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/63	Item - TU78 magnetic tape driver	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/64	Item - Magnetic tape archive	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/65	Item - Card reader	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/66	Item - Card reader	c.1970s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/67	Item - Answer phone machine	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/68	Item - Computer workstations	c.1980s	1 slide

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Terminal room in Borough Road.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/69	Item - London Road terminal room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/70	Item - London Road terminal room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/71	Item - G51 terminal room	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/28/72	Item - Staff member on the phone in his office	c.1980s	1 slide
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/3/29	File - Student Centre	June-November 2012	174 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of the construction of the Student Centre along with images of the building during its opening week in November 2012.</p>		
LSBU/7/3/30	File - Clarence Centre	2012-2013	184 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of the redevelopment work from August 2012 to September 2013.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		

Series LSBU/7/4: Events

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1930-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains photographs of special events comprising:

LSBU/7/4/1 Building Opening and Historic Events, 1930-2011;

LSBU/7/4/2 Exhibitions and Open Days, 1930s-present;

LSBU/7/4/3 Visits and Speakers, 1950s-2003.

LSBU/7/4/4 Mad Dog II Solar Rally, 1998

Physical description: 2 boxes, 144 digital images

Language of the material:

- English

-

Publication status:

Published

Subseries LSBU/7/4/1: Building Openings and University Events

Creator: Borough Polytechnic InstitutePolytechnic of the South BankSouth Bank PolytechnicSouth Bank UniversityLondon South Bank University

Date: 1930-2011 (creation)

Scope and content: Black and white and colour photographs, slides and negatives and digital images of ceremonies for the opening of new buildings and other historic Polytechnic and University events.

Physical description: 1 1/2 boxes, 23 digital images

Language of the material:

- English

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/4/1/1	File - Official opening of new buildings by the Duke of York <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of the Duke of York at the event officially opening the buildings and visiting different areas of the Polytechnic.	20 February 1930	6 photographs

	<p>On 20th February 1930 the Duke of York (the future George VI) visited the Borough Polytechnic Institute to official open new buildings within Borough Road Building and unveil its new facade.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/1/1	<p>Item - Duke of York opening the newly refurbished Borough Road Building</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of York (on the left) being welcomed by D. Clifford Highton, Chairman of the Board of Governors.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	20 February 1930	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/1/2	<p>Item - A speech at the opening of the newly refurbished Borough Road building</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of D. Clifford Highton, Chairman of the Board of Governors, giving a speech. The Duke of York is fourth from the right. Third from the right is J. Bispham, Principal of the Borough Polytechnic Institute.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	20 February 1930	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/1/3	<p>Item - Duke of York visits the gymnasium</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of York and special guests watching a student demonstration in the gymnasium.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	20 February 1930	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/1/4	<p>Item - Duke of York visits the gymnasium</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of York and special guests watching a student demonstration in the gymnasium.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	20 February 1930	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/1/5	<p>Item - Duke of York tours the National Bakery School</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	20 February 1930	1 photograph

	A photograph of the Duke of York viewing products baked by students at the National Bakery School. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/1/6	Item - Duke of York receiving a cake in the shape of a girl wearing a crinoline for Princess Elizabeth	20 February 1930	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Visit of the Duke of York <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the Duke of York being presented with a doll-shaped cake made by students at the National Bakery School. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/2	File - Opening of the newly restored Edric Hall	1 December 1951	4 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of the speeches given at the opening and the unveiling of a plaque commemorating the event. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/2/1	Item - Opening of the newly restored Edric Hall	1 December 1951	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A black and white photograph of Mr D. Clifford Highton, Chairman of the Governing Body, giving a speech. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/2/2	Item - Opening of the newly restored Edric Hall	1 December 1951	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/2/3	Item - Opening of the newly restored Edric Hall	1 December 1951	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Mr D. Clifford Highton, Chairman of the Governing Body, unveiling a plaque commemorating the opening. The plaque is inscribed: "This Hall was severely damaged by enemy action"		

	on the night of 29th September 1940. It was restored and [unknown word] during 1951 and formally opened on 1st December 1951 by D Clifford Highton MA Chairman of the Governing Body.'		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/2/4	Item - Opening of the newly restored Edric Hall	1 December 1951	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of (from left to right): Hubert A. Secretan, Vice-Chairman of the Governing Body; Frederick Packer, Secretary and Clerk to the Governing Body; D. Clifford Highton, Chairman of the Governing Body and an unidentified man.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/3	File - Official opening of the Tower and Extension Block buildings by the Duke of Edinburgh	9 July 1969	7 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> The photographs show the visits the Duke made to laboratories and the National Bakery School		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/3/1	Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting the National Bakery School	9 July 1969	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the Duke of Edinburgh inspecting bread made by students at the National Bakery School.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/3/2	Item - Duke of Edinburgh signing a register at the opening of the Tower and Extension Blocks	9 July 1969	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/3/3	Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting a laboratory	9 July 1969	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>The photograph shows the Duke talking to members of staff.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/3/4	<p>Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting a workshop</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of Edinburgh inspecting work produced by Polytechnic students.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	9 July 1969	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/3/5	<p>Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting a laboratory</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	9 July 1969	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/3/6	<p>Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting a laboratory</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of Edinburgh talking to staff in one of the new laboratories.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	9 July 1969	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/3/7	<p>Item - Duke of Edinburgh visiting a laboratory</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A photograph of the Duke of Edinburgh watching students at work in one of the new laboratories.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	9 July 1969	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4	<p>File - Polytechnic Designation Ceremony with guest speaker Margaret Thatcher M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises photographs of the speeches at the ceremony and of Margaret Thatcher congratulating students.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	22 Nov 1971	9 photographs

LSBU/7/4/1/4/1	Item - Margaret Thatcher greeting students at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/2	Item - Margaret Thatcher giving an award <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/3	Item - Margaret Thatcher's speech at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/4	Item - Speech at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/5	Item - Margaret Thatcher giving an award <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/6	Item - Margaret Thatcher giving an award <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/7	Item - Speech at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/4/8	Item - Speech at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank	22 November 1971	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/4/9	<p>Item - Margaret Thatcher at the Designation Ceremony of the Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Margaret Thatcher presenting the document of designation to a representative of the Polytechnic of the South Bank.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	22 November 1971	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/5	<p>File - Official opening of Technopark by Geoffrey Pattie M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of Geoffrey Pattie opening Technopark and taking a tour of the building.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	9 Dec 1985	4 photographs
LSBU/7/4/1/5/1	<p>Item - Opening of Technopark by Geoffrey Pattie M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	9 December 1985	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/5/2	<p>Item - Opening of Technopark by Geoffrey Pattie M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	9 December 1985	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/5/3	<p>Item - Geoffrey Pattie touring the Technopark</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	9 December 1985	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/5/4	<p>Item - Geoffrey Pattie touring the Technopark</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	9 December 1985	1 photograph

	Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/6	File - Centenary of South Bank Polytechnic celebrations <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of some of the centenary events that occurred in 1992. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	4 photographs
LSBU/7/4/1/6/1	Item - Pauline Perry and Ken Hom releasing balloons from the Tower Restaurant to celebrate the Centenary of South Bank Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/6/2	Item - Pauline Perry and Ken Hom launch 'The Lightest Chocolate Mousse in the World' - a selection of recipes from National Bakery School students <i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/6/3	Item - Pauline Perry's speech at the Centenary Lunch <i>Creator:</i> South Bank UniversityPerry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/6/4	Item - Pauline Perry's speech at the Centenary Lunch <i>Creator:</i> South Bank UniversityPerry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/7	Item - Opening of a New Health Lecture Theatre <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	14 January 2004	1 digital image

	<p>Photograph of the official opening of the new Faculty of Health and Social Care lecture hall at Havering Campus. The hall was opened by Professor Elaine Murphy, Chairman of the North East London Strategic Health Authority and Deian Hopkin, the University's Vice Chancellor.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/8	<p>File - Rededication of First World War Memorial in Edric Hall</p> <p>1998</p> <p>4 photographs</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University First World War Memorial</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs showing the war memorial in sections, in its previous location in storage and in situ in Edric Hall.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/9	<p>File - Official opening of the Centre for Efficient and Renewable Energy in Buildings (CEREB) by the Mayor of London Boris Johnson</p> <p>23 June 2010</p> <p>3 digital images</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images show the official opening on the roof of K2</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/10	<p>File - Rededication of the First World War Memorial in Borough Road</p> <p>September 2010</p> <p>9 digital images</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images show the rededication work being carried out and the war memorial in situ in Borough Road Building.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/11	<p>Item - Official opening of the Nathu Puri Institute for Engineering & Enterprise by Vince Cable M.P.</p> <p>26 July 2011</p> <p>1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Nathu Puri Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The image shows the University's Vice-Chancellor, Martin Earwicker with Professor Nathu Puri and Vince Cable M.P. the Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/12	<p>File - Official opening of the LSBU Employer Engagement Unit</p> <p>2007</p> <p>3 digital images</p>		

	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises images of the official launch, led by David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor and Chair of the Board of Governors and Richard Brown, Chief Executive of the Council for Industry and Higher Education.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/13	<p>Item - LSBU receiving a special award at the Southwark Civic Awards</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The image shows the Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker with two members of the team: the Partnership Liaison Officer (left) and the Community Engagement Manager (right) holding the award outside St. George's Cathedral, Southwark.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>	7 May 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/4/1/14	<p>File - University Court Launch</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Images from the evening event held in K2 to launch the University Court. They cover the speeches from the Pro Chancellor and Chair of the Board of Governors David Longbottom and the Vice Chancellor Martin Earwicker as well as a question and answer session and tours of the teaching and research facilities in K2, including demonstrations of student work.</p>	8 March 2012	123 digital images
LSBU/7/4/1/15	<p>Item - South Bank Polytechnic Long Service Award Ceremony</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Photograph of staff at the Polytechnic's Long Service Award ceremony. Includes Pauline Perry (Principal) in the centre and Trevor Watkins (Deputy Principal) to the right of her.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>	c.1990	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/1/16	<p>File - Confucius Institute for Traditional Chinese Medicine 5th Anniversary Event</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Images of the event held in the Keyworth Centre Event Theatre. It was attended by a delegation from China, the Ambassador of the People's Republic of China to the UK His Excellency Mr Li Changchun and the Chairman of the All Party Parliamentary China Group. Also in attendance were children from a number of local primary schools who had been visited by the Confucius Institute. Several of the children performed Chinese songs, poetry and martial arts.</p>	18 April 2012	36 digital images

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/1/17	File - Borough Road Gallery Opening	14 June 2012	57 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University Borough Road Gallery</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images of the Gallery, the Digital Gallery and the renovated foyer of Borough Road Building along with images of the opening ceremony which took place in Edric Hall.</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/18	File - National Diary Week at the Student Centre	May 2013	11 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The images show staff and students writing in the diary as well as some staged images of the Vice Chancellor Martin Earwicker with the diary alongside the Mayor of Southwark Councillor Althea Smith and the Chairman of Southwark Chamber of Commerce Barry Martin.</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/19	File - Student Centre Official Opening	20 June 2013	145 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images of the opening ceremony including speeches and student displays.</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/20	File - Chelsea Pensioners' Christmas Cake Ceremony	10-11 December 2013	63 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital images of the cake at the National Bakery School prior to the ceremony and of the Christmas Cake Ceremony itself. The 4-foot fruit cake was made by ten National Bakery School students and was decorated with choirboys, snowmen and Christmas trees along with Australian badges, flags, symbols and birds related to the State of Victoria. The ceremony was held in the Great Hall of the Royal Hospital Chelsea and was attended by the Mayor of Chelsea, Councillor Charles Williams and the Governor of the hospital. The cake was ceremoniously cut with a traditional sword by a Chelsea Pensioner who had served with both the United Kingdom and Australian forces.</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/21	File - University Court Event 2013	21 March 2013	78 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images from the second annual University Court event held in the Student Centre. The theme of the event was Student Enterprise and Success and various Enterprise Associates, many of them former students, had stalls displaying their products. The event consisted of formal speeches, a drinks reception and tours of the Legal Advice Clinic, Borough Road Gallery and Edric Hall, where a dance performance was staged.</p>		
LSBU/7/4/1/22	File - National Bakery School 125th celebration at the Worshipful Company of Bakers	18 September 2019	36 digital images

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs taken of the celebratory event, including images of the cake decorated with royal icing made by Jane Hatton and a former student. There are also images of speeches by the Master of the Company, VC Professor David Phoenix and images of guests including liverymen, former students, bakery school staff and former staff.</p>
--	--

Subseries LSBU/7/4/2: Exhibitions and Open Days

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank London South Bank University South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University

Date: 1930s-present (creation)

Scope and content: Photographs of University and student exhibitions and University Open Days.

Physical description: 1 box, 121 digital images

Language of the material:

- English
-

Physical condition: Black and white and colour photographs

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/4/2/1	<p>File - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs from the exhibition accompanying the official opening of the University Archives Centre. The exhibition took place on the first floor mezzanine in the Keyworth Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	30 September 2010	40 digital images
LSBU/7/4/2/1/1	<p>Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Our Origins Exhibition Panel and Display Case</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	30 September 2010	1 photograph

LSBU/7/4/2/1/2	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Our Origins Display Case <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/3	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Art Exhibition Panel and Display Case <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/4	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Art Display Case <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/5	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition Built - Environment Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/6	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Business Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/7	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Engineering Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/8	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Food Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/9	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Health Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/10	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Sport Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph

LSBU/7/4/2/1/11	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Education For All Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/12	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Grandfather Clock Given to the Borough Polytechnic Institute in 1969 by Hubert A Secretan CBE, Chairman of the Governing Body <i>Scope and content:</i> The clock was made by Edmund Greatorex, see LSBU/8/8 <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/13	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Today & In the Future Exhibition Panel <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/14	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Education For All and Sport Display Case <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/15	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Food and Health Display Case <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/16	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition - Business and Engineering Display Case <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/17	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Beverley Jullien, Pro-Vice Chancellor External on the right. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/18	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph

LSBU/7/4/2/1/19	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Beverley Jullien, Pro-Vice Chancellor External on the right <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	
LSBU/7/4/2/1/20	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice Chancellor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/21	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Beverley Jullien, Pro-Vice Chancellor, External <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/22	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Michael Simmons, Director of Development <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/23	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Michael Simmons, Director of Development <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/24	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/25	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/26	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i>	30 September 2010	1 photograph

	Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice Chancellor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/2/1/27	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice-Chancellor and guests <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/28	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Elizabeth Harper, University Archivist <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	
LSBU/7/4/2/1/29	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Governor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/30	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Bvereley Jullien, Pro-Vice Chancellor, External, governors and alumni <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/31	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Phil Cardew, Pro-Vice Chancellor, Academic and Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice Chancellor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/32	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Alumni and governors <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/33	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i>	30 September 2010	1 photograph

	Governors <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/2/1/34	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Michael Broadway, Deputy University Archivist and Kate Kwafu-Akoto, Director of Archives, Records & Information Access <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/35	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice-Chancellor and alumni <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/36	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice-Chancellor and alumni <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/37	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Governors, staff and alumni <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/38	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Governors and staff <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/39	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i> Governors and staff <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	30 September 2010	1 photograph
LSBU/7/4/2/1/40	Item - LSBU: Past, Present & Future History Exhibition <i>Scope and content:</i>	30 September 2010	1 photograph

	David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/4/2/2	File - Borough Polytechnic Engineering and Technology Display at an Exhibition held at Earls Court <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> The photographs shows lecturers and equipment used for teaching Electrical Engineering, Paint Technology, Chemical Technology and Applied Physics. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1960	3 photographs
LSBU/7/4/2/3	File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Exhibit on Data Analysis Systems <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs show attendees at the exhibition view the Polytechnic's display. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	1984	6 photographs
LSBU/7/4/2/4	File - Polytechnic of the South Bank Student Booksale <i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1974	2 photographs
LSBU/7/4/2/5	File - Exhibition of the work of Architecture students in the Built Environment Department, Wandsworth Road building <i>Creator:</i> Stuart Clarke, Sunday Times <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of students and their architectural models and drawings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	23 June 1999	9 photographs
LSBU/7/4/2/6	File - Display of Research at South Bank University held in Waterloo Station <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The research on display includes a wall-climbing robot, high temperature superconductors and new kinds of plastics.	c.1992	10 photographs

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/4/2/7	Item - Exhibition of Architecture students work	c.2000	4 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs show students, lecturers and architectural models and drawings. One photograph includes Gerald Bernbaum the former Vice-Chancellor, David Gloster, Director of Education Royal Institute of British Architecture, Professor Kit Alsop, former Head of Architecture and Lily Kudic, Post-Graduate Course Director for Architecture.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/4/2/8	File - Engineering Product Design at South Bank University Exhibitions	c.2000	22 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of students with their products.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/4/2/9	File - Student Open Days	c.2000	4 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of prospective students talking to member of academic staff about the University and its courses.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/4/2/10	File - South Bank University Applied Science Exhibit at the Chelsea Flower Show	2000	11 photographs
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs show Dr Maria Lis-Balchin with a display on the use of plants for modern medicines and cosmetics. Some photographs also show Alan Titchmarsh and Lionel Blair. An article featured in the South Bank News, Autumn 2000 issue, page 43.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/4/2/11	Item - Architecture Exhibition	June-July 2010	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>A photograph of an exhibition held by staff and students from the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment in the Keyworth Centre atrium.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/2/12	File - Confucius Institute Event	2010	4 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images of a Confucius Institute event held as part of Chinese Wellbeing Week in the Keyworth Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/2/13	File - FIND Design Degree Show	June 2013	18 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of the exhibits.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/2/14	File - 'London on Holiday': Borough Murals Centenary Exhibition	October 2011	61 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The images show the installation of the exhibition and the opening event. The exhibition celebrated the centenary of Roger Fry's Borough murals, which were commissioned in 1911 to decorate the Borough Polytechnic Institute's student dining room and were sold to the Tate Gallery in 1931. The exhibition was held in the Keyworth Centre Atrium and was organised by a group of University students with support from the University Archives Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/2/15	File - Architecture Exhibition	June 2013	15 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Images of the annual School of Architecture exhibition showcasing undergraduate and postgraduate student work. For the first time the exhibition was held in the Student Centre</p>		
Subseries LSBU/7/4/3: Visits and Speakers			
<u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University			
<u>Date:</u> 2009-2011 (creation)			
<u>Scope and content:</u> Images of external visitors to London South Bank University and lectures by guest speakers.			

<p><u>Physical description</u>: 4 files</p> <p><u>Language of the material</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> English <p><u>Conditions governing use</u>: LSBU Copyright</p> <p><u>Publication status</u>:</p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/4/3/1	<p>Item - Visit by James Caan, entrepreneur, as part of Global Entrepreneurship Week</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The image shows James Caan giving a talk to a group of LSBU students.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	December 2009	1 digital image
LSBU/7/4/3/2	<p>File - Visit by the Secretary for Business, Innovation and Skills, Vince Cable M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises images of his arrival at London South Bank University and of his speech.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	15 July 2010	6 digital images
LSBU/7/4/3/3	<p>Item - Lecture by Harriet Harman M.P.</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Lecture given on the subject of international development by Harriet Harman M.P. Shadow International Development Secretary and Shadow Deputy Prime Minister. The lecture was given in the Keyworth Centre.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	10 March 2011	1 digital image
LSBU/7/4/3/4	<p>Item - Dame Karlene Davis at the Inaugural Hitesh Tailor Annual Lecture</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	5 October 2011	1 digital image

	<p>The image shows Dame Karlene Davis with the university's Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker (left) and Hitesh Tailor (right). This lecture was the opening event in LSBU's Professional Lecture Series. Dame Karlene Davis' lecture was entitled 'Is Choice in Childbirth a Western Indulgence?'</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/4/4	File - Mad Dog II Solar Rally	July-August 1998	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photos taken at the World Solar Rally in Japan in which a team from South Bank University competed with their solar car Mad Dog II.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
<p>Series LSBU/7/5: Degree Ceremonies</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> London South Bank University</p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1969-present (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Contains photographs of degree ceremonies divided into Honorary Degrees and Fellowships (LSBU/7/5/1) and Graduate Ceremonies (LSBU/7/5/2). These have been held in various locations including the Edric Hall, the Royal Festival Hall, Southwark Cathedral, St. George's Cathedral, the Barbican and Queen Elizabeth Hall.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> One box</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Conditions governing use:</u> LSBU Copyright</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u> Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/5/1	File - Honorary Degrees and Fellowships	1989-present	Half a box
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Black and white and colour photographs, slides and negatives from Honorary Degrees and Fellowships ceremonies.</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/1	Item - Dr Miriam Stoppard	22 November 1989	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		

LSBU/7/5/1/2	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Nobuhiro Iijima and his family. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/3	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima with family <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Nobuhiro Iijima and his family. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/4	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima receiving his honorary degree <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/5	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima with Christopher McLaren, Chancellor and Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/6	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima receiving his honorary degree <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Nobuhiro Iijima receiving his degree from the University Chancellor, Christopher McLaren. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/7	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/8	Item - Dr Nobuhiro Iijima and Dr Steven Cheung	6 October 1992	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/9	<p>Item - Dr Steven Cheung with Christopher McLaren, Chancellor and Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/10	<p>Item - Lord Sainsbury of Preston Candover receiving his honorary degree</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Lord Sainsbury receiving his honorary degree from the University Chancellor, Christopher McLaren.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/11	<p>Item - Lord Sainsbury of Preston Candover with Christopher McLaren, Chancellor and Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/12	<p>Item - Lord Sainsbury of Preston Candover receiving his honorary degree</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Lord Sainsbury receiving his honorary degree from the University Chancellor, Christopher McLaren.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	6 October 1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/13	<p>Item - Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University Perry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	6 October 1992	1 photograph

LSBU/7/5/1/14	<p>Item - The Rt. Hon Baroness Betty Boothroyd MP receiving her honorary degree</p> <p>24 November 1992 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of the Rt. Hon. Betty Boothroyd receiving her honorary degree from the University Chancellor, Christopher McLaren.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/5/1/15	<p>Item - The Rt. Hon Baroness Betty Boothroyd MP with Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p>24 November 1992 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/5/1/16	<p>Item - The Rt. Hon Baroness Betty Boothroyd MP with Pauline Perry, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p>24 November 1992 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/5/1/17	<p>Item - The Rt. Hon Baroness Betty Boothroyd MP giving her speech</p> <p>24 November 1992 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/5/1/18	<p>Item - Pauline Perry speech</p> <p>24 November 1992 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University; Perry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/7/5/1/19	<p>Item - Sir Graham Day with Christopher McLaren, Chancellor and Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor</p> <p>16 November 1993 1 photograph</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Sir Graham Day and his wife alongside the University Chancellor (left) and Vice-Chancellor (right).</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/5/1/20	Item - Sir Graham Day with Christopher McLaren, Chancellor and Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor	16 November 1993	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Sir Graham Day (centre), the University Chancellor (left) and Vice-Chancellor (right).</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/21	Item - Sir Graham Day	16 November 1993	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Sir Graham Day and his wife.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/22	Item - 1994 Honorary Graduates	25 October 1994	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Reverend Desmond Tutu, Baroness Pauline Perry of Southwark, Lord Sheppard of Didgemere and Chief Emeka Anyaoku. All four recipients were made Honorary Doctors of Laws.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/23	Item - Lord Sheppard of Didgemere	25 October 1994	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/24	Item - Zoë Wanamaker	25 October 1995	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/25	Item - Dame Diana Rigg	24 October 1996	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/26	Item - Professor Christopher Jennings	1999	1 photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/27	Item - Professor Christopher Jennings receiving his honorary degree	1999	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/28	Item - Professor Christopher Jennings and another honorary guest	1999	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/29	Item - Professor Anthony Giddens	29 October 1997	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/30	Item - Sir Michael Heron	29 October 1997	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/31	Item - Professor Sir Cyril Chantler receiving honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor	2 November 1999	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/32	Item - Sir Trevor McDonald having just been installed as Chancellor	2 November 1999	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Sir Trevor McDonald and members of University staff processing out of the Cathedral following his installation as Chancellor of London South Bank University.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		

LSBU/7/5/1/33	Item - Sir Trevor McDonald having just been installed as Chancellor	2 November 1999	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Sir Trevor McDonald and members of University staff processing out of the Cathedral following his installation as Chancellor of London South Bank University.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/34	Item - Esther Rantzen speech	2 November 2000	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The photograph includes the other honorary graduates, Jessica Huntley and Sir Satcam Boolell Q.C.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/35	Item - Esther Rantzen receiving her honorary degree	2 November 2000	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Esther Rantzen receiving her degree from the University Chancellor, Sir Trevor McDonald.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/36	Item - Miles Peter Richmond	15 June 2000	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University Richmond, Miles Peter</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/37	Item - Miles Peter Richmond receiving his honorary fellowship from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors	15 June 2000	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University Richmond, Miles Peter</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/38	Item - Sarah Mullally speech	15 June 2000	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		

LSBU/7/5/1/39	Item - Sarah Mullally receiving her honorary fellowship from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	15 June 2000	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/40	Item - Christopher McLaren speech <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	15 June 2000	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/41	Item - Trevor Phillips <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/42	Item - Trevor Phillips receiving his honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/43	Item - Trevor Phillips speech <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/44	Item - Dr DeAnne Julius receiving her honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/45	Item - Professor David Cannadine <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph

LSBU/7/5/1/46	Item - Sir John Bond receiving his honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	November 2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/47	Item - 2001 Honorary Fellows <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: David Clementi, Terence Driscoll, Rt. Hon Frank Field MP <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/48	Item - 2001 Honorary Fellows with the Vice-Chancellor and Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor; David Clementi; Rt. Hon Frank Field MP; Terence Driscoll; Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/49	Item - Terence Driscoll with certificate <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/50	Item - Terence Driscoll with certificate <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/51	Item - Speech at Honorary Fellowship ceremony <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A speech by a member of University staff. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph

LSBU/7/5/1/52	Item - Terence Driscoll and Rt. Hon Frank Field MP <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/53	Item - Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor and Terence Driscoll <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/54	Item - Terence Driscoll receiving his honorary fellowship from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/55	Item - Terence Driscoll speech <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/56	Item - David Clementi speech <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/57	Item - Speech at Honorary Fellowship ceremony <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A speech by a member of University staff. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/58	Item - Speech at Honorary Fellowship ceremony <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i>	2001	1 photograph

	A speech by a member of University staff. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/5/1/59	Item - Speech by Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University Bernbaum; Gerald (1936-2017); Mr; educationist <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/60	Item - Speech by Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/61	Item - Rt. Hon Frank Field MP, David Clementi and Terence Driscoll entering the ceremony <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/62	Item - Rt. Hon Frank Field MP and Terence Driscoll <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2001	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/63	Item - Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors and Elizabeth Filkin <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2002	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/64	Item - Honorary Graduate <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	2002	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/65	Item - His Highness Dr Sheikh Sultan bin Mohammed Al-Qasimi speech <i>Creator:</i>	28 April 2003	1 digital image

	South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/5/1/66	Item - His Highness Dr Sheikh Sultan bin Mohammed Al-Qasimi receiving his honorary degree from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	28 April 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/67	Item - Sir John Krebs receiving his Honorary Degrees from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	28 April 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/68	Item - Sir John Krebs speech <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	28 April 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/69	Item - Annette Zera receiving her honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	19 November 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/70	Item - Annette Zera <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	19 November 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/71	Item - Dame Cicely Saunders <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	19 November 2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/72	Item - Sir Herman Ouseley receiving his honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor	19 November 2003	1 digital image

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/73	Item - Sir Herman Ouseley speech	19 November 2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/74	Item - Sir Herman Ouseley	19 November 2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/75	Item - 2003 Honorary Graduates	19 November 2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Sir Herman Ouseley, Annette Zera, Iain Tuckett and Dame Cicely Saunders</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/76	Item - 2003 Honorary Graduates with the Executive	19 November 2003	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors; Sir Herman Ouseley; Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor; Annette Zera; Iain Tuckett; Dame Cicely Saunders; Deian Hopkin, Vice-Chancellor.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/77	Item - George Barlow receiving his honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/78	Item - Gerald Bernbaum	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>		

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/79	Item - Gerald Bernbaum receiving his honorary degree from Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/80	Item - Tessa Sanderson CBE	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/81	Item - Tessa Sanderson CBE receiving her honorary fellowship from Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/82	Item - Gerald Bernbaum and Michael Farmer	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of Gerald Bernbaum and Michael Farmer processing out of the ceremony.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/83	Item - 2004 Honorary Graduates	24 November 2004	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor; Jane Newell, Chair of the Board of Governors; Tessa Sanderson CBE; Sir David Bell; Michael Farmer; George Barlow; Gerry Bernbaum; Deian Hopkin, Vice-Chancellor.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/84	Item - Kevin Spacey	9 November 2005	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/85	Item - Kevin Spacey speech	9 November 2005	1 digital image

	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/86	Item - Peter Kyle	9 November 2005	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/87	Item - Victor, Lord Adebawale	9 November 2005	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/88	Item - 2005 Honorary Graduates	9 November 2005	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Standing (left to right): Deian Hopkin, Vice Chancellor; Jane Newell, Pro-Chancellor; David Grayson; Rt Rev Dr Tom Butler, Bishop of Southwark; Peter Kyle; Anne Owers; Kevin Spacey; Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor. Sitting: Sir Peter Mansfield; Lord Victor Adebawale; Tyrone Goh.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/89	Item - Nitin Sawhney	15 November 2006	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Nitin Sawhney outside the ceremony venue.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/90	Item - Sir Graeme Davies	15 November 2006	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Sir Graeme Davies outside the ceremony venue.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/91	Item - Sandra Horley	15 November 2006	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	Sandra Horley with her family outside the ceremony venue. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/92	Item - Dame Ruth Silver	15 November 2006	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/93	Item - 2006 Honorary Graduates	15 November 2006	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Standing (left to right): Mike Wilkinson, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Dr Steven Curson; Phil Cardew, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Nitin Sawhney; Sir Graeme Davies FREng, FRSE; Peter McCaffery, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Cliff Holden. Sitting: Sandra Horley OBE; Deian Hopkin, Vice Chancellor; Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor; Jane Newell, Pro-Chancellor; Dame Ruth Silver. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/94	Item - 2007 Honorary Graduates	21 November 2007	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Standing (left to right): Phil Cardew, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Deian Hopkin, Vice Chancellor; David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor; Mike Wilkinson, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Peter McCaffrey, Pro-Vice Chancellor. Sitting: Gary Phillips; Lord Morris of Handsworth; Gary Younge; Sir Terence Conran; Garth Crooks; Julia Middleton; Professor Nathu Puri. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/95	Item - 2008 Honorary Graduates	19 November 2008	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Standing (left to right): Mike Wilkinson, Pro-Vice Chancellor; David Sines, Executive Dean (Health and Social Care); Deian Hopkin, Vice Chancellor; Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor; David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor; Peter McCaffrey, Pro-Vice Chancellor; Phil Cardew, Pro-Vice Chancellor. Sitting: David Waboso; Henry Stephenson; Lillian Stephenson; Jane Newell OBE; Dr Patricia Moberly; Sir Graeme Catto; Dr Theuns Eloff. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/5/1/96	Item - 2009 Honorary Graduates	18 November 2009	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Standing (left to right): Camila Batmanghelidjh; Lord Triesman; Christine Ace; Dr John White; David Lan; Joe Baden.</p> <p>Sitting: David Longbottom, Pro-Chancellor; Sir Trevor McDonald, Chancellor; Professor Martin Earwicker, Vice Chancellor.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/97	Item - 2011 Honorary Graduates	16 November 2011	1 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Standing (left to right): David Adjaye OBE; Maggi Hambling CBE; Dame Karlene Davis; Peter Tatchell. Sitting: Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien; Pro-Chancellor David Longbottom; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Vice Chair of the Board of Governors Rev Dame Sarah Mullally; Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/98	Item - 2010 Honorary Graduates	November 2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Standing: John Constable; Dame Sue Ion DBE; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; James Smith; Ann Chant.</p> <p>Sitting: Mee Ling Mg OBE; Pro-Chancellor David Longbottom; Dame Kelly Holmes DBE.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/99	Item - Sir Michael Bear	July 2012	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/100	Item - Frank Brake	July 2012	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/101	Item - Sir Michael Bear and Frank Brake	July 2012	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/102	Item - Sir Michael Bear and his wife	July 2012	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/7/5/1/103	Item - Sir Michael Bear and Frank Brake with the Executive	July 2012	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	From left to right: Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Sir Michael Bear; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien; Frank Brake; Pro Chancellor David Longbottom.		
LSBU/7/5/1/104	Item - Frank Brake and his wife	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/5/1/105	Item - Frank Brake and his family	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/5/1/106	Item - Graham Chase	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/5/1/107	Item - Graham Chase and his family	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/5/1/108	Item - Graham Chase with the Executive	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Graham Chase; Pro Chancellor David Longbottom; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.		
LSBU/7/5/1/109	Item - Richard Farleigh	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/5/1/110	Item - Richard Farleigh with the Executive	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Vice Chair of the Board of Governors Rev Dame Sarah Mullally; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Pro Chancellor David Longbottom; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.		
LSBU/7/5/1/111	Item - Richard Farleigh with the Vice Chancellor and Governors	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Vice Chair of the Board of Governors Rev Dame Sarah Mullally; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Pro Chancellor David Longbottom.		
LSBU/7/5/1/112	Item - Richard Farleigh	July 2012	1 digital image
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		

LSBU/7/5/1/113	Item - Richard Farleigh and the President of the Students' Union <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Image shows Richard Farleigh with the President of the Students' Union for 2012-2013, Anisa Addawe Ali.	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/114	Item - Sarah Rose <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/115	Item - Sarah Rose and the Vice Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/116	Item - Sarah Rose with the Executive <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Executive Dean for the Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences Professor Michael Molan; Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Sarah Rose; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/117	Item - Hitesh Tailor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/118	Item - Hitesh Tailor with the Executive <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Vice Chair of the Board of Governors Rev Dame Sarah Mullally; Hitesh Tailor; Pro Chancellor David Longbottom; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/119	Item - Hitesh Tailor and his family <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/5/1/120	Item - Marcelle de Sousa <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	July 2012	1 photograph
LSBU/7/5/1/121	Item - Judith Kelly and the Executive <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Vice Chair of the Board of Governors Rev Dame Sarah Mullally; Judith Kelly; Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences Professor Mike Molan; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.	9 October 2013	

LSBU/7/5/1/122	Item - Judith Kelly and the Executive Dean for the Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Judith Kelly with the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Human Sciences Professor Mike Molan	9 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/123	Item - Judith Kelly	9 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/124	Item - Michael G Wilson	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/125	Item - Michael G Wilson with his wife	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/126	Item - Michael G Wilson and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Michael G Wilson and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Rao Bhamidimarri	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/127	Item - Michael G Wilson and the Executive <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Rao Bhamidimarri; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Michael G Wilson; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker.	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/128	Item - Greg Searle <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/129	Item - Greg Searle <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/130	Item - Greg Searle and the Executive <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> From left to right: Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Rao Bhamidimarri; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Greg Searle; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker.	14 October 2013
LSBU/7/5/1/131	Item - Greg Searle and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment <i>Scope and content:</i> Greg Searle and the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Rao Bhamidimarri	14 October 2013

LSBU/7/5/1/132	<p>Item - Greg Searle, Michael G Wilson and the Executive 14 October 2013</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>From left to right: Pro Vice Chancellor (Academic) Dr Phil Cardew; Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment Rao Bhamidimarri; Chancellor Richard Farleigh; Greg Searle; Michael G Wilson; Vice Chancellor Professor Martin Earwicker; Pro Vice Chancellor (External) Bev Jullien.</p>
LSBU/7/5/2	<p>File - Graduate Ceremonies 1969-2011 Half a box, 3 digital images</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Black and white and colour photographs and digital images of degree ceremonies. A collection of images (Accession I-52) show the Faculty of Business graduation ceremony held in July 2012 which included the installation of the new Chancellor Richard Farleigh.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>

Series LSBU/7/6: Staff

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University London South Bank University

Date: c1890s-present (creation)

Scope and content: Black and white and colour photographs of staff divided into Vice-Chancellors and Directors (LSBU/7/6/1) and General Staff (LSBU/7/6/2).

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/6/1	<p>File - Vice-Chancellors and Directors</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Black and white and colour photographs and a digital image of the following Vice-Chancellors or Directors:</p> <p>Vivian Pereira-Mendoza (Director, 1965-1980); Dr John Beishon (Director, 1980-1984); Baroness Pauline Perry (Director, 1987-1992, Vice-Chancellor, 1992-1993); Professor Gerald Bernbaum (Vice-Chancellor, 1993-2001);</p>	1965-present	Half a box, 1 digital image

	Professor Deian Hopkin (Vice-Chancellor, 2001-2009); Professor Martin Earwicker (Vice-Chancellor, 2009-2013). <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/6/1/1	Item - Professor Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor of South Bank University with Kenneth Inglis, Chairman, Fleming Investment Management <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> CFDG Executive Secretary / South Bank University Senior Research Fellow, Reception <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	23 June 1994	1 framed photograph
LSBU/7/6/1/2	Item - Vice-Chancellor, University Secretary and Pro Chancellor <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Image taken during the graduation ceremonies in July 2012. From left to right are Martin Earwicker (Vice-Chancellor), James Stevenson (University Secretary) and David Longbottom (Pro Chancellor and Chair of the Board of Governors).	July 2012	1 digital image
LSBU/7/6/2	File - General Staff <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of members of staff. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c1890s-present	Half a box
LSBU/7/6/2/1	Item - Hubert Arthur Secretan CBE MA JP, Chairman of the Board of Governors <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1969	1 framed photograph
LSBU/7/6/2/2	Item - Helen M Smith, First Lady Superintendent of the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.1923	1 framed photograph
LSBU/7/6/2/3	Item - David Bomberg, Art teacher	undated	1 framed photograph

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Bomberg; David Garshen (1890-1957); Mr; artist</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/6/3	File - Governors	2000s	
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises photographs of former governors.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>		
LSBU/7/6/4	File - Engineering Department Photographs	1980s	24 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Includes staff headshots backed on to cardboard, with name tags, and photographs of social events, including a retirement photograph of F Gallimore. Some of the individuals in the photographs are identified.</p>		

Series LSBU/7/7: Students

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: 1914-present (creation)

Scope and content: Black and white and colour photographs of students in classes and at social events.

Physical description: 1 box, 583 digital images

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/7/8: National Bakery School

Creator:

Date: c1940s-2000s (creation)

Scope and content: Black and white and colour photographs, negatives and digital images of students and workrooms of the National Bakery School and the Tower Restaurant.

Physical description: 1 box, 10 digital images

Language of the material:

- English

•
Arrangement: Chronological

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Related material: Early photographs of the Bakery School are in Pre1917 Photographs (LSBU/7/1).

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/8/1	File - A Fresh Taste of Britain - publicity photographs <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Photographs of Bakery School students and staff and competition judges. Many of the photographs have notes on the reverse identifying the people.	c1992	
LSBU/7/8/2	File - Tower Restaurant Photographs <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The Tower Restaurant opened in 1990. The photographs are of National Bakery School students at work in the restaurant.	c1990	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/3	File - Photographs of students' work <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes a cake made for the Jubilee Sailing Trust showing the ship Lord Nelson, wedding cakes, cake made for the Worshipful Company of Bakers election dinner, and cake made for the Queen Mother.	c1993	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/4	File - Photographs of Christmas lunch given to residents of Bakers' Villas, Bakers' Benevolent Society, Worshipful Company of Bakers <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1987	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/5	File - Photographs of the Home Economics Department at South Bank Polytechnic <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The department was merged with the Faculty of Hospitality and Food Product Management, the photographs are of a goodbye party for the department.	1984	1 envelope

LSBU/7/8/6	File - Photographs of the University crest and the City of London crest made from icing sugar <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/7	File - Opening of a National Bakery School shop in the Tower Restaurant <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c2002	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/8	File - National Bakery School graduating students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1985	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/9	File - Coffee Shop in the Hub at London South Bank University <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Food in the cafe was made by National Bakery School students.	c1990s	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/10	File - Centenary Dinner for the National Bakery School <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Held in the Tower Restaurant at LSBU.	1994	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/11	File - Images of Wooden Plaques in the Tower Restaurant <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	c1992	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/12	File - Lunch with University Vice-Chancellor and Mayors of Lambeth and Southwark in the Tower Restaurant <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1996	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/13	File - University Governors' lunch in the Tower Restaurant <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1990s	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/14	File - Bread made for the harvest festival of the Worshipful Company of Bakers by National Bakery School students <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1999	1 envelope

LSBU/7/8/15	File - Cake made by National Bakery School lecturer Ronnie Rock, on display in sealed case <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The cake was made in 1946 and in 1993 was still on display.	1993	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/16	File - Cake made by the National Bakery School for 2015 anniversary of the foundation of Parliament <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Images of the making of the cake and display of finished cake - in shape of Westminster. Includes images of Jane Hatton, Jenny Durman and John Marchant putting the cake together.	2015	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/17	File - Cakes made by the National Bakery School for Garfield Weston wedding <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	January 1996	1 envelope
LSBU/7/8/18	File - Opening of the Chandley Bakery <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1990s	1 photograph

Subseries LSBU/7/8/19: Class Photographs

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 1902-1965 (creation)

Scope and content: Annual photographs of National Bakery School classes.

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/8/19/1	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1902	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/2	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1903	1 photograph

LSBU/7/8/19/3	Item - Class Photograph - Aberavon Summer 1903 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1903	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/4	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> This photograph is of younger students. The photograph is damaged.	1903	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/5	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1904	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/6	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1904	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/7	Item - Class Photograph - Birmingham 1904 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1904	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/8	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1905	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/9	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> This photograph is badly damaged.	1906	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/10	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1908	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/11	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1909	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/12	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1910	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/13	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1911	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/14	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i>	1913	1 photograph

	London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/15	Item - Class Photograph	1920	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/16	Item - Class Photograph	1921	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/17	Item - Class Photograph	1922	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/18	Item - Class Photograph	1923	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/19	Item - Class Photograph	1924	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/20	Item - Class Photograph	1925	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/21	Item - Class Photograph	1927	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/22	Item - Class Photograph	1928	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/23	Item - Class Photograph	1929	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/24	Item - Class Photograph	1930	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/25	Item - Class Photograph	1931	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/26	Item - Class Photograph	1932	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/27	Item - Class Photograph	1933	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		

LSBU/7/8/19/28	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1934	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/29	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1935	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/30	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1936	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/31	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1937	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/32	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1938	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/33	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1939	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/34	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1947	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/35	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1948	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/36	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1949	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/37	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1951	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/38	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1952	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/39	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1953	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/40	Item - Class Photograph <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	1954	1 photograph
LSBU/7/8/19/41	Item - Class Photograph	1955	1 photograph

	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/42	Item - Class Photograph	1956	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/43	Item - Class Photograph	1957	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/44	Item - Class Photograph	1958	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/45	Item - Class Photograph	1959	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/46	Item - Class Photograph	1960	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/47	Item - Class Photograph	1961	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/48	Item - Class Photograph	1962	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/49	Item - Class Photograph	1963	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/50	Item - Class Photograph	1964	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/51	Item - Class Photograph	1965	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/52	Item - Exhibition School Photograph	c1905	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/7/8/19/53	Item - Group Photograph	c1948	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	The photograph is potentially taken at a conference in Cambridge - the photographer was based in Cambridge and the group are professionals rather than students.		
LSBU/7/8/19/54	Item - Group Photograph	c1950	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The photograph is potentially taken at a conference in Glasgow - the photographer was based in Glasgow and the group are professionals rather than students.</p>		
LSBU/7/8/19/55	Item - Class Photograph - Cake Ornamenting	1925	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Tutor demonstrating cake ornamentation to a group of students.</p>		
LSBU/7/8/19/56	Item - Bread display by students	c1920	1 photograph
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>		
LSBU/7/8/20	File - "Happy Birthday" Cake Presentation at the Guildhall	1989	1 video
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Cake presentation at the Guildhall by the National Bakery School for the 800th anniversary of the City of London Mayoralty in 1989. The video shows staff and students putting the cake together.</p>		

Series LSBU/7/9: Advertising and Merchandise

Creator: South Bank University London South Bank University

Date: 1992-2010 (creation)

Scope and content: Colour photographs, slides, negatives and digital images of advertising campaigns and merchandise produced by the university.

Physical description: 24 photographs

Language of the material:

- English

Arrangement: Chronological

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LSBU/7/9/1	File - South Bank University Marketing Campaign	1992	24 photographs
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Colour photographs, slides and negatives of the advertising campaigns when South Bank Polytechnic became South Bank University.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/2	File - South Bank University Advertising	c.2000	2 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/2/1	Item - Coat of Arms	1990s	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image of the university coat of arms with "South Bank University London" written underneath.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/2/2	Item - Logo	1990s	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image of the logo of South Bank University.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3	File - London South Bank University Advertising	2003-2010	17 digital images
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises digital images of University logos and various forms of advertising.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/1	Item - Logo	2000s	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image of the square logo using white writing on a dark blue background.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>		

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/9/3/2	Item - Black and white logo <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2000s	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/3	Item - Colour logo <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2000s	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/4	Item - Academy of Sport logo <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2000s	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/5	Item - Flyer <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image of a flyer advertising the university, drawing attention to its recent name change from South Bank University to London South Bank University. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2003	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/6	Item - 2004 Annual Review <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image of a person reading the 2004 Annual Review. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2004	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/7	Item - Advertising on a London bus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a LSBU advert on the side of a London bus. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2007	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/8	Item - Advertising on the London underground <i>Creator:</i>	2007	1 digital image

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a LSBU advert on a London underground train carriage.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/9	<p>Item - Article Advertisement</p> <p>2008</p> <p>1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image of an article advertising the university's involvement in the Thames Gateway project.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/10	<p>Item - 'Become what you want to be' flyer</p> <p>2008</p> <p>1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image of a bookmark shaped flyer advertising LSBU and the education it provides with the tag line 'Become what you want to be'.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/11	<p>Item - 'Become what you want to be' flyer</p> <p>2008</p> <p>1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image of a bookmark shaped flyer advertising LSBU and the education it provides with the tag line 'Become what you want to be'.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/12	<p>Item - 'Get on with it at LSBU' Flyer</p> <p>2008</p> <p>1 digital images</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image of two flyers with the tag line 'Get on with it at LSBU'</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/3/13	<p>Item - 'Get on with it at LSBU' Flyer</p> <p>2008</p> <p>1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image of two flyers with the tag line 'Get on with it at LSBU'</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/9/3/14	Item - Advertising for the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/15	Item - Southwark Campus Map <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image show a map of Southwark campus with a key to the buildings. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	c.2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/16	Item - Students' Union logo <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/3/17	Item - 2010-2011 Prospectus <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows the 2010-2011 prospectus open at the page advertising the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010	1 digital image
LSBU/7/9/4	File - London South Bank University Merchandise <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> The digital images show the range of merchandise available for purchase and were created for use on the LSBU Gift Shop website. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright	2010	20 digital images
LSBU/7/9/4/1	Item - Ballpoint pen <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a ballpoint pen decorated with the LSBU logo. <i>Conditions governing use:</i>	2010	1 digital image

	LSBU Copyright		
LSBU/7/9/4/2	Item - Twist-action ballpoint pen	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a twist-action ballpoint pen decorated with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/3	Item - Stainless steel ballpoint pen & pencil set	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a Parker stainless steel pen and pencil set in a case. The pen and pencil are both engraved with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/4	Item - Lapel pin badge	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a lapel pin badge diecut in the shape of the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/5	Item - Business card holder	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a silver business card holder laser engraved with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/6	Item - Landscape photo frame	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a silver plated photo frame laser engraved with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/7	Item - Portrait photo frame	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	<p>Digital image shows a silver plated photo frame laser engraved with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/8	Item - Model London bus	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a model London bus branded with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/9	Item - Keyring	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a metal keyring engraved with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/10	Item - Square mug	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a square mug. The design lists all the institutions LSBU incorporates and includes the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/11	Item - Blue mug	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a blue mug decorated with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/12	Item - Green mug	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a green mug decorated with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/13	Item - Graduation teddy bear	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	<p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a teddy bear dressed in a graduation gown holding a degree certificate and bottle of champagne.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/14	Item - Men's t-shirt	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a white men's t-shirt embroidered with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/15	Item - Men's contrast t-shirt	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a men's black and white t-shirt embroidered with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/16	Item - Pink fitted t-shirt	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a pink fitted t-shirt with the LSBU logo printed on the front left breast.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/17	Item - White fitted t-shirt	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a white fitted t-shirt with the LSBU logo printed on the front left breast.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		
LSBU/7/9/4/18	Item - Navy polo shirt and hoodie	2010	1 digital image
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Digital image shows a navy polo shirt and navy hoodie, both embroidered with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>LSBU Copyright</p>		

LSBU/7/9/4/19	<p>Item - Light blue hoodie 2010 1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a light blue hoodie embroidered with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>
LSBU/7/9/4/20	<p>Item - Pink hoodie 2010 1 digital image</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Digital image shows a pink hoodie embroidered with the LSBU logo.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>

Series LSBU/7/10: Lantern Slides

Creator: Borough Polytechnic Institute

Date: 1892-1917 (creation)

Scope and content: One box of 36 lantern slides of photographs from the Photograph Book (LSBU/7/2). Includes slides of classrooms and workshops from before 1917.

Physical description: 1 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Conditions governing use: LSBU Copyright

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/7/11: The painting of 'London from the South Bank'

Creator: South Bank University

Date: 1999 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains photos of Miles Peter Richmond painting 'London from the South Bank' from the roof of the Borough Road building.

'London from the South Bank' was commissioned by the University to celebrate the Millennium and was painted by Miles Peter Richmond, a founder member of the Borough Group of artists. The painting depicts an abstract view of the London skyline from Borough Road Building roof. It now hangs in the London Road Building concourse.

Physical description: Half a box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Conditions governing use: Copyright Permission Required

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/7/11/1	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/2	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/3	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/4	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/5	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/6	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i>	1999	1 photograph

	South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/11/7	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/8	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/9	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/10	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/11	Item - Miles Peter Richmond on the Borough Road building roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/12	Item - Miles Peter Richmond and Gerald Bernbaum at the unveiling of the painting <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1999	1 photograph
LSBU/7/11/13	Item - Miles Peter Richmond with the completed painting <i>Creator:</i>	1999	1 photograph

	South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/11/14	Item - Miles Peter Richmond with the completed painting	1999	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/11/15	Item - Miles Peter Richmond with the completed painting	1999	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/7/11/16	Item - Miles Peter Richmond with the completed painting	1999	1 photograph
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		

Series LSBU/7/12: Bomberg and his Students

Creator: South Bank University Bomberg and His Students

Date: 1992 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises photographs of members of the Borough Group at the exhibition.

Physical description: Half a box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Access points:

- Bomberg; David Garshen (1890-1957); Mr; artist (subject)

Conditions governing use: Copyright Permission Required

Related material: For a programme of the exhibition please see LSBU/6/7/39.

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LSBU/7/12/1	Item - The Borough Group <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A photograph of members of the Borough Group. Second from the left is Susanna Richmond, wife of Miles Peter Richmond, who is first on the right. Third from the right is Cliff Holden. <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/2	Item - Paintings for the Exhibition <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/3	Item - Borough Group member on Borough Road roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/4	Item - Borough Group member on Borough Road roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/5	Item - Borough Group member on Borough Road roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/6	Item - Miles Peter Richmond painting on Borough Road roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required	1992	1 photograph
LSBU/7/12/7	Item - Miles Peter Richmond painting on Borough Road roof <i>Creator:</i> South Bank University <i>Conditions governing use:</i>	1992	1 photograph

Copyright Permission Required

Subfonds LSBU/8: Ephemera

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: c1890-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains ephemera of the institution divided into:

LSBU/8/1 Posters, c.1950s-present;

LSBU/8/2 Annual Ephemera, c.1892-present;

LSBU/8/3 Printing Blocks, c.1900-1950s;

LSBU/8/4 Corporate Seals, 1892-1990s;

LSBU/8/5 Medals and Trophies, 1892-2002;

LSBU/8/6 Associate Pass Cards for the Borough Polytechnic Institute, c.1900;

LSBU/8/7 Guest book commemorating the 50th anniversary of the Borough Polytechnic Institute, 1942;

LSBU/8/8 Grandfather Clock, c.1740;

LSBU/8/9 Marble bust of Joseph Lancaster c.1905;

LSBU/8/10 Commemorative plaques, 1892-c.2003,

LSBU/8/11 Framed pictures, c.1900-2000;

LSBU/8/12 Television coverage, 1990s-2001;

LSBU/8/13 Portrait cards of 19th century scientists, 1962;

LSBU/8/14 Corporate Gift Glass Plaque, 2012.

Physical description: 22 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For ephemera produced by the Library please see LSBU/8/5.

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/8/1: Posters

Creator: Board of Governors

Date: c1950s-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains posters produced by the Polytechnic and University.

Physical description: 1 box, 1 plan chest drawer

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/8/1/1	<p>Item - Poster of exterior and interior images of the Keyworth Centre building</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Very large colour poster with 10 interior and exterior images.</p>	c2003	1 poster
<p>Series LSBU/8/2: Annual Ephemera</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> Board of Governors</p> <p><u>Date:</u> c1892-present (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> This series comprises of what may be regarded as 'throw-away' items produced by the institution and its students such as leaflets, postcards, bookmarks, flyers, posters, booklets and stationery.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 7 boxes</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Arrangement:</u> Chronological</p> <p><u>Related material:</u> For library ephemera see LSBU/2/8/6</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/8/2/1	<p>File - Ephemera 1892-2007</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Board of Governors</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Boxes contain envelopes dividing ephemera into the institution it was created by. The material for London South Bank University cuts off at 2007 when the annual collection of ephemera was established. This more recent material can be found in LSBU/8/2/2 onwards.</p>	c1892-2007	2 boxes
LSBU/8/2/2	<p>File - Ephemera 2007-2008</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	September 2007- September 2008	1 envelope
LSBU/8/2/3	<p>File - Ephemera 2008-2009</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	September 2008- September 2009	1 envelope

LSBU/8/2/4	File - Ephemera 2009-2010 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2009- September 2010	1 envelope
LSBU/8/2/5	Item - Ephemera 2010-2011 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2010- September 2011	1 box
LSBU/8/2/6	File - Ephemera 2011-2012 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> Includes ephemera produced to celebrate the University's 120th anniversary.	September 2011- September 2012	1 box
LSBU/8/2/7	File - Ephemera 2012-2013 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2012- September 2013	1 box
LSBU/8/2/8	File - Ephemera 2013-2014 <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	September 2013- September 2014	1 box
LSBU/8/3	File - Printing Blocks <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c.1900-1950s	3 boxes
LSBU/8/4	File - Corporate Seals <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute Polytechnic of the South Bank South Bank Polytechnic South Bank University	1892-1990s	1 box
LSBU/8/5	File - Medals and Trophies <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the medals and trophies of sports clubs and those given as gifts to the institution. Some photographs of the trophies are included.	1892-2002	4 boxes
LSBU/8/5/1	Item - Bronze Medal, Exposition Universelle 1900 <i>Creator:</i> Exposition Universelle, Royal Commission <i>Scope and content:</i> In 1900 the Borough Polytechnic Institute entered into the Exposition Universelle. The Exposition was a world fair held in Paris from 15 April until 12 November 1900, to celebrate the achievements of the 19th Century and to accelerate development into the next. The minutes of the Polytechnic's Education Committee for 25th January 1900 (pg210) state; 'English Education Exhibit. A fair number of specimens	1900	1/2 box

	<p>had been sent to the Imperial Institute and it was expected that many of these specimens will be sent to Paris.' The 'Imperial Institute' was the South Kensington Museum which would later become the Victoria and Albert Museum. The 'specimens' from the Institute won a medal at the Exposition in Paris, which was later sent by the Royal Commission to the Polytechnic accompanied by an envelope, box, letter and advertising material.</p> <p>Medal inscription, 'Republique Francaise, Exposition Universelle Internationale 1900, Borough Road Polytechnic, Bronze'</p> <p>More than 50 million people attended the Paris Exposition (a world record at the time); it included more than 76,000 exhibitors and covered 1.12 square kilometres of Paris.</p> <p>A number of Paris' most noted structures were built for the Exposition, including the Gare de Lyon, the Gare d'Orsay (now the Musée d'Orsay), the Pont Alexandre III, the Grand Palais, La Ruche, and the Petit Palais. The first line of the Paris Metro also began operation to coincide with the Exposition. Part of the Exposition was the Second Olympic Games, which were spread over five months. 'Talkies' (films with speech) and escalators were publicized, as was Campbell's Soup, which was awarded a gold medal (an image of which still appears on its label).</p>		
LSBU/8/5/2	<p>Item - Gold Medal, International Confectioners' Exhibition Dusseldorf 1957</p> <p>1957</p> <p>1 medal</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>International Confectioners' Exhibition</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Medal inscribed, 'II. INT. KONDITOREI FACHMESSE DUSSELDORF 1957 GOLDMEDALLE FUR HERVORRAGEN DE LEISTUNGEN (HOOFSTATTER BONN), DKB'</p> <p>Rough Translation: 'II. International Confectioners' Exhibition Dusseldorf 1957 Gold medal for Outstanding Achievements (Hoofstatter Bonn)'</p> <p>The gold medal was won by the Polytechnic's Bakery and Confectionary Department for a special display of flour confectionary in the schools' section of the International Confectioners Exhibition, Dusseldorf 4-12 May 1957.</p>		
LSBU/8/5/3	<p>Item - National Bakery School Silver Ceremonial Trowel and Hammer</p> <p>1902</p> <p>1 box</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Inscribed, 'Presented to Councillor Thomas Fletcher of Birmingham, by W. E. Aylwin Esq. on the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone of the New Bakery at the National School for Bakers & Confectioners, Borough Polytechnic Institute. London. Feb 5th 1902', by Elkington & Company, Birmingham 1894</p>		
LSBU/8/5/4	<p>Item - The Helen Smith Rowing Club Trophy</p> <p>1905</p> <p>1 trophy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Inscribed, 'The Helen Smith Rowing Club. Presented by C. Lloyd Esq. 1932 for Light Fours, Won by C. Harbour, J. Brown, C. Belton, L. Craft, M. Chick. (Cox) 20/5/32. C. Harbour, A. Bond, M. Driver 5/5/33. E. Fryer. (Cox), M. Driver, M. Dowse, L. Craft, A. Bond 16/9/34 K. Miller, C. Hodges, L. Craft, B. Mitchell 3/11/35 M. Driver, M. Figg, L. Craft, A. Bond, E. Dear (Cox) 9/8/36. L. Morton, I. Kirk, M. Pearce, A. Bond, 17/10/37.'</p> <p>By Walker and Hall, Sheffield 1905</p>		
LSBU/8/5/5	<p>Item - Staff Badminton Club Trophy</p> <p>1925</p> <p>1 trophy</p>		

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'Staff Badminton Club B.P.I. Presented by Mrs A. Anstruther', Birmingham 1925</p>		
LSBU/8/5/6	Item - Rifle Club Shooting Trophy	1923	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscription, 'The Borough Polytechnic Rifle Club, Presented by Fred R. Heath Esq. 1933. Winners E. Shutt 1934, J. Hoad 1935, W.N.Button 1936', Birmingham 1923</p>		
LSBU/8/5/7	File - Staff Badminton Club Men's Doubles Trophy	1930	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscription, 'B.P. Men's Doubles S.B.C.' by Thomas Fattorini, Birmingham 1930</p>		
LSBU/8/5/8	Item - Cycling Club Trophy	1928	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'Presented to the Borough Polytechnic Cycling Club by Fred R. Heath, Esq. Secretary of the Borough Polytechnic "In Friendship's Name" 1928' by H.H. Plante, London 1927</p>		
LSBU/8/5/9	Item - Helen Smith Rowing Club Trophy	1924	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'Helen Smith Rowing Club. Presented by Mrs. C. W. Fewings 1929', London 1924</p>		
LSBU/8/5/10	Item - Women's Swimming Club Championship Cup	1954	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'Borough Polytechnic Women's Swimming Club Championship Cup Presented by Miss Joan Lloyd 1954.'</p>		
LSBU/8/5/11	Item - Staff Badminton Club Men's Singles Trophy	1930	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'B.P Men's Singles S.B.C.', Birmingham 1930</p>		
LSBU/8/5/12	Item - Cycling Club 25 Mile Handicap Belilios Cup	1906	1 trophy
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p>		

	<p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Trophy inscribed, 'Borough Polytechnic Cycling Club, The Belilios Cup 25 Mile Handicap. Holders. 1907. G. W. C. Holmes 1908. J.W. Howard 1909. W. Hutchinson 1910. S. Martin 1911. W. H. Lack 1912. W. H. Lack 1913. E. R. Edwards.' By Goldsmith Company, London 1906</p>		
LSBU/8/5/13	<p>Item - Cycling Club Perpetual Challenge Bowl</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Bowl inscribed, 'Perpetual Challenge Trophy Presented by Captain Richardson M.A. J.P. Vice President to the Borough Polytechnic Cycling Club 1902 to be held by the Winner of the 5 miles Championships. 1902. T. W. Hobcraft. 1909. T. W. Hobcraft. 1903. T. W. Hobcraft. 1910. T. W. Hobcraft. 1904. T. W. Hobcraft. 1911. T. W. Hobcraft. 1905. T. W. Hobcraft. 1912. E. Farrow 1906. T. W. Hobcraft. 1913. H. Lack 1907. T. W. Hobcraft. 1914. E. Farrow. 1908. T. W. Hobcraft' By Charles Stuart Harris, London 1901</p>	1901	1 bowl
LSBU/8/5/14	<p>Item - Trophy Base with Inscribed Silver Ring</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Ring Inscribed: 1922. A. Radford. 1927. W. J. Dudley 1932. A. E. Haies 1923. H. Harding. 1928. A. Harding 1933. G. W. Hogwood 1924. L. W. Goodall. 1929. H. H. Hirtes 1934. C. Bosley 1925. L. W. Goodall. 1930. S. Bamford 1935. J. E. Frith 1926. L. W. Goodall. 1931. C. H. Bosley 1936. J. E. Frith 1937. R. F. Allard. 1947. J. F. Lewis 1938. T. R. Mildon. 1948. R. Hornsby. 1939. L. Stiles. 1949. Miss P. Rayson. 1940/1945. Withheld. 1950. K. J. Deed (duplicated on base ring) 1946. D. Dennis. 1951. B. Q. S. Beretta. (duplicated on base ring) 1952. L. Flynn. 1957. S. Cheung. 1962. D. A. Hopper. 1953. A. Ramsay. 1958. R. A. Matthiae. 1963. G. W. Schmidt. 1954. D. J. Graver. 1959. A. G. L. Bowers. 1964. M. Ward. 1955. M. G. Blanchard. 1960. A. W. McConaky. 1965. C. Jones. 1956. S. Kassim. 1961. B. D. Burger 1966. H. E. P. Dadak. 1967. R. T. Cummiskey. 1974. K. S. Hall. 1968. A. S. O. Onamusi. 1969. R. C. Greasley</p>	1922-1974	1 trophy base

LSBU/8/5/15	<p>Item - Salver presented to Hubert A Secretan by the National College of Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> National College for Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Platter inscribed, 'Presented to Hubert A. Secretan Esq. C. B. E., M. A., J. P., by the associations of the three industries as a mark of esteem and gratitude for the excellent services rendered by him as first chairman of the Board of Governors of the National College of Heating, Ventilating, Refrigeration and Fan Engineering 1948 - 1962', London 1909</p>	1909	1 platter
LSBU/8/5/16	<p>Item - Edric Shooting Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Inscribed, 'Borough Polytechnic Institute Edric Shooting Cup. Won by 1909 Sergt L N Hawes, 24th C of L 1912 Color Sergt Risdon 1910 Sergt H. Risdon 2nd C of L 1913 Sergt Knight 1911 Sergt L. N. Hames 24th C of L 1936 W. N. Button.' By Walker and Hall, Sheffield, 1908 Named in honour of Edric Bayley</p>	1908	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/17	<p>Item - London South Bank University Team of the Year Medal</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	c.2003	1 medal
LSBU/8/5/18	<p>Item - London South Bank University University Crest Medal</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	c2003	1 medal
LSBU/8/5/19	<p>Item - Gavel given by Frederick J Packer to the Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Packer, Frederick J</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Gavel inscribed, 'Presented by Frederick J Packer, Secretary, Polytechnic of the South Bank 1970-1973 and Borough Polytechnic 1946-1970'</p>	1973	1 gavel
LSBU/8/5/20	<p>Item - The Burton Trophy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Burton, Son & Sander Limited, Ipswich</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; 'The Burton Trophy presented to the outstanding student in the annual full time course for confectionary design and decoration by Burton, Son & Sander, Ltd., Ipswich. 1958 Brenda Pattison 1959 Carla Christiansen 1960 Suzan Cathie 1961 Miss P Baker 1962 Suan Brookes</p>	c.1958	1 trophy

	<p>1963 Lorna Jackson 1964 Valerie Stockham 1965 Linda Watts 1966 Lynda Walde 1967 Liz Wirth 1968 Catherine Hill 1969 Yvonne Tan 1970 Stephanie Perraton 1971 Tere Tammar 1975 Carole Lambert 1976 Peter J Paver 1978 Patricia Alkinson 1979 Ann Cranthorne 1980 Jeff Vane 1981 Paula Frost 1982 Dawn Seabright 1983 Joseph Mulhall 1987 Tom Mansfield 1991 Marra Gordam 1992 Veronica Bailey'</p>		
LSBU/8/5/21	<p>Item - The Lawton Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Bakery Workers Guild</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; ' The Lawton Cup presented by the Bakery Workers Guild by C F Lawton 1949 for the best long loaf'</p>	c.1949	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/22	<p>Item - The "Alcena" Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Aylward, Crump & Co.</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; 'The "Alcena" Cup presented by W. Aylward, Crump & Co for Commercial decorated cake competition by students at the National Bakery School Borough Polytechnic 1930</p> <p>Winners 1930 A. P. Moll 1931 E. P. Gunneber 1932 H. F. E. Bamford 1933 G. W. Hogwood 1934 L. Ryan 1935 L. F. Mack 1936 Eric Arthur Frobisher 1937 Eric Alvin James 1938 A. A. Bolt 1939 Miss I Baldry 1940 P. J. Cakebread 1941 John Graham 1946 C. Turner 1947 Albert Alpin 1948 A. E. H. Rumble 1949 K. P. J. Mulley 1950 J. W. Berry 1951 W. D. Ferris 1952 J. H. Bennett 1953 John Haig</p>	c.1930	1 trophy

	<p>1954 John Addison 1955 B. Wright Smith 1956 R. J. C. Adams 1957 K. Slatter 1958 B. Bunyan 1959 G. W. Tompkins 1965 H. Bloomfield 1976 Peter J. Power 1977 Jill Mansep 1978 Fiona Marsh 1979 B. F. Martin 1980 Tracy Beasley 1981 Jemmy Brain 1982 Carol Waterhouse 1983 Claire Taylor 1984 M. P. Jahafar</p>		
LSBU/8/5/23	<p>Item - The Malga Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed: The Malga Cup presented to London Bakery Students Society 1948 1949 A. E. Harding 1950 A. E. Harding 1951 A. L. Pierce 1952 F. List 1953 No Award 1954 D. J. Graver 1955 No Award 1956 R. Barton 1957 R. Willis 1958 Miss S. Hill 1959 G. W. Tompkins 1960 R. S. Stevenson 1961 P. C. Meads 1962 P. C. Meads 1963 Miss J. Comfort 1964 M. I. Grease 1965 H. Bloomfield Base ring inscribed: 1949 P. S. Norman 1950 A. Janes 1951 J. Nichols 1952 J. T. Boast 1989 A. McGregor 1990 C. Taylor</p>	c.1948	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/24	<p>Item - National Bakery Students Society Challenge Cup "Bread Section"</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	c.1950	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/25	<p>Item - Sainsbury PLC South Eastern Area Bakery Student of the Year Trophy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p>	c.1980s	1 trophy

	Sainbury PLC		
LSBU/8/5/26	<p>Item - Australian Egg Board Baking Competition Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Australian Egg Board</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; 'Australian egg board baking competition award to the Borough Polytechnic' Shields inscribed; '1965 John Beggs 1966 Malcolm Highes 1967 Graham Moorfoot 1977 Anne Layston 1978 Lynn Dover 1979 Pauline Cogger 1981 Tracey Beasley 1983 Margaret Moran 1985 Christine De La Rouche 1986 S. A. J. Wijeratne Sri Lanke 1990 Lucy Miller 1991 Veronica Bailey'</p>	c.1965	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/27	<p>Item - The Pauline Mellelieu Memorial Trophy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; 'The Pauline Mellelieu Memorial Trophy 1990 Ann Wolfe COE 1991 Wendy Rose Mills'</p>	c.1990	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/28	<p>Item - The Harold Hirtes Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p>	c.1950	1 trophy
LSBU/8/5/29	<p>Item - The John Kirkland Rose Bowl</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; 'The John Kirkland Rose Bowl presented by E H Wright Esq Wallasey 1950 E. J. Phillips 1951 B. Q. S. Beretta 1952 T. R. Chidgey 1953 L. Hubble 1954 B. Wright Smith 1955 R. J. C. Adams 1956 A. J. Murray 1957 Miss S. Hill 1958 G. W. Thompkins 1959 J. E. Hawdon 1960 G. A. Pond 1961 D. A. Hopper 1962 R. J. Winterflood</p>	c.1950	1 trophy

	<p>1963 P. A. Ward 1964 W. Galland 1965 F. D. Halford 1966 Miss C A Pleadger 1967 T. G. O'Sullivan 1968 Michael Rand 1969 D. S. Welsh 1970 G. R. Croucher 1971 Miss J. A. Southgate 1972 S. G. Chater 1973 G. W. E. Baumann 1974 G. J. Winterflood 1975 S. P. Hallam 1976 A. R. Blenkam 1977 P. J. Crotty 1978 J. S. Freeman 1980 M. G. Mullally 1982 A. C. Leathers 1985 S. Keppler 1986 Sharon Ganett 1991 J. Willing'</p>		
LSBU/8/5/30	<p>Item - The Renshaw Challenge Cup</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed; ' The Renshaw Challenge Cup for annual competition along the students of the National School for Bakery and Confectionery</p> <p>1922 C. H. Stevens 1923 H. H. Harding 1924 E. S. Arthy 1925 W. G. Gill 1926 W. J. King 1927 J. Y. Ashworth 1928 G. H. Previtt 1929 S. Bamford 1930 H. Archer 1931 E. P. Cunnebar 1932 A. T. Blenkam 1933 H. A. Scott 1934 D. L. Crisp 1935 G. F. Seabon 1936 E. A. Frobisher 1937 Ernest W. Hart 1938 C. C. Pacy 1939 H. J. Smith 1940 L. J. Hannerman 1941 R. E. James 1942 P. Austin 1943 C. Turner 1944 A. Alpin 1945 J. Pitkethly 1946 W. G. Day 1950 R. J. Deed 1951 W. D. Ferris 1952 T. C. Gregory</p>	1921	1 trophy

	<p>1953 R. G. Wall 1954 P. Gilson 1955 B. Wright-Simth 1956 D. A. Wiles 1957 Stephen Cheung 1958 B. B. H. Russell 1959 G. W. Tompkins 1960 R. S. Stevenson 1961 R. W. Galbraith 1962 M. Mountstephen 1963 M. Walters 1964 Daphne Reynolds 1965 A Warry 1966 F. D. Halford 1967 Christine Pledger 1968 Lynda Walde 1969 P. Brown 1970 David Druce 1971 Valli Fung 1972 John Wegrzyn 1973 Colin Johnson 1974 A. F. Keenan 1975 Jean Batt 1976 Kenneth Hale 1977 G. J. Winterflood 1978 S. P. Hallan 1979 Jill Manser 1980 Patrick J Crotty 1981 John March 1982 Paula M. Frost 1983 M. R. Addison 1984 Elaine M. Gray 1985 Suzanne Keppler 1986 Sharon Garnett 1987 Marcia E. Miller 1988 Martin Bate 1989 Christopher E. Nicolaou 1990 R. B. Wilmshurst 1991 P. Rahan R. Hettiwaita</p>
LSBU/8/5/31	<p>Item - The Burton Cup 1926 1 trophy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Burton, Son & Sanders Ltd</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Trophy inscribed: The Burton Cup presented by Burton, Son & Sanders Ltd., Ipswich, 1926 1964 Barbara Wyles 1965 J. Waghams 1966 Raymond Morum 1967 Raymond Morum 1968 Hazel Haywood 1969 K. Buckingham 1970 David H. Beer 1971 Sylvan A. Agard 1972 Sylvan A. Agard 1976 John Turton 1978 Ann Devine</p>

	1980 Nicholas Lodge 1981 Barbara Savager 1982 Ann Medhurst 1984 B. Wongpaiboon 1986 Paul Callaway 1987 Audrey Lawrence 1989 Suresh Suriyagoda 1990 Ann Wolfe COE 1991 Clara Pearce-Higging		
LSBU/8/5/32	Item - Alumni vs Students Sports Day Medal <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University	2013	1 medal on lanyard
LSBU/8/6	Item - Box of Associate Pass Cards for the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute	c.1900	1 small box
LSBU/8/7	Item - Guest book commemorating the 50th anniversary of the Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> In 1942 the Polytechnic celebrated its Golden Jubilee with a small gathering of around 300 people in the Borough Road building, as restrictions were placed on the number of people who could meet enforced by war conditions. The guest book contains the signatures of some of the jubilee guests and lists their relationship with the Polytechnic. The signatures include that of C.T.Millis, the Polytechnic's first principal.	September 1942	1 book
LSBU/8/8	Item - Grandfather Clock <i>Creator:</i> Greatrex (Gratrex), Edward of Birmingham.	c1740	1 grandfather clock
LSBU/8/9	Item - Marble bust of Joseph Lancaster <i>Creator:</i> Mr Henry Charles Fehr <i>Scope and content:</i> Large marble bust on a plinth with a small attached brass plaque enscribed, 'Joseph Lancaster 1778-1838 Presented by J. Passmore Edwards Esq.'	c.1905	1 sculpture

Series LSBU/8/10: Commemorative Plaques

Date: 1892-c.2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises plaques made to commemorate University events, such as the opening of buildings, and key figures in the University's history.

Physical description: 9 plaques

Language of the material:

- English

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p> 			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/8/10/1	<p>Item - Memorial to John Blandy</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Plaque inscribed, 'To the honoured memory of John Blandy, founder and for some years teacher to the first permanent classes for bread that were held at the Boro' Polytechnic, who died 4th March, 1928, aged 85 years. This table was erected by the trade on the initiative of some of the early students in grateful recognition of the many years of self-sacrificing service he gave to the cause of technical education and for his zeal, energy and devotion in promoting higher and nobler standards of trade proficiency.'</p>	1929	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/2	<p>Item - Memorial to John Kirkland</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Plaque inscribed, 'John Kirkland 1862-1949 Head of the National Bakery School 1902-1927 Teacher, Writer and Craftsman'</p>	c.1950	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/3	<p>Item - Victoria Gymnasium</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Plaque inscribed; 'This Hall was erected in the Sixtieth Year of the Reign of HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA. Edric Bayley Chairman of Governors.'</p>	1897	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/4	<p>Item - The Edric Bayley Schools</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Plaque inscribed; 'The Schools, comprising PHYSICS LABORATORY, PHYSICS LECTURE THEATRE, and SCHOOL OF COOKERY, were erected in 1898, and named in recognition of the services MR. EDRIC BAYLEY has rendered to the Borough Polytechnic as Chairman of the Governing Body, since the Foundation of the Institute in 1892.'</p>	1898	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/5	<p>Item - Opening of the Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Borough Polytechnic Institute</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Plaque inscribed; ' THE BOROUGH POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE was opened by the Right Honourable THE EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G. On the Thirtieth Day of September, 1892. Governors: Edric Bayley, L.C.C. Chairman Rowland Hamilton The Reverend Arthur William Jephson, M.L.S.B. Alfred Lafone</p>	30 September 1892	1 plaque

	Edwin Lawrence William George Lemon, L.C.C. Sir Philip Magnus, Kt. Thomas Buxton Morrish Charles Joseph Whittuck Rabbits Evan Spicer, L.C.C. The Honourable Maude Stanley Richard Strong, L.C.C. Walter Augustus Wigram'		
LSBU/8/10/6	Item - Memorial to Lieutenant Keyworth <i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University <i>Scope and content:</i> A plaque commemorating Lance Corporal Leonard James Keyworth with an engraving of his portrait and a description of his actions which led to him being awarded the Victoria Cross for gallantry.	c.2003	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/7	Item - Edric Hall Opening <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Plaque inscribed; 'THIS HALL together with LABORATORIES and WORKSHOPS was erected in the year 1908, from Funds contributed by EDRIC BAYLEY, M.A., and THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL. THE EDRIC HALL IS SO NAMED IN HONOUR OF Mr. EDRIC BAYLEY (Chairman of the Governing Body, 1892-1905), in grateful recognition of his munificent gifts and devoted services to this Institute.'	1908	1 plaque
LSBU/8/10/8	File - Edric Hall Opening <i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute <i>Scope and content:</i> Plaque inscribed; 'THIS HALL was opened by The Right Honourable THE EARL OF CARRINGTON, K.G., G.C.M.G., on Friday, 13th November, 1908. Governors: James Leonard Spicer (Chairman) Edric Byaley, M.A. Edward Cheater Thomas Coote, J.P. Sir Edwin Durning-Lawrence, Bart., LL.B, B.A. Mary Martha Eve William Garnett, M.A., D.C.L. The rEv. Canon Arthur William Jephson, M.A. Marion Leon The Rev. John Scott Lidgett, M.A., L.C.C. Sir Philip Magnus, Kt. M.P., M.A., B.Sc. David Whetton McInnes, J.P., M.I.Mech.E. Sir Buxton Morrish, J.P. Jospeh William Oake James Pascall John Piggott, J.P. Thomas Francis Rider, C.C., F.R.G.S. The Rev. William James Sommerville, B.A. The Honourable Maude Stanley Francis Thompson	1908	1 plaque

	Arthur Frederic Basil Williams, M.A. Albert Wilson, L.C.C. Alexander Grant Wylie'		
LSBU/8/10/9	Item - First World War Memorial	1921	1 plaque
	<i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute		
LSBU/8/11	File - Framed pictures	c.1900-2000	12 items
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University		
LSBU/8/12	File - Television Coverage	1990s-2000s	9 films
	<i>Creator:</i> London South Bank University South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises videos of television coverage of the University and television features involving University staff.		
LSBU/8/12/1	Item - Real Success South Bank University Campaign & Mad Dog the Solar Car	August 1997	1 VHS tape
	<i>Creator:</i> Mad Dog Solar Car Project		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Two television adverts targeted at prospective students and a feature on the Mad Dog Solar Car. This 8 minute footage is replayed on a loop for 3 hours.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		
LSBU/8/12/2	Item - Television News Compilation August 1996	12 August 1996-15 August 1996	1 VHS tape
	<i>Creator:</i> South Bank University		
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Contains the following television footage relating to A Level results and South Bank University's advertising campaign: - ITV Five O'clock Show - interview with Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - London Tonight - South Bank University's advertising campaign - GMTV - Interview with Gerald Bernbaum, Vice-Chancellor - BBC Newsroom Southeast - South Bank University advertising campaign and interview with Gerald Bernbaum - BBC Business Breakfast News - South Bank University advertising campaign and interview with Gerald Bernbaum - BBC News - South Bank University's advertising campaign - London Today - Clearing call centre in the Edric Hall, Borough Road and an interview with Noel Morrisson, Head of Admissions - Sky News - South Bank University advertising campaign and interview with Noel Morrisson, Head of Admissions - ITV Lunchtime News - Clearing call centre in the Edric Hall and interview with Gerald Bernbaum - BBC News - Gerald Bernbaum interviewed in Edric Hall call centre.		
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required		

LSBU/8/12/3	<p>Item - South Bank University Summer Recruitment Campaign 1998 August 1998 1 VHS tape</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the following television footage relating to A Level results and South Bank University's clearing centre set up in the Edric Hall, Borough Road Building:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sky News - Edric Hall clearing call centre and an interview with Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - ITN News - Edric Hall clearing call centre - ITV London Today - Interview with Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations. - BBC News 24 - Edric Hall clearing call centre and interviews with Dr Noel Robinson, Deputy Registrar, Dr Lee Rose and Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - BBC News 24 - Edric Hall clearing call centre and interviews with Margaret Dooley, Senior Admissions Officer, Nick Richards, Head of Courses, South Bank Business School and Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - ITN News - Live report from Edric Hall clearing call centre - BBC News - Live report from Edric Hall clearing call centre - BBC Radio 5 Breakfast Programme - interview with Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations. <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/8/12/4	<p>Item - South Bank University Television Highlights 1998-1999 May 1998-April 1999 1 VHS tape</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises footage of University staff giving interviews on the following television programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BBC London News - Edric Hall clearing call centre - ITV News - Edric Hall clearing call centre and interview with Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - BBC News 24 - Edric Hall clearing call centre and interviews with Dr Noel Robinson, Deputy Registrar and Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations - ITN - live report from the Edric Hall clearing call centre - Sky News - interview with Anne Takart, Professor of Primary Healthcare - ITV Evening News - interview with Professor Iain Begg - Sky News - interview with Andrea Bosco, Professor of History and Theory of European Integration - BBC News - interview with Dr Tom Coultate, Food Biochemist - London Today - interview with Harry Goulbourne, Professor of Sociology - Sky News - interview with Dr Kate Hudson - London Today - interview with Dr Putti Laungani, Professor of Psychology - ITN - interview with Marios Angelides - Interview with Professor David Mays - Business Breakfast - interview with Professor Panicos Demetriades - Sky News - interview with Michael Wood, Senior Lecturer in Economics - Interview with Dr Hugh Atkinson, Senior Lecturer in Politics and Public Policy - Sky News - interview with Paul Burns, Professor of Business - Interview with Dinah Gould, Professor of Nursing - Sky News - interview with Nigel Grimwade - Business Breakfast - interview with Kate Giannopolou, South Bank University Business School - BBC News 24 - Solar Car Mad Dog 2 - BBC News - interview with Professor Mike Hough - London Tonight - Tommy Steel interviewed regarding his honorary degree from the University <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>

LSBU/8/12/5	<p>Item - Professor Deian Hopkin Promotional Interview</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Unedited video of Professor Deian Hopkin, former Vice-Chancellor, being interviewed at the start of his tenure. The first interview takes place during the University's graduation celebrations and the second occurs in the Technopark garden. The footage opens with shots of students in their graduation robes celebrating outside the ceremony venue.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> LSBU Copyright</p>	26 July 2001	1 VHS tape
LSBU/8/12/6	<p>Item - Selection of Television Coverage featuring University Staff</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises footage of University staff giving interviews on the following television programmes: - European Business News - interview with David Green - BBC News- interview with Prof Michael Hough, Director of the Criminal Policy Research Unit - Sky News - interview with Paul Palmer, Director of the Centre for Charity and Trust Research - BBC News - interview with Roger Smith, Lecturer - London Tonight - interview with Tim Pharoah - Sky News - interview with Prof Trevor Watkins - London Tonight - interview with Dr Howard Cox - London Tonight - interview with Geoff Elliot, School of Business - ITN Live - interview with Gerald Bernbaum, Vice Chancellor - Sky News - interviews with Dr Noel Robinson, Deputy Registrar - GMTV - interview with Gerald Bernbaum, Vice Chancellor - BBC South East - interview with Dr Noel Robinson, Deputy Registrar</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	c.1996	1 VHS tape
LSBU/8/12/7	<p>Item - Report on University Application Levels in Autumn-Winter 1997</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A report from the BBC 9 O'clock News regarding applications to universities in the aftermath of the introduction of student tuition fees. The report includes footage of South Bank University and an interview with Professor Gerald Bernbaum, form Vice Chancellor.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Copyright Permission Required</p>	17 December 1997	1 VHS tape
LSBU/8/12/8	<p>Item - South Bank University Television Coverage 1998-2001</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	c.1998-2001	1 VHS tape

	<p>Contains footage of news reports regarding A Level results featuring the South Bank University clearing call centre. The footage includes interviews with Dr Nick Richards, Head of the Business School, Dr Ruth Fairwell, Dean of Academic Affairs and Andy Masheter, Head of External Relations.</p> <p>Also contains footage of news report regarding the University's solar car Mad Dog III and the 2001 World Solar Challenge in Australia.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Copyright Permission Required</p>
LSBU/8/12/9	<p>Item - South Bank University Compilation 2000-2001 2000-2001 1 VHS tape</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises television footage featuring South Bank University.</p>
LSBU/8/13	<p>File - Portrait cards of 19th century scientists Feb 1962</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>Wallace Heaton</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Comprises a set of cards and negatives displaying printed portraits of 19th century scientists, primarily chemists.</p>
LSBU/8/14	<p>Item - Corporate Gift Glass Plaque 2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A small glass plaque engraved with the University's coat of arms and 'London South Bank University'. Comes in a presentation box.</p> <p>Produced as a corporate gift, initially for the Faculty of Engineering, Science and the Built Environment to give when on international visits, but then also for central departments to present to guest speakers at corporate and alumni events.</p>
LSBU/8/15	<p>Item - China plate commemorating the University's 120th anniversary 2012</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A small plate decorated with the University's logo and coat of arms and the caption 'Celebrating 120 Years'. The plate is in a presentation box.</p>
LSBU/8/16	<p>Item - Scrapbook for the National Bakery School Continental Tours 1955-1963</p> <p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Postcards, photographs, notes on visits, sketches and recipes for cakes and pastries.</p> <p>1955 Sweden and Denmark</p> <p>1956 Switzerland - Lucerne, Zurich, Basle</p> <p>1957 The Netherlands - Delft, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Wageningen</p> <p>1958 West Germany - Duisberg, Dusseldorf, Köln, Frankfurt</p>

1959 Denmark - Esbjerg, Aalborg, Copenhagen, Odense
 1960 Austria - Vienna, Linz, Salzburg, Innsbruck
 1961 Sweden & Norway via Denmark - Esbjerg, Copenhagen, Gothenburg, Oslo
 1962 Italy - Milan, Verona, Savona
 1963 Switzerland - Lucerne, Zurich, Lausanne

Subfonds LSBU/9: External Publications

Date: 1871-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains publications about, but not created by, London South Bank University, comprising:

LSBU/9/1 Press cuttings, 1879-present;

LSBU/9/2 Reports, 1891-1901;

LSBU/9/3 Books and Pamphlets, 1903-2008;

LSBU/9/4 Journals, 1911-1976;

LSBU/9/5 Television and Radio footage, 1988-2012;

LSBU/9/6 Prospectuses, c2003;

LSBU/9/7 Book of salutations for Mr Arthur Harris, a member of the Borough Road Training College, 1871;

LSBU/9/8 Local Government Bills, 1897-1899.

Physical description: 21 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

Series LSBU/9/1: Presscuttings

Date: 1879-present (creation)

Scope and content: Contains presscuttings relating to London South Bank University or its former institutions.

Physical description: 16 boxes

Language of the material:

- English
-

Arrangement: Chronological

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/1/1	File - Presscuttings 1879-1891	1879-1891	1 volume

	<p><i>Creator:</i> Millis; Charles Thomas; Mr</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Presscuttings collected by C.T. Millis on Technical Education.</p>		
LSBU/9/1/2	File - Presscuttings 1888-1894	1888-1894	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/9/1/3	File - Index to Presscuttings, 1879-1894	c1970s	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank Polytechnic</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Index to the first two volumes of Press Cuttings (LSBU/9/1/1-2) done in the 1970s.</p>		
LSBU/9/1/4	File - Presscuttings 1895-1933	1895-1933	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/9/1/5	File - Presscuttings 1933-1949	1933-1949	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/9/1/6	File - Presscuttings 1948-1970	1948-1970	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/9/1/7	File - Presscuttings 1948-1970	1948-1970	1 volume
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Polytechnic Institute</p>		
LSBU/9/1/8	File - Presscuttings 1971-1972	1971-1972	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Includes presscuttings regarding student protests at the Polytechnic of the South Bank's designation ceremony at which Margaret Thatcher attended on 22 November 1971.</p>		
LSBU/9/1/9	File - Presscuttings 1972-1973	1972-1973	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>		
LSBU/9/1/10	File - Presscuttings 1973-1974	1973-1974	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p>		
LSBU/9/1/11	File - Presscuttings 1974-1998	1974-1998	1 box
	<p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnic of the South Bank</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>		

	Includes The Times Special Report on South Bank Polytechnic 9 December 1985 and presscuttings a tribunal and alleged 'Marxist plot' at the Polytechnic in 1975.		
LSBU/9/1/12	File - Presscuttings c2003-2006	c2003-2006	6 boxes
	<p><i>Creator:</i></p> <p>London South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Contains the following categories:</p> <p>Accounting Alumni Architecture Arts Awards Building Business Campus Safety Clearing Conferences and Events Council for Assisting Refugee Academics (CARA) Criminology Debt Education and Careers Engineering Estates Planning Family Fees and Salaries Food technology Fundraising Health (inc. Occupational Health and Midwifery) Higher Education news/issues History (of LSBU) History (of Southwark) Honorary Degrees International Law Learning Support Market Research Marketing Nursing Planning and Construction Psychology Regeneration of Elephant and Castle Research and Funding Science Sociology Southwark News, Articles from Sport Staff (in the news) Student News Students (in the news) Technology Vice Chancellor Whipps Cross Women in Education Wurlitzer Organ</p>		

LSBU/9/1/13	File - Presscuttings 2007-present	2007-present	1 box
<p>Series LSBU/9/2: Reports</p> <p><u>Creator:</u> London County Council</p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1891-1901 (creation)</p> <p><u>Scope and content:</u> Contains reports of the London County Council on Technical Education.</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 3 reports</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English • <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/2/1	<p>Item - London County Council Report to the Special Committee on Technical Education</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> H. Llewellyn Smith</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A report into the needs of London with regard to Technical Education, the existing provision for such education, and the best means to be taken by the London County Council for improving that provision, under the Technical Instruction Acts, 1889 and 1891 and the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act 1890.</p>	1892	1 report
LSBU/9/2/2	<p>Item - Report of the Special Committee on Beer and Spirit Duties submitted to the Council on the 20th January 1891 with the Evidence given as to the Application of the Duties for the Purpose of Technical Education</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London County Council</p>	1891	1 report
LSBU/9/2/3	<p>Item - Annual Report of the Technical Education Board 1900-1901</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> London County Council</p>	1901	1 report
LSBU/9/2/4	<p>File - The Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Sharjah Urban Planning Symposiums</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Innovative Urban Development Symposium</p>	2002-2005	4 bound proceedings

LSBU/9/2/5	<p>Item - Polytechnics and Colleges Funding Council: Profiles of Polytechnics and Colleges</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Polytechnics & Colleges Funding Council</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Report detailing the role of the PCfC and its relationship to the wider higher education system along with profiles of the polytechnics and colleges under its remit. The profile of South Bank Polytechnic is on pages 150-151 providing a brief overview of the Polytechnic and its structure and giving statistics on students and subjects studied.</p>	January 1989	1 report
LSBU/9/2/6	<p>Item - Special Reports on Educational Subjects: The London Polytechnic Institutes (with illustrations)</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Sidney Webb</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Photocopy of a report written by Sidney Webb about the London Polytechnic Institutes published in 'Special Reports on Educational Subjects' produced by the Department of Education and presented to the Houses of Parliament.</p>	1898	1 report
LSBU/9/2/7	<p>Item - The Government of Colleges of Education</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Inner London Education Authority</p>	August 1973	1 report
LSBU/9/2/8	<p>Item - UK-ISES Conference: Solar Energy for Heating Swimming Pools</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> UK Section of the International Solar Energy Society</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Five reports on solar energy for heating swimming pools presented at the UK-ISES Conference at the Polytechnic of the South Bank.</p>	January 1977	1 report
LSBU/9/2/9	<p>File - PICKUP Europe Unit</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> PICKUP Europe Unit</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises an information leaflet about the PICKUP Europe Unit, documents relating to the launch of the unit, the first issue of PICKUP Europe Bulletin (Spring 1990), a report on the growth of the Unit and a leaflet for the inaugural PICKUP Europe conference.</p>	1990	
LSBU/9/2/10	<p>Item - HCI2002: 16th British Human-Computer Interaction Group Annual Conference programme notes</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> British Computer Society</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Comprises the Advanced Programme and Invitation to Register along with the conference programme. They include information on the speakers and events held as well as information on South Bank University</p>	2-6 September 2002	

LSBU/9/2/11	<p>Item - The Parliamentary Review: A Year in Perspective - Higher and Further Education Edition</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> UK Parliament</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Review of the year and review of Parliament. Representatives in the report include London South Bank University.</p>	2014	1 booklet
-------------	--	------	-----------

Series LSBU/9/3: Books and Pamphlets

Date: 1903-2008 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains books on technical education and Southwark.

Physical description: 1/4 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/3/1	<p>Item - Trades for London Girls and How to Enter Them</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Apprenticeship and Skilled Employment Association</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Two copies of a book which provides information on industrial occupations which offer girls leaving elementary school.</p>	1909	1 book
LSBU/9/3/2	<p>Item - Trades for London Boys and How to Enter Them</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Apprenticeship and Skilled Employment Association</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Book which provides information to parents on industrial occupations offered to boys.</p>	1908	1 book
LSBU/9/3/3	<p>Item - Newcomen's Educational Foundation, Newcomen's Clothing Charity, and John Coller's Foundation, in the Parish of St.Saviour, Southwark</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Bayley, Edric</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Pamphlet describing the history of Newcomen's Educational Foundation, Newcomen's Clothing Charity, and John Coller's Foundation, in the Parish of St.Saviour, Southwark.</p>	1913	1 book

LSBU/9/3/4	Item - Adult Education in Inner London 1870-1980 <i>Creator:</i> Devereux, William	1982	1 book
LSBU/9/3/5	Item - The New Polytechnics - A Radical Policy for Higher Education <i>Creator:</i> Robinson, Eric E	1968	1 book
LSBU/9/3/6	Item - London School Plan 1947 - Development Plan for Primary and Secondary Education Adopted by the London County Council under the Education Act 1944 <i>Creator:</i> London County Council	1947	1 book
LSBU/9/3/7	Item - The Year Book of Technical Education and Training for Industry 1970 <i>Creator:</i> Adam & Charles Black, London	1970	1 book
LSBU/9/3/8	Item - A History of the City Parochial Foundation <i>Creator:</i> Trustees of the London Parochial Charities	1951	1 book
LSBU/9/3/9	Item - Technological and Management Education - The Future Role of Technical Colleges <i>Creator:</i> Pearson, Denning; Sir	1984	1 pamphlet
LSBU/9/3/10	Item - London County Council Technical Education Board Examinations of the Board of Education - Handbook to the Evening Science and Art Examinations in the County of London <i>Creator:</i> London County Council	May - June 1903	1 booklet
LSBU/9/3/11	Item - The London Scheme of Further Education 1949 <i>Creator:</i> London County Council	1949	1 book
LSBU/9/3/12	Item - Charlie Chaplin's South London <i>Creator:</i> Parkinson, Alan F <i>Scope and content:</i> A book produced by a former member of staff as part of a community project examining life in Southwark and Lambeth during the time of Charlie Chaplin's childhood.	2008	1 book

LSBU/9/3/13	Item - The Borough Polytechnic, London SE1 <i>Creator:</i> Garside, James Eric <i>Scope and content:</i> For the Society of Chemical Industry.	October 1963	1 pamphlet
LSBU/9/3/14	Item - The Presidential Address of the Institute of Metal Finishing - 'Our Technology and Our Civilisation' by J.E.Garside <i>Creator:</i> Garside, James Eric	20 November 1963	1 pamphlet
LSBU/9/3/15	Item - All About Biscuits <i>Creator:</i> Henry G. Harris and S. P. Borella <i>Scope and content:</i> A recipe book for biscuits in the ownership of the National Bakery School since 1914. Signed by the authors on page opposite title page. Contains NBS bookplate, Borough Polytechnic Institute library rules and several trade advertisements at the back of the book.	c.1903	1 book
LSBU/9/3/16	Item - Home: The Elephant and Castle <i>Creator:</i> University of the Arts London, London College of Communication <i>Scope and content:</i> Book of documentary photographs taken by students of the London College of Communication, recording the local community of Elephant and Castle at home in light of the area's redevelopment over the coming decade.	2011	1 book
LSBU/9/3/17	Item - Community: The Elephant and Castle <i>Creator:</i> University of the Arts London, London College of Communication <i>Scope and content:</i> Book of documentary photographs taken by students of the London College of Communication, recording the local community of Elephant and Castle in light of the area's redevelopment over the coming decade.	2011	1 book
LSBU/9/3/18	Item - Making the Grade? A Study of UCAS Applicants from the South East London Sub-region <i>Creator:</i> Martin Williams, Darren Walker	2004	1 report
LSBU/9/3/19	Item - The Association of Principals of Technical Institutions: A Retrospect 1921-1945, A Historical Review of the Activities of the Association <i>Creator:</i> The Association of Principals of Technical Institutions	1946	1 book

Series LSBU/9/4: Journals

Creator: London South Bank University

Date: 1911-1976 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises technical journals with articles on London South Bank University.

Physical description: 1/4 box

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/4/1	Item - The Architect's Journal <i>Creator:</i> The Architectural Press <i>Scope and content:</i> Journal containing an article examining the buildings of the Polytechnic of the South Bank on pages 833-846.	28 April 1976	1 journal
LSBU/9/4/2	Item - The Architect and Building News <i>Creator:</i> The Architect and Building News <i>Scope and content:</i> Journal containing an article examining the first stage of long-term development for the London County Council at the Borough Polytechnic on pages 348-354.	19 March 1953	1 journal
LSBU/9/4/3	Item - The Board of Trade Labour Gazette XIX <i>Creator:</i> Offices of the Board of Trade <i>Scope and content:</i> Large leather-bound volume containing copies of the Board of Trade Labour Gazette.	January-December 1911	1 journal
LSBU/9/4/4	File - Transactions of the Illuminating Engineering Society <i>Creator:</i> Illuminating Engineering Society	1960-1967	28 journals
LSBU/9/4/5	Item - Interfaces no.51 Summer 2002 <i>Creator:</i> British HCI Group (British Human-Computer Interaction Group) <i>Scope and content:</i>	2002	

	An issue of the periodical 'Interfaces', which includes an article entitled 'CHI2002 contrasted with HCI2002' by Fintan Culwin, a member of South Bank University's School of Computer Information Systems & Mathematics.
LSBU/9/4/6	<p>Item - Monitor, Journal of the CTI Centre for Computing 1998</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> CTI Centre for Computing</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Spring issue of the journal containing two articles by South Bank University staff, both concerning the programming language Java.</p>

Series LSBU/9/5: Television and Radio Footage

Creator: BBC

Date: 1988-2012 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains DVDs and CDs of London South Bank University and its staff on television.

Physical description: 5 DVDs, 2 CDs

Language of the material:

- English
-

Related material: For more television coverage see LSBU/8/12

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/5/1	Item - Pauline Perry on 'Question Time'	12 May 1988	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation Perry; Pauline (1931-); Baroness Perry of Southwark; educationalist</p>		
LSBU/9/5/2	Item - Baroness Perry on 'Woman's Hour'	1993	1 CD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Presenter Jenni Murray talks to Baroness Perry as she leaves her job as Vice-Chancellor at South Bank University.</p>		
LSBU/9/5/4	Item - University Challenge	17 January 1996	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Lucy Cavendish College versus South Bank University on University Challenge.</p>		
LSBU/9/5/6	Item - University Challenge	28 February 1996	1 DVD

	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> South Bank University versus Newcastle University on University Challenge.</p>		
LSBU/9/5/7	Item - Blue Peter: South Bank University's Solar Car	1997	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Episode of Blue Peter featuring South Bank University's Solar Car.</p>		
LSBU/9/5/8	Item - South Bank University Television highlights	May 1998-April 1999	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> South Bank University</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> A compilation of television reports featuring members of South Bank University staff.</p>		
LSBU/9/5/9	Item - BBC Culture Show	16 March 2012	1 DVD
	<p><i>Creator:</i> British Broadcasting Corporation</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Feature from the BBC Culture Show on 'A David Bomberg Legacy - the Sarah Rose Collection' and the creation of Borough Road Gallery.</p>		

Series LSBU/9/6: Prospectuses

Creator: The Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts

Date: c2003 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains a prospectus from the Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts.

Physical description: 1 booklet

Language of the material:

- English
-

Publication status:

Published

File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
LSBU/9/6/1	Item - The Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts Prospectus	c2003	1 booklet
	<p><i>Creator:</i> The Italia Conti Academy of Theatre Arts</p>		

LSBU/9/7	<p>Item - Book of salutations for Mr Arthur Harris, a member of the Borough Road Training College</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Borough Road Training College</p>	1871	1 book
LSBU/9/8	<p>File - Local Government Bills</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Bayley, Edric</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Contains 'The City of London (Inclusion of Southwark) Bill', 1897 and 'The London Government Bill, 1899, in its relation to Central South London' (3 copies).</p>	1897-1899	1 envelope
LSBU/9/9	<p>File - The Parliamentary Review: A Year in Perspective 2013-2014</p> <p><i>Creator:</i> Westminster Publications Ltd</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> The Higher and Further Education edition of the Parliamentary Review, including a submission from London South Bank University.</p>	2014	2 copies